

enumext

ENUMERATE EXERCISE SHEETS

V1.5 2025-06-15^{*}

©2024–2025 by Pablo González L[†]

CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>

 <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext>

Abstract

This package provides enumerated list environments compatible with *tagging* PDF for creating “*simple exercise sheets*” along with “*multiple choice questions*”, storing the “*answers*” to these in memory using *multicol* package.

Contents

1	Introduction	1	6	The storage system	11
1.1	Description and usage	2	6.1	Keys for storage system	11
1.2	The concept of left margin	3	6.1.1	Keys for label and ref	12
1.3	User interface	3	6.1.2	Keys for wrap and marks	12
1.3.1	Internal counters	3	6.1.3	Keys for debug and checking	13
1.3.2	Public dimension	3	6.2	The command <code>\anskey</code>	13
1.3.3	Support for multicol	4	6.2.1	Keys for <code>\anskey</code>	14
1.3.4	Support for minipage	4	6.3	The environment <code>anskey*</code>	14
1.3.5	The <code>\label</code> and <code>\ref</code> system	4	6.3.1	Keys for <code>anskey*</code>	14
1.3.6	Support for <code>\footnote</code>	4	6.4	The environment <code>keyans</code>	15
2	The environments provided	5	6.4.1	The <code>\item*</code> in <code>keyans</code>	16
2.1	The environment <code>enumext</code>	5	6.5	The environment <code>keyanspic</code>	16
2.2	The environment <code>enumext*</code>	5	6.5.1	Keys for <code>keyanspic</code>	17
2.3	The command <code>\item*</code>	5	6.5.2	The command <code>\anspic</code>	17
2.3.1	Keys for <code>\item*</code>	6	6.6	Printing stored content	18
2.4	The command <code>\item</code> in <code>enumext*</code>	6	6.6.1	The command <code>\getkeyans</code>	18
3	The command <code>\setenumext</code>	6	6.6.2	The command <code>\foreachkeyans</code>	18
4	The command <code>\setenumextmeta</code>	6	6.6.3	The command <code>\printkeyans</code>	19
5	The keyval system	7	7	Full examples	20
5.1	Keys for label and ref	7	8	Tagged PDF examples	23
5.2	Keys for spaces	8	9	The way of non-enumerated lists	23
5.2.1	Vertical spaces	8	10	References	25
5.2.2	Horizontal spaces	9	11	Change history	26
5.3	Keys for add code	9	12	Index of Documentation	27
5.4	Keys for start, series and resume	10	13	Implementation	29
5.5	Keys for multicol	10	14	Index of Implementation	145
5.6	Keys for minipage	11			
5.6.1	The command <code>\miniright</code>	11			
5.6.2	The key <code>mini-right</code>	11			

Motivation and acknowledgments

Usually it is enough to use the classic `enumerate` environment to generate “*simple exercise sheets*” or “*multiple choice questions*”, the basic idea behind `enumext` is to cover three points:

1. To have a simple interface to be able to write “*lists of exercises*” with “*answers*”.
2. To have a simple interface for writing “*multiple choice questions*”.
3. To have a simple interface for placing “*columns*” and “*drawings*” or “*tables*”.

This package would not be possible without Phelype Oleinik who has collaborated and adapted a large part of the code and all \LaTeX team for their great work and to the different members of the \TeX-SX community who have provided great answers and ideas. Here a note of the main ones:

1. Answer given by Alan Munn in `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\partopsep`, `\parsep` - what do they each mean (and what about the bottom)?
2. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in [Understanding minipages - aligning at top](#)
3. Answer given by Ulrich Diez in [Different mechanics of hyperlink vs. hyperref](#)
4. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in [Minipage and multicol, vertical alignment](#)

^{*}This file describes a documentation for v1.5, last revised 2025-06-15.

[†]E-mail: pablgonz@educarchile.cl.

License and Requirements

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this software under the terms of the LaTeX Project Public License (lpl), version 1.3 or later (<https://www.latex-project.org/lpl.txt>). The software has the status “maintained”.

The enumext package loads and requires multicol[3] package, need to have a modern TeX distribution such as TeX Live or MiKTeX. It has been tested with the standard classes provided by L^AT_EX: book, report, article and letter on 10pt, 11pt and 12pt.

The minimum requirement is L^AT_EX release 2025-06-01.

1 Introduction

In the L^AT_EX world there are many useful packages and classes for creating “lists of exercises”, “worksheets” or “multiple choice questions”, classes like exam[1] and packages like xsim[2] do the job perfectly, but they don’t always fit the basic day to day needs.

In my work (and in the work of many teachers) it is common to use “simple exercise sheets” also known as “informal lists of exercises”, as an example:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

3. True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

(b) L^AT_EXze is cool?

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

ii. xsim

iii. exsheets

Sometimes we are also interested in showing the “answers” along with the questions:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

*

$(x - 1)^2$

2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

*

$3(x + y + z)$

3. True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

*

False

(b) L^AT_EXze is cool?

*

Very True!

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

*

Yes

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

*

Yes, dnf

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

*

doesn’t exist for now :(

ii. xsim

*

very good

iii. exsheets

*

obsolete
- Or we are interested in referring to a specific question and its “answer”, for example:
- The answer to 3.(b) is “Very True!” and the answer to 4.(c).ii is “very good”.
- Or we are interested in printing all the “answers”:
1. $(x - 1)^2$

2. $3(x + y + z)$

3. (a) False

(b) Very True!

4. (a) Yes

(b) Yes, dnf

(c) i. doesn’t exist for now :(

ii. very good

iii. obsolete
- Another very common thing to use in my work is “multiple choice questions”, for example:
1. First type of questions

A) value

B) correct

C) value

D) value

2. Second type of questions

I. $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II. $\alpha = \delta$

III. $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) I only

B) II only

C) I and II only

D) I and III only

E) I, II, and III

★ 3. Third type of questions

(1) $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2) $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) value

E) value

4. Question with image and label below:

A

A)

B


B)

A

C)

A

D)



E)

5. Question with image on right side:

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) correct

E) value

B

©2024–2025 by Pablo González L

2 / 161

Where what we are interested in the $\langle label \rangle$ and a “short note” that we leave as an explanation, and then print them:

1. B) $x = 5$

2. D)

3. C) some note
- ⌘ 4. E) A duck

⌘ 5. D) “other note”

⌘

The `enumext` package was created and designed to meet these small requirements in the creation of “simple worksheets” and “multiple choice questions”.

- These “simple worksheets” or “multiple choice questions” appear to be easy to obtain using a combination of the `enumerate`, `minipage` and `multicols` environments, but like many things, what “looks simple” is not so simple.

1.1 Description and usage

The `enumext` package defines enumerated environments using the `list` environment provided by \TeX , but “does not redefine” any internal commands associated with it such as `\list`, `\endlist` or `\item` outside of the “scope” in which they are defined.

- This package is NOT intend to replace the `enumerate` environment nor replace the powerful `enumitem`[6], the approach is intended to work without hindering either of them.

This package can be used with `xelatex`, `lualatex`, `pdflatex` and the classical `latex`»`dvips`»`ps2pdf` and is present in \TeX Live and $\text{MiK}\text{\TeX}$, use the package manager to install. For manual installation, download `enumext.zip` and unzip it, run `luatex enumext.ins` and move all files to appropriate locations, then run `mktexlsr`. To produce the documentation run `arara enumext.dtx`.

<code>enumext.sty</code>	»	<code>TDS:tex/latex/enumext/</code>
<code>enumext.pdf</code>	»	<code>TDS:doc/latex/enumext/</code>
<code>README.md</code>	»	<code>TDS:doc/latex/enumext/</code>
<code>enumext.dtx</code>	»	<code>TDS:source/latex/enumext/</code>
<code>enumext.ins</code>	»	<code>TDS:source/latex/enumext/</code>

The package is loaded in the usual way:

```
\usepackage{enumext}
```

1.2 The concept of left margin

There is a direct relationship between the parameters `\leftmargin`, `\itemindent`, `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` plus an “extra space” that makes it difficult to obtain the desired *horizontal spaces* in a `list` environment. Usually we don’t want the `list` to go beyond the left margin of the page, but since these four values are related, that causes a problem.

The `enumitem`[6] package adds the `\labelindent` parameter to solve some of these problems. A simplified representation of this in the figure 1.



Figure 1: Representation of horizontal lengths in `enumitem`.

The `enumext` package does NOT provide a user interface to set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`, instead it provides the keys `list-offset` and `list-indent` which internally set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`. The concepts of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` are different in `enumext`. The figure 2 shows the visual representation of idea.



Figure 2: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in `enumext`.

In this way we reduce a *little* the amount of parameters we have to pass. With the default values of keys `list-offset`, `list-indent`, `labelwidth` and `labelsep` the lists will have the (usually) expected output for “simple worksheets”. The figure 3 shows the visual representation.



Figure 3: Default horizontal lengths `list-offset=0pt`, `list-indent=\labelwidth+\labelsep` in `enumext`.

1.3 User interface

The user interface consists of two main list environments `enumext` (vertical) and `enumext*` (horizontal), the environment `anskey*` and the command `\anskey` to “store content” and the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` for multiple choice. It also provides the commands `\getkeyans` to print individual *stored content*, `\printkeyans` and `\foreachkeyans` to print all *stored content*, `\miniright` for `minipage`, `\setenumext` and `\setenumextmeta` to config [*key* = *val*] options.

1.3.1 Internal counters

The package `enumext` uses internally the `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii`, `enumXiv` counters for the four nesting levels of the `enumext` environment, the `enumXv` counter for the `keyans` environment, the `enumXvi` counter for the `keyanspic` environment, the counter `enumXvii` for `enumext*` environment and the counter `enumXviii` for `keyans*` environment.

- If any package defines these counters or they are user-defined in the document, the package will return a fatal error and abort the load.

1.3.2 Public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. The dimension `\itemwidth` is *rigid length* and contains the “width of the content” of each `\item` regardless of `labelwidth` and `labelsep`.

- If any package defines `\itemwidth` or they are user-defined `\itemwidth` in the document, the package will overwrite it without warning.

1.3.3 Support for multicol

The package provides direct support for using the `multicol`[3] package. This allows to obtain directly a two-column output as shown in the figure 4.

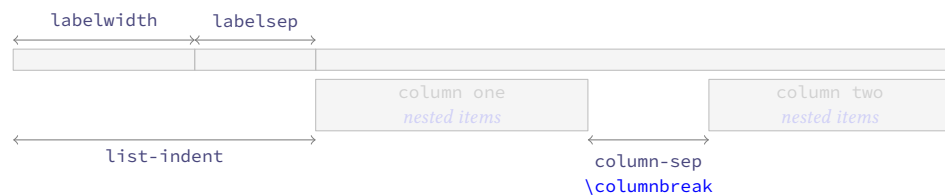


Figure 4: Representation of the two column output for a nested level in `enumext` environment.

The “non starred” version of the `multicols` environment is always used together with the `\raggedcolumns` command and is controlled by `columns` and `columns-sep` keys. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and can together with the `mini-env` key. If you need to force a start a new column `\columnbreak` must be used (see §5.5).

- The `\columnseprule` command is not available as a key and is set to “zero” for the inner levels and the `keyans` environment. If the value of this is set inside the document, it will affect “all environments” that use the `columns` key.

1.3.4 Support for minipage

The package provides direct support for `minipage` environment, this allows you to obtain an output like the one shown in figure 5.



Figure 5: Representation of the `mini-env` output for a nested level `enumext` environment.

The `minipage` environments on “left side” and “right side” is always used with “aligned on top” [*t*]. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and is controlled by `mini-env` and `mini-sep` keys. In order to switch from the “left” side `minipage` environment to the “right” side one must use the command `\miniright` (see §5.6).

1.3.5 The \label and \ref system

This package provides a user interface like the `enumitem`[6] package to customize the references which is activated by the `ref` key (§5.1), the standard \LaTeX `\label` and `\ref` commands work as usual. It also provides an “internal reference” system for the “stored content” by means of the key `save-ref` (§6.1.1) when the key `save-ans` (§6.1) is active.

1.3.6 Support for \footnote

The `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and the `mini-env` key use the `minipage` environment in their implementation but in a transparent way for the user, i.e. it is only used for typesetting and not directly. The `enumext` package provides an *internal implementation* for the command `\footnote` compatible with the `hyperref` package to work in the same way as if it were used anywhere in the document.

Unfortunately, if *tagging* PDF is not enabled, it will not produce the expected “links” because the internal implementation uses `\footnotetext[⟨number⟩]` and `\footnotemark[⟨number⟩]{⟨text⟩}` and support for these is limited by the `hyperref` package.

The best way to solve this if *tagged* PDF is NOT active is to use Jean-François Burnol `footnotehyper`[9] package, it will support keeping the “links” if `hyperref` is loaded with the `hyperfootnotes=true` option (default). Load it is as follows:

```
\IfDocumentMetadataF
{
  \usepackage{footnotehyper}
  \makesavenoteenv{enumext}
  \makesavenoteenv{enumext*}
}
```

At the moment the `footnotehyper` package is not compatible with *tagged* PDF.

2 The environments provided

The package `enumext` provides two main list environments, the *vertical* environment `enumext` and the *horizontal* environment `enumext*`.

<code>enumext</code>	<code>\begin{enumext}[⟨keyval list⟩]</code>	<code>\begin{enumext*}[⟨keyval list⟩]</code>
<code>enumext*</code>	<code>\item ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item [⟨custom⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\item* [⟨symbol⟩] [⟨offset⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>	<code>\item* [⟨symbol⟩] [⟨offset⟩] ⟨item content⟩</code>
	<code>\end{enumext}</code>	<code>\end{enumext*}</code>

2.1 The environment enumext

The `enumext` is an environment that works in the same way as the standard `enumerate` environment provided by \TeX , `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way. The environment can be nested with at most “four levels” and the options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[⟨key = val⟩]` in the environment.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.
- A. This text is in the fourth level.
- (a) This text is in the second level.
- X This text is in the first level.
- i. This text is in the third level.
- ★ 2. This text is in the first level.

2.2 The environment enumext*

The `enumext*` is a *horizontal list environment* similar to the `shortenumberate` or `tasks` environments provided by the `shortlst`[16] and `tasks`[17] packages, `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` work as usual. The options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[⟨key = val⟩]` in the environment.

Some considerations to take into account for this environment:

- The environment cannot be nested within itself or in the environment `keyans*`, but it can be nested within `enumext` and vice versa.
- Each “item content” in the environment is placed within a `minipage` environment whose *width* is stored in the dimension `\itemwidth` that NOT includes `labelwidth`, `labelsep`, only the *width of the content*.
- You cannot have floating environments like `figure` or `table` but `\footnote` with `hyperref` support is supported if the `footnotehyper` package is loaded (see §1.3.6 for full support).
- You cannot have any standard list environments like `itemize`, `enumerate`, `description`, `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `verbatim`, `tabbing`, `trivlist`, `list` and all environments created with `\newtheorem`.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.
2. This text is in the first level.
- X This text is in the first level.
- ★ 4. This text is in the first level.

2.3 The command \item*

```
\item* \item* [⟨symbol⟩] [⟨offset⟩]
```

The `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]` works like the numbered `\item`, but placing a `⟨symbol⟩` to the “left” of the `⟨label⟩` separated from it by the `⟨offset⟩` set by the the *second optional argument*. The *starred argument* “*” cannot be separated by spaces ‘`␣`’ from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the *first optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. Can be configure with the keys `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` locally in the environment or globally using `\setenumext` command (§3).

The behavior of `\item*` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments is NOT the same as in the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

2.3.1 Keys for \item*

`item-sym*` = {<symbol>} default: \textborn
Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the “left” of the box containing the current <label> set by `labelwidth` key for `\item*` in `enumext` and `enumext*`. The *symbol* can be in *text* or *math* mode, for example `item-sym*={\star}`.
`item-pos*` = {<rigid length>} default: by levels
Sets the *offset* between the box containing the current <label> defined by `labelwidth` key and the <symbol> set by `item-sym*` key. The default values are set by `labelsep` key at each level. If positive values are passed it will *offset to the left* and if negative values are passed it will *offset to the right*.

2.4 The command \item in enumext*

The `\item` command for the `enumext*` environment provides an “first optional argument” `\item(<columns>)` which “joins items” between columns. Let’s consider the following examples adapted directly from the `task` package:

```
\begin{enumext*}[widest=10,columns=4]
  \item The first
  \item* The second
  \item The third
  \item The fourth
  \item(3)* The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
  \item The sixth
  \item The seventh
  \item(2)[X] The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns
    (\the\itemwidth)
  \item The ninth
  \item[Z] The tenth (\the\itemwidth)
\end{enumext*}
```

1. The first
- ★ 2. The second
3. The third
4. The fourth
- ★ 5. The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
6. The sixth
7. The seventh
- X 8. The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns (196.17749pt)
9. The ninth
- Z 10. The tenth (89.28171pt)

3 The command \setenumext

<code>\setenumext</code>	<code>\setenumext{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<keyans*>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<enumext, level>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print, level>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<enumext*>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print, *>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<keyans>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print*>]{<key = val>}</code>

The command `\setenumext` sets the <keys> on a global basis for environments `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and the `\printkeyans` command. It can be used both in the preamble and in the body of the document as many times as desired.

The <keys> set in the *optional argument* of environments and commands have the *highest precedence*, overriding both options passed by `\setenumext`. If the *optional argument* is not passed, the first level of the environment `enumext` will be taken by default.

- The key `save-ans` that activate the “storage system” must NOT be passed through this command and must be passed directly in the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which they are executed.

4 The command \setenumextmeta

<code>\setenumextmeta</code>	<code>\setenumextmeta {<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta*{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta [<enumext*>]{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta [<enumext, level>]{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>

The command `\setenumextmeta` adds a new “meta-key” for the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, the {<key name>} must be different from those defined by the package. If the *optional argument* is not passed, the new “meta-key” will be created for the “first level” of the environment `enumext`.

The *starred argument* ‘*’ will create the new “meta-key” for the environment `enumext*` and for all levels of the environment `enumext`. For example: `\setenumextmeta*{midsep}{topsep=3pt, partopsep=0pt}` will create a new key `midsep` available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment and we can use it like any other key so `\begin{enumext}[midsep]` and `\begin{enumext*}[midsep]` will be valid.

5 The keyval system

The $\langle key = val \rangle$ system used by the `enumext` package is implemented using `l3keys` so it must be taken into consideration that those keys marked as “*value forbidden*”, that is $\langle key \rangle$ is different from $\langle key = \rangle$.

All $\langle keys \rangle$ described in this section are available for the `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments with the exception of the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*` which are only available for the “*first level*” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`; and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*` which are only available for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

All $\langle keys \rangle$ related to vertical or horizontal spacing accept a “*skip*” or “*dim*” expression if passed between braces, i.e. you do not need to use `\dimeval` or `\dimexpr` to perform calculations.

- It should be kept in mind that using any $\langle key \rangle$ that sets a *rubber lengths* or *rigid lengths* for vertical or horizontal space on a level will influence the vertical and horizontal space for *inners levels* and `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

5.1 Keys for label and ref

`mode-box` $\langle value forbidden \rangle$ default: *not used*

This is a “*switch-key*” that does not receive an argument and is “*only*” available for the “*first level*” of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment. When this is set the `label`, `font`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys are executed within `\makebox` for the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

- This key is intended for compatibility with *tagged* PDF and is forcibly “*enabled*” when `\DocumentMetadata` is present. If you want to get the same document output whether `\DocumentMetadata` is active or not, you must enable this key.
- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments `\makebox` are redefined using `\makebox` by default. If `enumext` or `keyans` is used in the `enumext*` environment the key must be activated manually.

`label` = { $\langle \backslash\alpha^* | \backslash\Alpha^* | \backslash\arabic^* | \backslash\roman^* | \backslash\Roman^* \rangle$ } default: *by levels*

Sets the $\langle label \rangle$ that will be printed at the *current level* and default value for `labelwidth` key. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `\arabic*`, for second level are `(\alph*)`, for third level are `\roman*`, and for fourth level are `\Alpha*`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `\Alpha*`.

- This key is intended to give the basic structure with which the $\langle label \rangle$ will be displayed, and the form in which it is used by standard “*label and ref*” and the “*internal label and ref*” system with the `save-ref` key. You cannot use commands with $\langle label \rangle$ as an argument, for example `\emph{\langle\alph*\rangle}` will return an error. For full customization of how $\langle label \rangle$ is displayed use the `font`, `wrap-label` and/or `wrap-label*` keys.

`labelsep` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *horizontal space* between the box containing the current $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key and the text of an item on the first line. Internally sets the value of `\labelsep` for the current level.

`labelwidth` = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ } default: *by label*

Sets the *width* of the box containing the current $\langle label \rangle$ set by the `label` key. Internally sets the value of `\labelwidth` for the current level. The default values are calculated by means of the *width* of a box by setting a *value* to the current counter set by `label` key using ‘0’ for `\arabic*`, ‘M’ for `\Alpha*`, ‘m’ for `\alph*`, ‘VIII’ for `\Roman*` and ‘viii’ for `\roman*`.

`widest` = { $\langle integer | string \rangle$ } default: *empty*

Sets the `labelwidth` key pass the $\langle integer \rangle$ or converting the $\langle string \rangle$ of the form `\Alpha`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman` to a *value* for the current counter defined by `label` key, then calculating the *width* by means of a box. For example `widest={XXIII}` or `widest={23}` are equivalent. This key is useful when the default values of the `labelwidth` key are smaller than those actually used.

`font` = { $\langle font commands \rangle$ } default: *empty*

Sets the *font style* for the current $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key. For example `font={\bfseries\small}`.

`align` = { $\langle left | right | center \rangle$ } default: *left*

Sets the *aligned* of $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key on the current level in the label box.

`wrap-label` = { $\langle code \{ \#1 \} more code \rangle$ } default: *empty*

Wraps the *current* $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key referenced by `\{ \#1 \}` after executing the `align` and `font` keys. The `\{ \langle code \rangle \}` must be passed between braces and this does not modify the value set by the `labelwidth` key and is applied *only* on `\item` and `\item*`. When using it in the `\setenumext` command it is necessary to use the *double* ‘`\{ \#1 \}`’. For example `wrap-label={\fbox{\#1}}` or you can create a command:

```
\NewDocumentCommand \mywrap { s m }
{
  \IfBooleanTF{\#1}
  {
    {\textcolor{red}{\textbf{Q}}\textcolor{blue}{\textbf{.}}\textcolor{gray}{\#2}}
    {\textcolor{blue}{\textbf{Q}}\textcolor{red}{\textbf{.}}\textcolor{gray}{\#2}}
  }
}
```

and then pass it through the key `wrap-label={\mywrap{\#1}}` or `wrap-label={\mywrap*{\#1}}`.

`wrap-label*` = { $\langle code \{ \#1 \} more code \rangle$ } default: *empty*

The same as the `wrap-label` key but also applies on `\item[custom]`.

`ref = {⟨code⟩ {⟨\alph*⟩⟨\Alph*⟩⟨\arabic*⟩⟨\roman*⟩⟨\Roman*⟩ more code⟩}` default: *empty*

Modifies the way *cross references* are displayed. The `label` key sets the default form of the *cross references*, by using this key you can define a different format, for example: `ref=\emph{⟨\alph*⟩}` is valid.

Internally it renews the command associated with each counter when it is executed, i.e., in the environment `enumext` the command `\theenumxi` is modified when the key is executed at the first level, `\theenumxii` when it is executed at the second level and `\theenumxiii` together with `\theenumxiv` when it is executed at the third and fourth levels.

- This must be kept in mind, since the values set by the `label` and `ref` keys are not cumulative by levels, so if you have used the `ref` key in the first level and then want to associate the counter with `label` or `ref` in the second level you must use the direct commands, i.e. `\arabic{enumxi}` to indicate the count of the first level instead of using `\theenumxi`.

5.2 Keys for spaces

`show-length = {⟨true⟩⟨false⟩}` default: *false*

Displays on the terminal the values for *all list parameters* at the current level. For *vertical spaces* show the values of `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\parsep` and `\partopsep`. For *horizontal spaces* show the values of `\labelwidth`, `\labelsep`, `\itemindent`, `\listparindent` and `\leftmargin`.

5.2.1 Vertical spaces

`topsep = {⟨rubber length⟩⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the list. Internally sets the value of `\topsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `8.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `4.0pt`, for second level are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

`parsep = {⟨rubber length⟩⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between paragraphs within an item. Internally sets the value of `\parsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for second level are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value is passed to `\parskip` within the `minipage` environment where “item content” is placed.

`partopsep = {⟨rubber length⟩⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the “top” and “bottom” of the entire environment if the environment instance is preceded by a “blank line” or `\par` command. Internally sets the value of `\partopsep` for the current level. The default values for first and second level in environment `enumext` are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For the `keyans` environment the default value is `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, and for the `keyans*` and `enumext*` environments it is available but *without* effect.

- The value of this parameter also affects the *inner levels* and the environments `keyans`, `keyanspic` and `keyans*`. Caution should be taken with “blank lines” or `\par` command “before” each environment or nested level when formatting the source code of document. T_EX will enter *⟨vertical mode⟩* and apply this value to the “top” and “bottom” the environment or nested level.

`itemsep = {⟨rubber length⟩⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between items, beyond the `parsep`. Internally sets the value of `\itemsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for the rest of the levels are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value corresponds to the separation between rows.

`noitemsep` *⟨value forbidden⟩* default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Set `itemsep` and `parsep` equal to `0pt` the entire level of environment.

`nosep` *⟨value forbidden⟩* default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Sets all keys for vertical spacing equal to `0pt` the entire level of environment.

`base-fix` *⟨value forbidden⟩* default: *not used*

This is a “switch-key” that does not receive an argument available *only* for the “first level” of environment `enumext`. Fix the *baseline* when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` and there is no material between the `\item` and the start of the environment for example `\item \begin{enumext}` within the environment `enumext*`. Internally sets the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` at `0pt`.

- This key is provided as a way to work around this minor issue, but you should be aware that if for some reason you have the `itemindent` key set in the `enumext*` environment it will be lost and you will need to adjust it using the `list-offset` key in the `enumext` environment.

- The following *<keys>* should be used with “caution”, they are intended to be used at the “top” and “bottom” of the environment when the `columns` or `mini-env` keys do not provide adequate *vertical spaces*. The values passed can be *rubber* or *rigid* lengths, the way they are applied is the way you differ, using the star ‘*’ *<keys>* applies `\vspace*` so that \TeX does *not discard* this space at page break.

`above = {<rubber length | rigid length>}` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discordable”.

`above* = {<rubber length | rigid length>}` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “not discordable”.

`below = {<rubber length | rigid length>}` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “below” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discordable”.

`below* = {<rubber length | rigid length>}` default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* space added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space on the “below” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “not discordable”.

5.2.2 Horizontal spaces

`list-offset = {<rigid length>}` default: `0pt`

Sets the *horizontal translation* of the entire environment level from the left edge of the box defined by the `labelwidth` key. Internally sets the values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.

`list-indent = {<rigid length>}` default: `labelwidth + labelsep`

Sets the *indentation* of the whole environment under the box defined by `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys. Internally sets the value of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level. If `list-indent=0pt` is set in the environments `enumext` and `keyans` the *<label>* will be part of the text, separated by the value of the `labelsep` key and the *first word*, in simple terms it will look like a “common paragraph”.

- The `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments are implemented using `\makebox` and `minipage` which causes “list indent” to always be equal to the value passed to `labewidth` plus `labelsep`. Passing a value to this key is equivalent to setting the value for the `list-offset` key.

`itemindent = {<rigid length>}` default: `0pt`

Sets the extra *horizontal indentation*, beyond `labelsep`, of the “first line” off each `\item` that is not followed by a “blank line” or the `\par` command. This value must be greater than or equal to `0pt` and is applied internally using `\hspace` without modifying the value of `\itemindent`.

- This key is intended for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments where, by their implementation, it is not possible to adjust `labelwidth` and `list-indent` without modifying the output. If you use `enumext` or `keyans` and want to get around the *blank line* limitation or the `\par` command followed by `\item` you can modify `labelwidth` and `list-indent` and get the same effect.

`rightmargin = {<rigid length>}` default: `0pt`

Set the *horizontal space* between the right margin of the environment and the right margin of the enclosing environment, the value it takes must be greater than or equal to `0pt`. Internally sets the value of `\rightmargin` for the current level.

`listparindent = {<rigid length>}` default: `0pt`

Sets the *horizontal space* indentation, beyond `list-indent`, for second and subsequent paragraphs within a list item. Internally sets the value of `\listparindent` for the current level.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value is passed to `\parindent` within the `minipage` environment where “item content” is placed.

5.3 Keys for add code

The following *<keys>* should be used with “caution”, they are intended to inject `{<code>}` into different parts of the defined environments. We must keep in mind that the defined environments are based on the `list` base environment provided by \TeX which is defined (simplified) as plain form `\list{<arg one>}{<arg two>}`. Using the `before*` key does not allow access to the `list` parameters defined by `[<key = val>]`.

`before = {<code>}` default: *not used*

Execute `{<code>}` “before” the environment starts. The `{<code>}` must be passed between braces, is executed “after” performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* in the environment and the parameters sets by `[<key = val>]` that is, in the second argument of the list after setting all the parameters `\begin{list}{<arg one>}{<arg two>}{<code>}`.

`before* = {⟨code⟩}` default: *not used*
 Execute {⟨code⟩} “before” the environment starts. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces, is executed “before” performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* and [`key = val`] sets in the environment that is, before the arguments defining the environment are executed: {⟨code⟩}\begin{list}{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}.

`first = {⟨code⟩}` default: *not used*
 Executes {⟨code⟩} when “starting” the environment. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces, is executed right “after” all *list parameters* are done, after the second argument of list, just before the first occurrence of \item: \begin{list}{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}{⟨code⟩}\item.

- 🔴 Keep in mind that the code set in this key will affect the entire “body” of the environment and therefore the inner levels of the list and the *keyans* environment. It is recommended to set this key per level.
- 🔴 In the *enumext** and *keyans** environments this key is executed after the *listparindent*, *parsep* and *itemindent* keys within the *minipage* environment in which the “item content” is placed.

`after = {⟨code⟩}` default: *not used*
 Execute {⟨code⟩} “after” finishing the environment. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces.

5.4 Keys for start, series and resume

`start = {⟨integer | integer expression⟩}` default: *1*
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. The {⟨integer expression⟩} must be passed between braces, internally is evaluated and pass to the counter defined by *label* key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start={\dimeval{100*⟨value⟩}{chapter}}` or `start={100*⟨value⟩{chapter}}`.

`start* = {⟨integer | string⟩}` default: *not used*
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. Internally ⟨string⟩ is converted and passed as value to the counter defined by *label* key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start=5`, `start=E` or `start=v`.

The following ⟨keys⟩ are “only” available for the *enumext** environment and the “first level” of the *enumext* environment and are ignored if set when nested within each other.

`series = {⟨series name⟩}` default: *not used*
 Stores the *keys* of the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which it is executed in {⟨series name⟩} which is used as an argument in the key *resume*. The ⟨keys⟩ stored in {⟨series name⟩} are not cumulative and are overwritten if the same {⟨series name⟩} is used again.

`resume = {⟨series name⟩}` default: *not used*
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={⟨series name⟩}` key was executed. If passed *without value* this will only set *start value* continue the numbering from the last environment in which `series={⟨series name⟩}` or `resume={⟨series name⟩}` is not present and if the *save-ans* key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using *start* or *start** keys.

`resume* ⟨value forbidden⟩` default: *not used*
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={⟨series name⟩}` or `resume={⟨series name⟩}` keys are NOT present, if the *save-ans* key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using *start* or *start** keys.

- 🔴 For security reasons the *series* key will never save in {⟨series name⟩} the keys *series*, *resume*, *resume**, *save-ans*, *save-key*, *start** and *start*. When using the key `resume={⟨series name⟩}` it will have hierarchy in the ⟨keys⟩ that are saved in {⟨series name⟩}, in order to establish the value of a ⟨key⟩ already saved in {⟨series name⟩} it must be placed to the “right” of `resume={⟨series name⟩}`, the same thing happens with the *resume** key, the exception is the *save-ans* key that must be placed on the “left” if you want to start the numbering with its value. The *resume* key passed “without value” must be exactly “without value”, i.e. `resume=` cannot be used and if executed before *resume** it will affect the *start value*.

5.5 Keys for multicol

`columns = {⟨integer⟩}` default: *1*
 Set the *number of columns* to be used by the *multicol* environment within the environments *enumext* and *keyans*. The value must be a positive integer less than or equal to 10. In the *enumext** and *keyans** environments they correspond to the default number of columns (without joining) and internally adjust the value of \itemwidth.

`columns-sep = {⟨rigid length⟩}` default: *by level*
 Set the *space between columns* used by the *multicol* environment within the environments *enumext* and *keyans*. Internally sets the value of \columnsep, by default its value is equal to the sum of the values set in the keys *labelwidth* and *labelsep* of the current level. In the *enumext** and *keyans** environments they correspond to the *space between columns* (without joining) and internally adjust the value of \itemwidth.

5.6 Keys for minipage

`mini-env = {⟨rigid length⟩}`

default: *not used*

Sets the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This value added to the value set by the `mini-sep` key to determines the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “left side”, taking `\linewidth` as the maximum reference value.

`mini-sep = {⟨rigid length⟩}`

default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *space between* the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This separation is applied together with `\hfill`.

5.6.1 The command `\miniright`

```
\miniright \begin{enumext}[mini-env={⟨rigid length⟩}] ⟨item's before⟩ \item \miniright ⟨content⟩ \end{enumext}
\begin{enumext}[mini-env={⟨rigid length⟩}] ⟨item's before⟩ \item \miniright*⟨content⟩ \end{enumext}
```

The `\miniright` command close the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and opens the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with the `\centering` command. It must be placed “after” the last `\item` of the current environment and “before” starting the material to be placed on the “right side”.

The *starred argument* “*” inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual L^AT_EX justification is maintained in the `minipage` on the “right side”.

5.6.2 The key `mini-right`

In the *horizontal list environments* `enumext*` and `keyans*` it is not possible to use the `\miniright` command and the `mini-right` key must be used instead.

`mini-right = {⟨content⟩}`

default: *not used*

Set the *content* for the drawing or tabular to be placed in the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with `\centering`. The `{⟨content⟩}` must be passed between braces.

`mini-right* = {⟨content⟩}`

default: *not used*

Same as above, but *without* starting with `\centering`.

6 The storage system

The entire mechanism for “*storing content*” it is activated according to `save-ans` key on the “*first level*” of `enumext` or `enumext*` environments and it is ignored if they are established when they are nested inside each other. Only when this `⟨key⟩` is “*active*” the `\anskey` command and the environments `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` are available.

<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}] \item Text \anskey{answer} \item Text \begin{keyans} ... \end{keyans} \end{enumext}</pre>	<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}] \item Text \anskey{answer} \item Text \begin{keyanspic} ... \end{keyanspic} \end{enumext}</pre>
---	---

By executing the key `save-ans={⟨store name⟩}` the entire “*structure*” of the environment (excluding the *first level*) including the *optional argument* passed to the inner levels or the environment nested in it, along with the `⟨content⟩` passed to `\anskey` or `anskey*`, the current `⟨labels⟩` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` will be “*stored*” in a *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` and at the same time will be “*stored*” (without the “*structure*” or *optional argument*) in a *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}`.

For security reasons the *optional argument* of the inner levels or the nested environment are *filtered* by excluding all `⟨keys⟩` related to the “*storage system*” (§6.1) along with the keys `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `series`, `resume` and `resume*` when storing in *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` set by `save-ans` key.

6.1 Keys for storage system

The only `⟨keys⟩` available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment are `no-store` and `save-key`, the rest of the `⟨keys⟩` described in this section must be passed directly in the *optional argument* of the “*first level*” of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed. The key `save-ans` should NOT be passed with the command `\setenumext`.

`save-ans = {⟨store name⟩}`

default: *not set*

Sets the *name* of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which the `{⟨contents⟩}` will be “*stored*” by `\anskey` and `anskey*` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and the current `⟨labels⟩` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`. If the *sequence* or *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}` does not exist, it will be created globally and will not be *overwritten* if the key is used again.

`save-key = {⟨key list⟩}`

default: *not set*

This key *overrides* the default “*stored keys*” of the *optional argument* of the inner levels or nested environment that will be passed to the *sequence*. The `⟨key list⟩` passed to this key ignores any `⟨keys⟩` in the “*stored structure*” and must be passed between braces. For example, if we execute at a second level:

```

\begin{enumext}[save-ans={\langle store name \rangle}]
  \item Text \anskey{answer}
  \item Text
    \begin{enumext}[nosep, columns=2, save-key={columns=3}]
      ...
    \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}

```

The “stored keys” by default in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ would be `nosep`, `columns=2`, but using the key `save-key={columns=3}` will overwrite and the “stored key” in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ are only `columns=3` ignoring all the others.

`save-sep` = $\{\langle text symbol \rangle\}$ default: $\{, \}$

Sets the *text symbol* that will separate the current $\langle label \rangle$ to the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` and storing them in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. The $\{\langle text symbol \rangle\}$ must always be passed between braces, whitespace ‘`␣`’ is preserved within the braces and only affects the “stored content” and not what is displayed when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys.

`no-store` $\langle value forbidden \rangle$ default: *not used*

This is a “switch-key” that does not receive an argument and disables the “storing content” in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key at the entire level or a nested environment in which it runs. This key is intended for use in internal levels or nested `enumext` or `enumext*` environments in which you want to use `enumext` or `enumext*` but “without” using the `\anskey` command or use `anskey*` environment and “without” interfering with the `check-ans` key.

6.1.1 Keys for label and ref

`save-ref` = $\{\langle true | false \rangle\}$ default: *false*

Activates the “internal label and ref” mechanism for referencing “stored content” in *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. To reference the location of the “stored content” within the environment you must use `\ref{\langle store name : position \rangle}`, where $\langle position \rangle$ corresponds to the position occupied by the “stored content” in the *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ returned by the `show-pos` key. For example `\ref{test:4}` will return `3`. (b) which corresponds to the location of the “stored content” at position `4` in *prop list* `test` within the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

`mark-ref` = $\{\langle symbol \rangle\}$ default: `\textreferencemark`

Sets the *symbol* that will be displayed by the `\printkeyans` command only if the `hyperref` package is detected and the `save-ref` key are active. This “symbol” is used as a “link” between the environment in which the `save-ans` key was used and the place where the command is executed.

6.1.2 Keys for wrap and marks

The `enumext` package provides a set of $\langle keys \rangle$ to set and manipulate “symbol marks” associated with “answers” and how they are displayed and stored in the *sequence* and *prop list*.

The $\langle keys \rangle$ available for the `\anskey` command and the `anskey*` environment can be passed “only” in the *optional argument* in the “first level” of the `enumext` or `enumext*` environment.

The $\langle keys \rangle$ available for the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments can be passed locally in the *optional argument*, at the “first level” of the `enumext` or `enumext*` environment or via the `\setenumext` command with one minor difference, when $\langle keys \rangle$ are passed through the “first level” of the `enumext` or `enumext*` environment they are set in “both” environments, but when they are passed using the `\setenumext` command they are set “individually” in each environment.

`show-ans` = $\{\langle true | false \rangle\}$ default: *false*

Display the *symbol* set by the `mark-ans` key to the left of the *mandatory argument* $\langle content \rangle$ passed to the `\anskey` command and $\langle body \rangle$ for the `anskey*` environment using the `wrap-ans` key if set.

For `\item*` and `\anspic*` the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments it will display the *symbol* set by the `mark-ans*` key to the left of the current $\langle label \rangle$ and *optional argument*. If the *optional argument* is present in `\item*` or `\anspic*` it will be shown using `wrap-opt` key.

Keys for `\anskey` and `anskey*`

`mark-ans` = $\{\langle symbol \rangle\}$ default: `\textasteriskcentered`

Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the left margin for `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment when using the key `show-ans`. The “symbol” is placed in a box of width equal to the value of `labelwidth` at the current level, separated by the value of the key `mark-sep` and aligned by the value of the key `mark-pos`. This key is not affected by the keys `font` or `wrap-label` so if you want to apply *styling* you have to do it directly, for example: `mark-ans={\textcolor{red}{\textbf{\textasteriskcentered}}}`

`mark-pos` = $\{\langle left | right | center \rangle\}$ default: *left*

Sets the *aligned* of the “symbol” defined by `mark-ans` key for `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment. The “symbol” is aligned in a box with the same dimensions of the label box defined by `labelwidth` key on the current level and separated by the value of the `mark-sep` key.

`mark-sep = {⟨rigid length⟩}` default: `labelsep`
 Sets the *horizontal space* between the box containing the “symbol” defined by `mark-ans` key and the *mandatory argument* ⟨*content*⟩ passed to the `\anskey` command and the *body* in `anskey*` environment.

`wrap-ans = {⟨code {#1} more code⟩}` default: `\fbox+\parbox{#1}`
 Wraps the *mandatory argument* ⟨*content*⟩ passed to the `\anskey` and the ⟨*body*⟩ in `anskey*` environment referenced by {#1} when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The {⟨*code*⟩} must be passed between braces and only affects how the *argument* or *body* is displayed and NOT the “stored content” in the *sequence* and *prop list* {⟨*store name*⟩} set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘{#1}’.

Keys for `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`

`mark-ans* = {⟨symbol⟩}` default: `\textasteriskcentered`
 Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the left margin for `\item*` and `\anspic*` for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments when using the key `show-ans`. The “symbol” is placed in a box of width equal to the value of `labelwidth` of the environment in which it is executed, separated by the value of the key `mark-sep*` and aligned by the value of the key `mark-pos*`. This key is not affected by the keys `font` or `wrap-label` so if you want to apply *styling* you have to do it directly, for example: `mark-ans*={\textcolor{red}{\textbf{\textasteriskcentered}}}`.

`mark-pos* = {⟨left | right | center⟩}` default: `left`
 Sets the *aligned* of the “symbol” defined by `mark-ans*` key for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments. The “symbol” is aligned in a box with the same dimensions of the label box defined by `labelwidth` key of the environment in which it is executed and separated by the value of the `mark-sep*` key.

`mark-sep* = {⟨rigid length⟩}` default: `labelsep`
 Sets the *horizontal space* between the box containing the “symbol” defined by `mark-ans*` key and the current ⟨*label*⟩ for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

`wrap-ans* = {⟨code {#1} more code⟩}` default: `not used`
 Wraps the *current* ⟨*label*⟩ when using the `show-ans` key for `\item*` and `\anspic*` referenced by {#1} in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments after executing the `align` and `font` keys. The {⟨*code*⟩} must be passed between braces and *only* affects how the ⟨*label*⟩ is displayed and NOT the “stored label” in the *sequence* and *prop list* {⟨*store name*⟩} set by `save-ans` key. This key overwrites the key `wrap-label` and if is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘{#1}’. For example, if you want the ⟨*label*⟩ to be displayed in red when using `show-ans` you just set `wrap-ans*={\textcolor{red}{#1}}`.

`wrap-opt = {⟨code {#1} more code⟩}` default: `[{#1}]`
 Wraps the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` referenced by {#1} in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The {⟨*code*⟩} must be passed between braces and only affects the current *optional argument* and NOT the “stored content” in the *sequence* and *prop list* {⟨*store name*⟩} set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘{#1}’.

6.1.3 Keys for debug and checking

`show-pos = {⟨true | false⟩}` default: `false`
 Displays the *position* occupied by the “stored content” by `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the *prop list* {⟨*store name*⟩} set by `save-ans` key. This position is used by the `\getkeyans` command and by the `\ref` command if the `save-ref` key is active.

`check-ans = {⟨true | false⟩}` default: `false`
 Enables the *checking answer* mechanism displaying an appropriate message on the terminal. This key works under the logic that each `\item` or `\item*` that does not open an inner level or nested environment contains “only one answer” or “only one execution” of the `\anskey` or `anskey*`. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the `no-store` key.

6.2 The command `\anskey`

`\anskey` `\anskey[⟨keys⟩]{⟨content⟩}`

The command `\anskey` takes a mandatory non empty argument {⟨*content*⟩} and “stores” it in the *sequence* and *prop list* {⟨*store name*⟩} set by `save-ans` key. By design the command cannot be nested or passed *verbatim material* in the argument and it is assumed that each *numbered* `\item` or `\item*` within the environment in which it is active it has a “single execution” of `\anskey` unless `\item` or `\item*` open a nested level or use the `no-store` key.

If `save-ref` key are active and the `hyperref`[8] package is detected, `\hyperlink` and `\hypertarget` will be used, otherwise the usual “label and ref” system provided by L^AT_EX will be used.

The `\anskey` command is available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment, but is disabled for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

6.2.1 Keys for \anskey

By default the *mandatory argument* $\langle content \rangle$ passed to `\anskey` when “storing” in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ has the form `\item $\langle content \rangle$` , the following $\langle keys \rangle$ allow modifying the way in which it is “stored” in the *sequence*.

`break-col` $\langle value forbidden \rangle$ default: *not used*

Stores $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ of the form `\columnbreak \item $\langle content \rangle$` .

`item-join` = $\{\langle columns \rangle\}$ default: *not set*

Set the *number of columns* to be used for `\item($\langle columns \rangle$)` and stores $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ of the form `\item($\langle columns \rangle$) $\langle content \rangle$` .

`item-star` $\langle value forbidden \rangle$ default: *not used*

Stores $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ of the form `\item* $\langle content \rangle$` .

`item-sym*` = $\{\langle symbol \rangle\}$ default: *not set*

Sets the *symbol* for `\item*` when using the key `item-star` and stores $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ of the form `\item*[$\langle symbol \rangle$] $\langle content \rangle$` . The *symbol* can be in text or math mode, for example `item-sym*={ $\$ \ast \$$ }` stores `\item*[$\$ \ast \$$] $\langle content \rangle$` .

`item-pos*` = $\{\langle rigid length \rangle\}$ default: *not set*

Sets the *offset* for `\item*` when using the keys `item-star` and `item-sym*` and stores $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in the *sequence* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ of the form `\item*[$\langle symbol \rangle$][$\langle offset \rangle$] $\langle content \rangle$` .

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans=true]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\first answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.\anskey{\second answer}
    \end{enumext}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\third answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\fourth answer}
\end{enumext}
```

- | | |
|--|---|
| * 1. Text containing our instructions or questions.
* <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">first answer</div>
2. Text containing our instructions or questions.
(a) Question.
* <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">second answer</div> | 3. Text containing our instructions or questions.
* <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">third answer</div>
4. Text containing our instructions or questions.
* <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">fourth answer</div> |
|--|---|

6.3 The environment anskey*

`anskey*` `\begin{anskey*}[\langle key = val \rangle] \langle body content \rangle \end{anskey*}`

The environment `anskey*` takes a mandatory $\{\langle body content \rangle\}$ and “stores it” in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{\langle store name \rangle\}$ set by `save-ans` key. If `save-ref` key are active and the `hyperref`[8] package is detected `\hyperlink` and `\hypertarget` will be used, otherwise the usual “label and ref” system provided by \LaTeX will be used.

By design the environment cannot be nested but full supports “verbatim material” in the $\langle body \rangle$ and it is assumed that “each numbered” `\item` or `\item*` within the environment in which it is active it has a “single execution” unless `\item` or `\item*` open a nested level or use the `no-store` key.

The `anskey*` environment is implemented using the new “collect code” c-type argument part of \LaTeX release 2025-06-01[13]. `\begin{anskey*}` and `\end{anskey*}` must be in different lines and should not appear within verbatim environments or commands. All $\langle keys \rangle$ must be passed separated by commas and “without separation” of the start of the environment.

Comments “%” or “any character” after `\begin{anskey*}` or `[\langle key = val \rangle]` on the same line are NOT supported, \LaTeX will return an “error” message if this happens. In a similar way comments “%” or “any character” after `\end{anskey*}` on the same line \LaTeX will return a “warning” message.

6.3.1 Keys for anskey*

The `anskey*` environment uses the same $\langle keys \rangle$ as the `\anskey` command next to the $\langle keys \rangle$ `write-env`, `overwrite` and `force-eol`. The environment is available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment, but it is disabled for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

`write-env` = $\{\langle file.ext \rangle\}$ default: *not used*

Sets the name of the $\langle external file \rangle$ in which the $\langle contents \rangle$ of the environment will be written. The $\langle file.ext \rangle$ will be created in the working directory, relative or absolute paths are not supported. If $\langle file.ext \rangle$ does not exist, it will be created or overwritten if the `overwrite` key is used.

`overwrite` = $\{\langle true | false \rangle\}$ default: *false*

Sets whether the $\langle file.ext \rangle$ generated by `write-env` from the `anskey*` environment will be rewritten.

force-eol = { $\langle true \mid false \rangle$ }

default: *false*

Sets if the *end of line* for the $\langle stored\ content \rangle$ is hidden or not. This key is necessary only if the last line is the closing of some environment defined by the `fancyvrb` package as `\end{Verbatim}` or another environment that does not support a comments “%” after closing `\end{Verbatim}`%.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-pos=true,start=5]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions.

  \begin{anskey*}[item-star]
    \first answer
  \end{anskey*}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.

  \begin{enumext}
    \item Question.
      \begin{anskey*}
        \second answer
      \end{anskey*}
    \end{enumext}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.

  \begin{anskey*}
    \third answer
  \end{anskey*}

  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.

  \begin{anskey*}
    \fourth answer
  \end{anskey*}
\end{enumext}
```

★ 5. Text containing our instructions or questions.

[5] First answer with verbatim

6. Text containing our instructions or questions.

(a) Question.

[6] second answer

7. Text containing our instructions or questions.

[7] third answer

8. Text containing our instructions or questions.

[8] fourth answer

6.4 The environments `keyans` and `keyans*`

`keyans` `\begin{keyans}[\langle key = val \rangle] \item \item[\langle custom \rangle] \item* \item*[\langle content \rangle] \end{keyans}`

`keyans*` `\begin{keyans*}[\langle key = val \rangle] \item \item[\langle custom \rangle] \item* \item*[\langle content \rangle] \end{keyans*}`

The `keyans` and `keyans*` environments are “*enumerated list*” environments designed for “*multiple choice*” questions activated by the `save-ans` key. This environments can NOT be nested and must always be at the “*first level*” of the `enumext` environment, the commands `\item` and `\item[\langle custom \rangle]` work in the usual and the command `\item(\langle columns \rangle)` is available for the `keyans*` environment.

- The behavior of `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments is NOT the same as in the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item \item content
  \begin{keyans}[\langle key = val \rangle]
    \item \item content
    \item [\langle custom \rangle] \item content
    \item* \item content
    \item*[\langle content \rangle] \item content
  \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}
```

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test]
  \item \item content
  \begin{keyans*}[\langle key = val \rangle]
    \item \item content
    \item [\langle custom \rangle] \item content
    \item* \item content
    \item*[\langle content \rangle] \item content
  \end{keyans*}
\end{enumext}
```

The $\langle keys \rangle$ set in the *optional argument* of the environment are the same (almost) as those of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and have *higher precedence* than those set by `\setenumext[\langle keyans \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}` or `\setenumext[\langle keyans* \rangle]{\langle key = val \rangle}`. If the *optional argument* is not passed or the $\langle keys \rangle$ are not set by `\setenumext`, the default values will be the same as the “*second level*” of the `enumext` environment with the difference in the $\langle label \rangle$ which will be set to `label=\Alph*`.

The keys `mark-ans*`, `mark-pos*`, `mark-sep*`, `save-sep`, `wrap-opt`, `wrap-ans*`, `show-ans` and `show-pos` are available for both environments.

6.4.1 The \item* in keyans and keyans*

`\item*` `\item*`
`\item*[\langle content \rangle]`

The `\item*` and `\item*[\langle content \rangle]` command “store” the current `\label` set by `label` key next to the *optional argument* `\langle content \rangle` in *sequence* and *prop list* `{\langle store name \rangle}` set by `save-ans` key in the “first level” of the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

The *starred argument* ‘*’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘ ’ from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the *optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. By design it is assumed that the `\item*` will only appear “once” within the environment.


Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,columns=2,show-ans=true]
  \item Text containing a question.

  \begin{keyans*}[nosep,columns=2]
    \item Choice
    \item* Correct choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
  \end{keyans*}

  \item Text containing a question and image.

  \begin{keyans}[nosep,mini-env={0.4\linewidth}]
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item*[\note] Correct choice
    \miniright
    \includegraphics[scale=0.25]{example-image-a}
    Some text
  \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}
```

1. Text containing a question.
A) Choice * B) Correct choice
C) Choice D) Choice
E) Choice
2. Text containing a question and image.
A) Choice
B) Choice
C) Choice
D) Choice
* E) [note] Correct choice
- 
Some text

6.5 The environment keyanspic

`keyanspic` `\begin{keyanspic}[\langle key = val \rangle] \anspic*[\langle content \rangle]{\langle drawing or tabular \rangle} \end{keyanspic}`

The `keyanspic` environment is an “enumerated list” environment activated by the `save-ans` key that has the same configuration for “spacing” and `\label` as the `keyans` environment that uses the `\anspic` command instead of `\item`. It is intended for placing *drawings or tabular* with `\label` centered *above* or *below* in a *single line* or *upper and lower* layout style.

When the `keyanspic` environment is used *without keys* the `\label`s are centered *below* the *drawings or tabular* in a *single line* layout style.

A representation of the output can be seen in the figure 6.

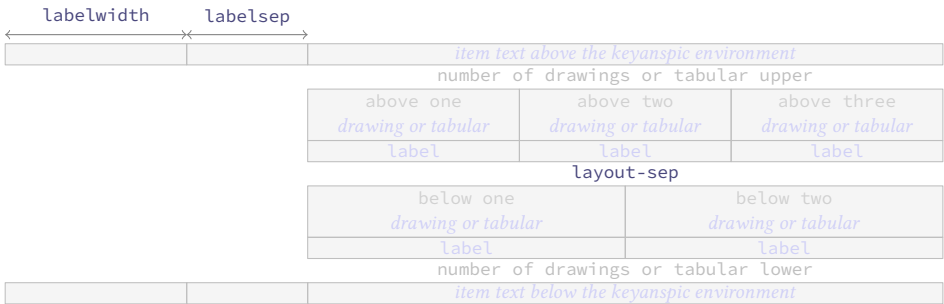


Figure 6: Representation of the `keyanspic` environment with `layout-sty={\langle 3, 2 \rangle}` in `enumext`.

This environment cannot be nested and must *always* be at the “first level” of the `enumext` environment, the `\item` command is disabled and `\keys` cannot be set using `\setenumext`.

6.5.1 Keys for keyanspic

`label-pos = {⟨above | below⟩}`

default: *below*

Set the *position* of ⟨*label*⟩ to be centered “above” or “below” *drawings* or *tabular* when the `\anspic` command is executed.

`label-sep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}`

default: *internal adjustment*

Set the *vertical spacing* between the ⟨*label*⟩ centered “above” or “below” and *drawings* or *tabular* when running the `\anspic` command.

`layout-sty = {⟨n° upper , n° lower⟩}`

default: *not set*

Set the *number of drawings* or *tabular* that will be distributed “upper” and “lower” within the environment when executing the `\anspic` command. The value must be passed in braces and if not set or the ⟨*n° lower*⟩ is omitted the *drawings* or *tabular* will be put on a *single line*.

`layout-sep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}`

default: *adjusted parsep from keyans*

Set the *vertical separation* between the number of *drawings* or *tabular* placed at the “upper” and “lower” within the environment when executing the `\anspic` command. Internally adjusts the `parsep` value taken from the `keyans` environment.

`layout-top = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}`

default: *adjusted topsep from keyans*

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the environment. Internally adjust the value of `topsep` taken from `keyans` environment.

The keys `mark-ans*`, `mark-pos*`, `mark-sep*`, `save-sep`, `wrap-opt`, `wrap-ans*`, `show-ans` and `show-pos` are available for this environment.

6.5.2 The command `\anspic`

`\anspic` `\anspic{⟨drawing or tabular⟩}`
`\anspic*` `\anspic*[⟨content⟩]{⟨drawing or tabular⟩}`

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred argument* ‘`*`’ store the current ⟨*label*⟩ next to the *optional argument* ⟨*content*⟩ in *sequence* and *prop list* {⟨*store name*⟩} set by `save-ans` key.

The *starred argument* ‘`*`’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘`␣`’ from the command, i.e. `\anspic*` and the *optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. By design it is assumed that the *starred argument* ‘`*`’ will only appear “once” within the environment.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans=true,nosep]
  \item Question with images and labels below.

  \begin{keyanspic}[layout-sty={3,2}]
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
  \end{keyanspic}

  \item Question with images and labels above.

  \begin{keyanspic}[label-pos=above, layout-sty={3,2},layout-sep=0.25cm]
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
  \end{keyanspic}

  \item Question with images and labels below on a single line.

  \begin{keyanspic}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
  \end{keyanspic}

\end{enumext}
```

1. Question with images and labels below.



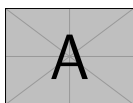
A)



B)



C)

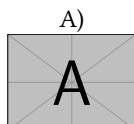


D)

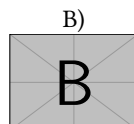


* E) [note]

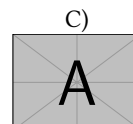
2. Question with images and labels above.



A)



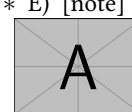
B)



C)



D)



* E) [note]

3. Question with images and labels below on a single line.



A)



B)



C)



D)



* E) [note]

Remember to pass the `alt={description}` key to the `\includegraphics` command when creating a tagged PDF.

6.6 Printing stored content

6.6.1 The command `\getkeyans`

```
\getkeyans \getkeyans{<store name> : <position>}
```

The command `\getkeyans` prints the “stored content” in *prop list* `{<store name>}` defined by `save-ans` key in the `<position>` returned by the `show-pos` key.

The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored, if `{<store name>}` does not exist the command will return an error.

The form taken by the argument `{<store name> : <position>}` is the same as that used to generate the “internal label and ref” system when `save-ref` key are active, so to refer to a “stored content”. For example `\getkeyans{test:4}` will return the “stored content” at position 4 of the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

6.6.2 The command `\foreachkeyans`

```
\foreachkeyans \foreachkeyans[<key = val>]{<store name>}
```

The command `\foreachkeyans` goes through and executes the command `\getkeyans` on the contents in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. If you pass without options run `\getkeyans` on all contents in *prop list* `{<store name>}`.

Options for command

`sep = {<code>}` default: {;}

Establishes the *separation* between “each” `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. For example, you can use `sep={\[\[10pt]}` for vertical separation of stored contents.

`step = {<integer>}` default: 1

Sets the *step* (increment) applied to the value set by key `start` for “each” `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. The value must be a *positive integer*.

`start = {<integer>}` default: 1

Sets the *position* of the *prop list* `{<store name>}` from which execution will start. The value must be a *positive integer*.

`stop = {<integer>}` default: 0

Sets the *position* of the *prop list* `{<store name>}` from which execution will finish. The value must be a *positive integer*.

`before = {⟨code⟩}` default: *empty*
 Sets the {⟨code⟩} that will be executed ⟨before⟩ each {⟨content⟩} stored in *prop list* {⟨store name⟩}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces.

`after = {⟨code⟩}` default: *empty*
 Sets the {⟨code⟩} that will be executed ⟨after⟩ each {⟨content⟩} stored in *prop list* {⟨store name⟩}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces.

`wrapper = {⟨code #1⟩ more code}` default: *empty*
 Wraps the {⟨content⟩} stored in *prop list* {⟨store name⟩} referenced by {#1}. The {⟨code⟩} must be passed between braces. For example `\foreachkeyans[wrapper={\makebox[1em][l]{#1}}]{⟨store name⟩}`.

6.6.3 The command `\printkeyans`

```
\printkeyans {⟨store name⟩}
\printkeyans [⟨keys⟩]{⟨store name⟩}
\printkeyans * [⟨keys⟩]{⟨store name⟩}
```

The command `\printkeyans` prints “all stored content” in *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} defined by `save-ans` key placing this inside the `enumext` or `enumext*` environment if the *starred argument* ‘*’ is used.

The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored in the *sequence*, if {⟨store name⟩} does not exist the command will return an error.

The *optional argument* allows managing the ⟨keys⟩ in the “first level” of the environment in which the “stored content” of the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} will be printed, if the *starred argument* ‘*’ is used it will be `enumext*` otherwise `enumext`.

The default values for the “first level” are the same as the default values for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments along with the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small` and `columns=2`. For the inner levels of the environment `enumext` saved in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} the default values are the same as those established for the second, third and fourth levels plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`. If the environment `enumext*` is saved within the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} it will have the same default values plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`.

Since the command encapsulates by default the `enumext` environment or the `enumext*` environment, we must take some considerations:

- If we execute `\printkeyans*{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} already contains any `enumext*` environment an error will be returned as we cannot nest.
- If we execute `\printkeyans*{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} contains any `enumext` environments, they will start with the ⟨keys⟩ set for the first level unless they are set in the *optional argument* or `save-key` is used to modify it.
- If we execute `\printkeyans{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} contains any environment `enumext*`, they will start with the ⟨keys⟩ set by default unless they are set in the *optional argument* or `save-key` is used to modify it.

The default values for the “first level” of `\printkeyans` commands and `\printkeyans*` are established using `\setenumext[⟨print , 1⟩]{⟨keys⟩}` and `\setenumext[⟨print*⟩]{⟨keys⟩}`.

If we need to set the ⟨keys⟩ for the environment `enumext` “saved” in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} we will use `\setenumext[⟨print , level⟩]{⟨keys⟩}` and if we need to set the ⟨keys⟩ for the environment `enumext*` “saved” in the *sequence* {⟨store name⟩} we will use `\setenumext[⟨print , *⟩]{⟨keys⟩}`.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=sample,columns=1,show-pos=true,nosep,save-ref=true]
  \item Factor $3x+3y+3z$. \anskey{$3(x+y+z)}$
  \item True False

  \begin{enumext}[nosep]
    \item \LaTeX2e\ is cool? \anskey{Very True!}
  \end{enumext}

  \item Related to Linux

  \begin{enumext}[nosep]
    \item You use linux? \anskey{Yes}
    \item Rate the following package and class
      \begin{enumext}[nosep]
        \item \texttt{xsim} \anskey{very good}
        \item \texttt{exsheets} \anskey{obsolete}
      \end{enumext}
    \end{enumext}
  \end{enumext}
```

```
The answer to \ref{sample:4} is \getkeyans{sample:4} and the answers to
all the worksheets are as follows:

\printkeyans{sample}
```

1. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$.
- [1]
2. True False
- (a) ~~TeX~~ze is cool?
- [2]
3. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?
- [3]
- (b) Rate the following package and class
- i. `xsim`
- [4]
- ii. `exsheets`
- [5]

The answer to 3.(b).i is very good and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

1. $3(x + y + z)$ ✖
2. (a) Very True! ✖
3. (a) Yes ✖
- (b) i. very good ✖
- ii. obsolete ✖


7 Full examples

Here I will leave as an example some adaptations questions taken from TeX-SX. The examples are attached to this documentation and can be extracted from your PDF viewer or from the command line by running:

```
$ pdfdetach -saveall enumext.pdf
```

and then you can use the excellent arara¹ tool to compile them.

Example 1

Adapted from the response given by Enrico Gregorio in Squares for answer choice options and perfect alignment to mathematical answers .

1. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:
- A

 36 km/h.
- B

 360 km/h.
- C

 27,8 km/h.
- D

 $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.

3. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A

 36 km/h.

B

 360 km/h.

C

 27,8 km/h.

D

 $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.2. In fisica nucleare si usa l’angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

A

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.4. In fisica nucleare si usa l’angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

A

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C


 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.

1. B
2. A
3. B
4. A

Example 2

Adapted from the response given by Florent Rougon in Multiple choice questions with proposed answers in random order — addition of automatic correction (cross mark) .

¹The cool TeX automation tool: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/arara>

©2024–2025 by Pablo González L

20 / 161

1. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

✓ B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

✓ A $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.
3. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A 36 km/h.

✓ B 360 km/h.

C 27,8 km/h.

D $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

✓ A $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.


D $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.
1. B

✖ 2. A

✖

3. B

✖ 4. A

✖
- Example 3
- A “simple multiple choice” test .
1. First type of questions

A value

B correct

C value

D value

2. Second type of questions

I. $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II. $\alpha = \delta$

III. $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A I only

B II only

C I and II only

D I and III only

E I, II, and III

3. Third type of questions

(1) $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2) $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A value

B value

C value

D value

E value

4. Question with image and label below:

A

A

B


B

A

C

A

D



E

5. Question with image on right side:

A value

B value

C value

D correct

E value

B

Test keys

1. B, $x = 5$

✖ 4. E, A duck

✖

2. D


✖ 5. D, other note


✖


3. C, some note

✖


Example 4

A “simple worksheet” using ducks :) .

 Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$


 Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

The following questions need to be cuaqtified :)

 True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

(b) \LaTeX is cool?

 Related to Linux

(a) You use linux?

©2024–2025 by Pablo González L


21 / 161

- (b) Usually uses the package manager?
- (c) Rate the following package and class
 - i. `xsim-exam`
 - ii. `xsim`
 - iii. `exsheets`

The answer to 1 is $(x - 1)^2$ and the answer to 3.(a) is False.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. $(x - 1)^2$ | ⌘ | (b) Yes, dnf | ⌘ |
| 2. $3(x + y + z)$ | ⌘ | (c) i. doesn't exist for now :(| ⌘ |
| 3. (a) False | ⌘ | ii. very good | ⌘ |
| (b) Very True! | ⌘ | iii. obsolete | ⌘ |
| 4. (a) Yes | ⌘ | | |

Example 5

Adapted from the response given by Stephen in SAT like question format .

<div>1</div> <p>Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.	<div>3</div> <p>Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.
<div>2</div> <p>Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.	<div>4</div> <p>Which choice best describes what happens in the passage?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home.B) One character receives a surprising request from another character.C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years.D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.

1. A) 2. C) 3. B) 4. D)

Example 6

Adapted from the response to Environment for enumerate environment .

- 8.5a, KSC 10. sample
- A sample
 - ✓ B answer
 - C sample
 - D sample
- 9.5a, KSC 11. sample
- A sample
 - B sample
 - C sample
 - ✓ D answer
12. sample
- A sample
 - B answer
 - C sample
 - D sample
13. sample
- A sample
 - B sample
 - C sample
 - D answer

10. B (8.5a, KSC)
11. D (9.5a, KSC)

12. B (10.5a, KSC)
13. D (11.5a, KSC)













8 Tagged PDF examples

This section is just to show the compatibility of `enumext` with *tagged* PDF using `lualatex`. The attached files here are just for testing and are intended as examples and, in a way, to simplify the time of Matthew Bertucci (@mbertucci) when he sees this excellent package and adds it to [The LaTeX Tagged PDF repository](#).

To compile the tests with `lualatex-dev` the packages `multicol`, `unicode-math`, `geometry`, `graphicx`, `luamml` and `hyperref` are required along with the line:

```
\DocumentMetadata
{
  lang = en-US, pdfversion = 2.0, pdfstandard = ua-2, tagging=on,
}
```

◆ All examples have been checked using `veraPDF` together with `ngpdf`.

- The file `enumext-01.tex` contains the basic tests for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and the nesting between them plus the use of the `label`, `labelwidth`, `labelsep`, `ref`, `align` and `wrap-label` keys. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-02.tex` contains the tests for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and the support for `minipage` and `multicol` environments using the keys `columns`, `columns-sep`, `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `\miniright` command. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-03.tex` contains the tests for the `enumext` and `keyanspic` environments activated by the `save-ans` key together with the `save-sep` and `save-ref` keys and the `\printkeyans` command. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-04.tex` contains the tests for the `\anskey` command and the `anskey*` environment activated by the `save-ans` key along with the `\getkeyans` and `\printkeyans` commands. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-05.tex` contains the tests for the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` activated by the key `save-ans` together with the keys `no-store` and `show-ans` and the commands `\setenumext`, `\setenumextmeta`, `\printkeyans` and `\foreachkeyans`. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-06.tex` contains the tests for the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` for *fake itemize* and *description*. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .

9 The way of non-enumerated lists

It is possible to use (or abuse) the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments to mimic *non-enumerated* list environments such as `itemize` and `description`, clearly the `\keys` to “store answers”, the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments lose their sense and it is not the focus of `enumext` package, but, why not to do it?.

Here I leave as an example other uses of the `enumext` environment that can be helpful for specific purposes. The *trick* to generate these “fake environments” is set `label={}` or `label={\some}` and play with the `list-indent`, `list-offset`, `font` and `wrap-label` keys.

Fake itemize environment

Here we set the `label` key using the default settings in \TeX for the four levels `\textbullet`, `\textendash`, `\textasteriskcentered` and `\textperiodcentered` together with the `nosep` key to reduce the vertical spaces in the left side example and set the `label` key in *mathematical mode* for the right side as `\ast`, `\diamond`, `\circ` and `\star` for the four levels together with the `nosep` key

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| • First level item | * First level item |
| – Second level item | ◇ Second level item |
| • Third level item | ◦ Third level item |
| · Fourth level item | ★ Fourth level item |
| • First level item | * First level item |

Fake description environment

Here we set `label={}` and `list-indent=2.5em`, `font=\bfseries`.

SomeThing A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

Something A short *one-line* description text.

Something long A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

If we add `list-indent=0pt` you get *widest style*:

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short *one-line* description text.
Something long A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

- The small space at the beginning of the “*unlabeled entry*” corresponds to `\labelsep` and can be removed using `\hspace{-\labelsep}` at the beginning of the line.
- When *tagged* PDF is active the default `description` style is NOT available due to the redefinition of `\makeLabel` for the `align` key which uses `\makebox` in this case, meaning that `\item[⟨content⟩]` will not extend beyond `\labelwidth` which causes overlaps,

Description indented by label

Here we set `label={}` and we will give a convenient value to `labelsep` and `labelwidth`, for example we can take as reference our *longest label* and pass it as value using:

```
\newlength{\descitemwd}  
\settowidth{\descitemwd}{\textbf{Something long}}  
  
and then use labelsep=4pt,labelwidth=\descitemwd,font=\bfseries.
```

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short one-line description.
Something long A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

The environment can be translated so that the `⟨labels⟩` are on the left margin calculating the value passed to the `list-offset` key, in this case it will be equal to the sum of the values set by the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys finally resulting as `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}`.

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short one-line description.
Something long A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

If we add `align=right` it will look like this:

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short one-line description.
Something long A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

- At this point we have used `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}` instead of `list-offset={-\labelwidth - \labelsep}`, this is because the parameters `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` take the default values, as if we had not set `label`.

Description with multi-line labels

The `label` key does not accept *multiline material*, this is where the `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys comes into play. Unlike the `enumitem` package, the `align` key only supports three options, so what we will do is create a command in the style `\parleft` of `enumitem` that allows us to place *multiline labels* using `\parbox`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }  
{%  
  \SuspendTagging{\parbox}%  
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}  
  {%  
    {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{#2}}}}%  
    {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{#2}}}}%  
  }\ResumeTagging{\parbox}%  
}
```

Now we just need to set `wrap-label*={\labelbx{#1}}`.

SomeThing A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
Something A short one-line description.
Something long A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

SoMeThInG A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum
LoNg ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

Final notes

The original implementation (if you can call it that) of the ideas that led to the creation of `enumext` were some macros using the `enumerate[5]` package for personal use created in early 2003, the code was quite questionable, but functional for these simple requirements.

With the great answers given by Christian Hupfer in [Create a fake label ref using list](#) and the answer given by David Carlisle in [Change the use of label ref by data save in an array \(list\)](#) I managed to create a more solid code than the original version, now using the `l3prop[11]` and `l3seq[11]` modules together with the `hyperref[8]` and `enumitem[6]` packages, which did the job, but with some limitations.

As time went by I took these limitations as a personal challenge which I called “*reinventing the wheel*”, since there were packages and classes that did more or less what I was looking for, but did not fit my simple requirements. This “*reinventing the wheel*” finally ended up becoming `enumext`.

Why list environments?

The answer is simple, first I love the beauty of its syntax and many of what I had already written used the `enumerate` environment or lists created using the `enumitem` package. In my mind I thought: how complicated could it be to write a package that looked like `enumitem`? It seemed simple enough, of course I didn’t have in mind the mess I was getting into working with `list` environments, `minipage` and adding support for the `multicol` and `hyperref` packages.

Of course, seeing the final result of the experiment “*reinventing the wheel*” I am quite satisfied.

Why not random questions and other utilities

The “*random*” type questions I love and hate them at the same time, although they simplify a lot the work when creating a multiple choice test, but you lose the beauty of typesetting a document with \LaTeX , that is to say the output does not always look as nice as it should, even if they are only alternatives these must follow a certain order when presented either numerical or presentation, that said handling that using *nested lists* is quite complicated so I do not classify to be implemented.

Why has it taken so long?

One of the setbacks, beyond my laziness, was including compatibility with *tagged* PDF. To be honest, it’s something I never considered at any point, but I firmly believe that being able to create *accessible documents* provides a great opportunity in the world of mathematics education. From my perspective as a *high school* teacher, beyond theorems and deep mathematics, the use of exercise lists is one of the most common things. Being able to open the way to work in parallel with those who have different abilities is really important and I regret not having looked into this in the past. I hope that `enumext` serves this purpose and inspires more users and authors to follow this path.

10 References

- [1] HIRSCHHORN, PHILIP. “Using the exam document class”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/exam>, 2023.
- [2] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “xsim – eXercise Sheets IMproved”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/xsim>, 2023.
- [3] MITTELBACH, FRANK. “An environment for multicolumn output”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/multicol>, 2025.
- [4] GONZÁLEZ, PABLO. “scontents - Stores \LaTeX contents in memory or files”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/scontents>, 2025.
- [5] The \LaTeX Project. “enumerate – Enumerate with redefinable labels”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumerate>, 2025.
- [6] BEZOS, JAVIER. “Customizing lists with the enumitem package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumitem>, 2025.
- [7] BERRY, KARL. “ $\text{\LaTeX}_{2\epsilon}$: An Unofficial Reference Manual”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex2e-help-texinfo>, 2025.
- [8] The \LaTeX Project. “Extensive support for hypertext in \LaTeX ”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>, 2025.
- [9] BURNOL, JEAN-FRANÇOIS. “The footnotehyper package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/footnotehyper>, 2021.

- [10] The \LaTeX Project. “The `expl3` package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2025.
- [11] The \LaTeX Project. “The $\text{\LaTeX}3$ Interfaces”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2025.
- [12] The \LaTeX Project. “The $\text{\LaTeX}2_{\epsilon}$ sources”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/tex-archive/macros/latex/base>, 2025.
- [13] The \LaTeX Project. “ \LaTeX News, Issue 41, June 2025”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/tex-archive/macros/latex/base>, 2025.
- [14] The \LaTeX Project. “ \LaTeX for authors current version”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex-base>, 2025.
- [15] GUNDLACH, PATRICK. “The `lua-visual-debug` package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/lua-visual-debug>, 2023.
- [16] LEMVIG, MOGENS. “The `shortlst` package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/shortlst>, 1998.
- [17] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “`tasks` – Horizontally columned lists”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/tasks>, 2022.
- [18] FISCHER, ULRIKE. “`tagpdf` – \LaTeX kernel code for PDF tagging”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/tagpdf>, 2025.
- [19] The \LaTeX Project. “`latex-lab` – \LaTeX laboratory”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/latex-lab>, 2025.
- [20] MITTELBACH, FRANK. “ \LaTeX ’s socket management”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/tex-archive/macros/latex/base>, 2025.

11 Change history

- v1.5 (ctan), 2025-06-15** – Replacing `\regex_match:` (deprecated) with `\regex_if_match:`.
- v1.4 (ctan), 2025-06-09** – Improved implementation of the `start` key for *tagged* PDF.
– Improved implementation of the `ref` key.
– Fixed the behavior of the `save-sep` key.
– Fixed the behavior of the `resume*` key.
- v1.3 (ctan), 2025-06-01** – Removed dependency on the `scontents` package.
– The `anskey*` environment has been rewritten using the new `c`-type argument.
- v1.2 (ctan), 2025-03-28** – Replace signature (prevent expansion for optional argument).
– Solve Inconsistent local/global assignment.
- v1.1 (ctan), 2024-11-14** – Fixed implementation for `font` and `base-fix` keys.
– Added new keys for symbol marks.
– Update and improvements in the internal code.
– Adjustments in the documentation.
- v1.0 (ctan), 2024-11-01** – First public release.

12 Index of Documentation

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described.

C		F	
Document class:		\footnote	5
article	2	I	
book	2	\itemsep	8
exam	2	K	
letter	2	Keys for \anskey provide by enumext:	
report	2	break-col	14
\columnbreak	4, 14	item-join	14
\columnsep	10	item-pos*	14
Commands provide by enumext:		item-star	14
\anskey	11-14	item-sym*	14
\anspic	11-13, 16, 17	Keys for \foreachkeyans provide by enumext:	
\foreachkeyans	18	after	19
\getkeyans	13, 18	before	19
\item*	5-7, 11-13, 15, 16	sep	18
\item	5-7, 10, 11, 13, 15, 16	start	18
\miniright	11	step	18
\printkeyans	6, 12, 19	stop	18
\setenumextmeta	6	wrapper	19
\setenumext	5-7, 11, 13, 15, 19	Keys for anskey* provide by enumext:	
Counters defined by enumext:		break-col	14
enumXiii	4	force-eol	15
enumXii	4	item-join	14
enumXiv	4	item-pos*	14
enumXi	4	item-star	14
enumXviii	4	item-sym*	14
enumXvii	4	overwrite	14
enumXvi	4	write-env	14
enumXv	4	Keys for environments provide by enumext:	
E		above*	9
Environments provide by enumext:		above	8, 9
anskey*	11-14, 23	after	10
enumext*	4-16, 19, 23	align	7, 13, 23, 24
enumext	4-16, 19, 23	base-fix	8
keyans*	4-15, 23	before*	9, 10
keyanspic	4, 7, 8, 11-14, 16, 23	before	9
keyans	4-17, 23	below*	9
Environments:		below	9
Verbatim	15	check-ans	12, 13
center	5	columns-sep	4, 10, 23
description	5, 23, 24	columns	4, 9, 10, 23
enumerate	1, 3, 5, 25	first	10
figure	5	font	7, 12, 13
flushleft	5	item-pos*	5, 6
flushright	5	item-sym*	5, 6
itemize	5, 23	itemindent	8-10
list	3, 5, 9, 25	itemsep	8
minipage	3-5, 8-11, 23, 25	label-pos	17
multicols	3, 4, 10, 23	label-sep	17
quotation	5	labelsep	3-7, 9, 10, 23, 24
quote	5	labelwidth	3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 23, 24
shortenenumerate	5	labelwith	5
tabbing	5	label	7, 8, 10, 15, 16, 23, 24
table	5	labewdith	9
tasks	5	layout-sep	17
trivlist	5	layout-sty	16, 17
verbatim	5	layout-top	17
verse	5	list-indent	3, 9
		list-offset	3, 8, 9, 24

listparindent 9, 10

mark-ans* 12, 13, 15, 17

mark-ans 12, 13

mark-pos* 13, 15, 17

mark-pos 12

mark-ref 12

mark-sep* 13, 15, 17

mark-sep 12, 13

mini-env 4, 9, 11, 23

mini-right* 7, 11

mini-right 7, 11, 23

mini-sep 4, 11

mode-box 7

no-store 11–14, 23

noitemsep 8

nosep 8, 23

overwrite 14

parsep 8, 10, 17

partopsep 8

ref 4, 8, 23

resume* 7, 10, 11

resume 7, 10, 11

rightmargin 9

save-ans 4, 6, 10–19, 23

save-key 10–12, 19

save-ref 4, 7, 12–14, 18, 23

save-sep 12, 15, 17, 23

series 7, 10, 11

show-ans 12, 13, 15, 17, 23

show-length 8

show-pos 12, 13, 15, 17, 18

start* 10

start 10

topsep 8, 9, 17

widest 7

wrap-ans* 13, 15, 17

wrap-ans 12, 13

wrap-label* 7, 24

wrap-label 7, 12, 13, 23, 24

wrap-opt 12, 13, 15, 17

write-env 14

L

\label 4

Labels provide by enumext:

 \Alph* 7, 8, 15

 \Roman* 7, 8

 \alph* 7, 8

 \arabic* 7, 8

 \roman* 7, 8

\labelsep 3, 7

\labelwidth 3, 7

\linewidth 11

\listparindent 9

P

Packages:

 enumerate 25

 enumext 1–5, 7, 12, 16, 23, 25

 enumitem 3, 4, 24, 25

 fancyvrb 15

 footnotehyper 5

 geometry 23

 graphicx 23

 hyperref 4, 5, 12–14, 23, 25

 l3keys 7

 l3prop 25

 l3seq 25

 luamml 23

 multicol 1, 2, 4, 23, 25

 scontents 26

 shortlst 5

 tasks 5

 task 6

 unicode-math 23

 xsim 2

\parsep 8

\partopsep 8

R

\raggedcolumns 4

\ref 4

\rightmargin 9

T

\topsep 8

13 Implementation

The most recent publicly released version of `enumext` is available at CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>. While general feedback via email is welcomed, specific bugs or feature requests should be reported through the issue tracker: <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext/issues>.

- The documentation presented here is far from professional, it contains a lot of obvious information that to the eye of a TeXpert are superfluous, but, after so many years developing this project is the only way to remember what does what.

13.1 General conventions

Variables containing `i`, `ii`, `iii` and `iv` are associated by level with the `enumext` environment, variables containing `v` are associated with the `keyans` environment, variables containing `vi` are associated with the `keyanspic` environment, variables containing `vii` are associated with the `enumext*` environment and variables containing `viii` are associated with the `keyans*` environment.

To simplify writing and documentation some variables and functions that are common to the different levels of the environments are described using a capital “X”.

The temporary function `__enumext_tmp:n` is used in different parts of the package code for variable creation or execution of other functions that are grouped into this one.

All variables and functions defined in this package are private and are NOT intended to work or be used by another package or module.

13.2 Initial set up

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 (*package)
```

Identify the internal prefix (L^AT_EX3 DocStrip convention) for l3doc class.

```
2 (@@=enumext)
```

13.3 Declaration of the package

First we will make sure we have a minimum (super updated) version of L^AT_EX to work correctly.

```
3 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2025-06-01]
```

Now declare the `enumext` package.

```
4 \ProvidesExplPackage {enumext} {2025-06-15} {1.5} {Enumerate exercise sheets}
```

Finally check if the `multicol` package are loaded, if not we load it.

```
5 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext}
6 {
7   \IfPackageLoadedTF { multicol }
8   {
9     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { multicol }
10  }
11  {
12    \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { multicol }
13    \RequirePackage{multicol}[2024-09-14]
14  }
15 }
```

13.4 Definition of variables

Variables that do not appear in this section are created by means of `\keys_define:nn` or some function described below.

Integer variables will control the nesting levels of the environments, `anskey*` environment and `\anskey` command.

```
\__enumext_level_int
\__enumext_level_h_int
\__enumext_anskey_level_int
\__enumext_keyans_level_int
\__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
\__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int

16 \int_new:N \__enumext_level_int
17 \int_new:N \__enumext_level_h_int
18 \int_new:N \__enumext_anskey_level_int
19 \int_new:N \__enumext_keyans_level_int
20 \int_new:N \__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
21 \int_new:N \__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_level_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_starred_bool
\g__enumext_starred_bool
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool
\l__enumext_standar_bool
\g__enumext_standar_bool
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool
\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
\g__enumext_start_line_tl
\g__enumext_envir_name_tl
\l__enumext_envir_name_tl

```

Internal variables used by functions `__enumext_is_not_nested:`, `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` and `__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` (§13.5.1).

```

22 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
23 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
24 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
25 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
26 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
27 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
28 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
29 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
30 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
31 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_envir_name_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_starred_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_counter_i_tl
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl

```

Variables to store the “*name of the counters*” `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment and `enumXvi` for the `keyanspic` environment. The counters `enumXvii` and `enumXviii` are used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

The initial values of these variables are set by the function `__enumext_define_counter:Nn` (§13.11) and then modified by the function `__enumext_label_style:Nnn` used by `label` key (§13.14).

```

32 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
33 {
34   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_counter_#1_tl }
35 }
36 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_counter_i_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl
\l__enumext_renew_counter_X_tl

```

Internal variables used by `ref` key (§13.14).

```

37 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
38 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
39 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
40 {
41   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_renew_counter_#1_tl }
42   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl }
43   \tl_set:ce { l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl } { \exp_not:c { theenumX#1 } }
44 }
45 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and others.)

```

\g__enumext_resume_int
\g__enumext_resume_vii_int
\l__enumext_resume_name_tl
\l__enumext_resume_active_bool
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl

```

Internal variables used by `resume`, `resume*` and `series` keys (§13.25).

```

46 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_int
47 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
48 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
49 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
50 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
51 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_resume_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_current_widest_dim
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
\g__enumext_widest_label_tl
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```

The variable `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` stores the current label width, the variable `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` stores the default *⟨label style⟩* and the variable `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` the label width. These variables are used by `widest` (§13.15) and `label` (§13.13) keys.

```

52 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
53 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
54 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl
55 \box_new:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim
\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim

```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and the dimensional variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim` are used by the `list-indent` key (§13.18). The variables `\l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim` and `\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim` are used and set by the function `__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNNNNN` (§13.38.1).

```

56 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
57 {
58   \bool_new:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
59   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
60   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim }

```

```

61     \dim_new:c { \__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim      }
62   }
63   \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip
\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip
\g__enumext_multicols_right_X_skip
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str

```

Internal variables used by `columns` key (§13.22) and `align` key (§13.13).

```

64   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
65   {
66     \skip_new:c { \__enumext_multicols_above_#1_skip }
67     \skip_new:c { \__enumext_multicols_below_#1_skip }
68     \skip_new:c { \g__enumext_multicols_right_#1_skip }
69     \str_new:c { \__enumext_align_label_pos_#1_str }
70   }
71   \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and others.)

```

\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
\l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim
\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool

```

Internal variables used by `\miniright` command (§13.23.4) and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `mini-env` and `mini-sep` (§13.21, §13.23).

```

72   \int_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
73   \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
74   \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
75   \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
76   \skip_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
77   \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
78   \skip_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
79   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
80   {
81     \dim_new:c { \__enumext_minipage_left_#1_dim      }
82     \bool_new:c { \__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
83   }
84   \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool
\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool
\l__enumext_start_X_int
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl
\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl
\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool
\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool

```

The bool vars `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` are used by `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys (§13.13), the integer `\l__enumext_start_X_int` are used by the `start` and `start*` keys (§13.15), the token list `\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl` is used by `itemindent` key (§13.18.1), the variables `\l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl` and `\l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl` are used by the `align` key (§13.13). The boolean vars `\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool`, `\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool` are used by `above`, `above*`, `below` and `below*` keys (§13.20).

```

85   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
86   {
87     \bool_new:c { \__enumext_wrap_label_#1_bool      }
88     \bool_new:c { \__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#1_bool }
89     \int_new:c { \__enumext_start_#1_int              }
90     \tl_new:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_#1_tl    }
91     \tl_new:c { \__enumext_label_fill_left_#1_tl     }
92     \tl_new:c { \__enumext_label_fill_right_#1_tl    }
93     \bool_new:c { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_#1_bool  }
94     \bool_new:c { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_#1_bool  }
95   }
96   \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_store_active_bool
\l__enumext_store_name_tl
\g__enumext_store_name_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl

```

The variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` setting by `save-ans` key (§13.26.1) activates all the mechanism related to `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` saves the `{⟨store name⟩}` set by the `save-ans` key of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which we will store, the variable `\g__enumext_store_name_tl` it's just a global copy of `{⟨store name⟩}` used by different functions.

The variables `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` save the *current label* and *optional argument* of `\item*` (§13.37) and `\anspic*` (§13.42.2) for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

```

97   \bool_new:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
98   \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_name_tl
99   \tl_new:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
100  \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
101  \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_bool
\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_name_tl
\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_iow
```

The variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` save the *argument* of `\anskey` (§13.30) and the variables `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` save the (*body*) of the environment `anskey*` (§13.31).

The variables `\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_bool`, `\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_name_tl` and `\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_iow` they are used by the `write-env` and `overwrite` keys in the `anskey*` environment implementation.

```
102 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
103 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
104 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_bool
105 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_name_tl
106 \iow_new:N \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_iow
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` and others.)

```
\c__enumext_anskey_env_hidden_space_str
```

The `\c__enumext_anskey_env_hidden_space_str` is a constant *string* to used to hide the (*forced space*) added by T_EX when recording content in a macro. This *string* contains the *reserved phrase* “`%^^Aenumextheol%`” which is added to the end of the argument stored in *sequence* and *prop list* when the key `force-eol` is false.

```
107 \str_const:Ne \c__enumext_anskey_env_hidden_space_str
108 { \c_percent_str \c_circumflex_str \c_circumflex_str A enumextheol \c_percent_str }
```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_anskey_env_hidden_space_str`.)

```
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
```

Internal variables used by the command `\setenumext` (§13.48).

```
109 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
110 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
111 \int_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
112 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
113 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_meta_path_tl
\l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
\l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl
\l__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl
```

Internal variables used by the `\printkeyans` command (§13.47) and `\foreachkeyans` command (§13.50).

```
114 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_meta_path_tl
115 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
116 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl
117 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_meta_path_tl` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
\l__enumext_mark_position_str
\l__enumext_mark_position_v_str
\l__enumext_mark_position_viii_str
\l__enumext_mark_sep_tmpa_dim
\l__enumext_mark_sep_tmpb_dim
\l__enumext_show_pos_tmp_int
\l__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool
\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool
```

Internal variables used by command `\printkeyans` (§13.47), `show-pos`, `show-ans`, `mark-pos`, `mark-sep` keys (§13.27), `item-sym*` key (§13.35), `save-key` key (§13.27.3) and “*storing structure*”.

```
118 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
119 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
120 \str_new:N \l__enumext_mark_position_str
121 \str_new:N \l__enumext_mark_position_v_str
122 \str_new:N \l__enumext_mark_position_viii_str
123 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_mark_sep_tmpa_dim
124 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_mark_sep_tmpb_dim
125 \int_new:N \l__enumext_show_pos_tmp_int
126 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
127 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:n #1
128 {
129   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_print_keyans_#1_tl }
130   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_tl }
131   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_bool }
132   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_upper_level_#1_bool }
133 }
134 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \l__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` and others.)

```
\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim
\l__enumext_anspic_above_int
\l__enumext_anspic_below_int
\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str
\l__enumext_anspic_label_box
\l__enumext_anspic_body_box
\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
```

Internal variables used by `keyanspic` environment and `\anspic` command (§13.42.1).

```
135 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
136 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim
137 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_above_int
138 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_below_int
139 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
140 \str_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str
141 \box_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_box
142 \box_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_box
143 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
144 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` and others.)

Internal variables used by “*internal check answer*” mechanism (§13.26.3) used by the `check-ans`, `no-store`, `wrap-ans*` keys and check for starred commands `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```

145 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
146 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
147 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
148 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool
149 \int_new:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
150 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
151 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
152 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
153 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` and others.)

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` will determine if the `hyperref` package is present or load in memory (§13.7). The boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` determine if `hyperref` is load with key `hyperfootnotes=true`.

```

154 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
155 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` and `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool`.)

Internal variables used by `save-ref` key (§13.27). The variables `\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl` correspond to temporary copies of the *labels* defined by level on which operations will be performed.

The variables `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` will be used to form the arguments passed to the function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` (§13.7) and the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` will be in charge of executing the writing code in the `.aux` file.

```

156 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
157 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
158 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
159 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
160 {
161   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_label_copy_#1_tl }
162 }
163 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and others.)

Internal variables used for redefinition of `\footnote` (§13.8).

```

164 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int
165 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int
166 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
167 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
168 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
169 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_footnote_standar_int` and others.)

Internal variables used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

170 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
171 {
172   \bool_new:c { l__enumext_item_starred_#1_bool }
173   \int_new:c { l__enumext_item_column_pos_#1_int }
174   \int_new:c { g__enumext_item_count_all_#1_int }
175   \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_#1_int }
176   \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_aux_#1_int }
177   \int_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_int }
178   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_dim }
179   \box_new:c { l__enumext_item_text_#1_box }
180   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_joined_width_#1_dim }
181   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_item_width_#1_dim }
182   \tl_new:c { g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_#1_tl }
183   \str_new:c { l__enumext_align_label_#1_str }
184   \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
185   \box_new:c { l__enumext_miniright_code_#1_box }
186   \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#1_bool }
187   \dim_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_dim }

```

```

188     \skip_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_skip }
189   }
190   \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_item_starred_X_bool` and others.)

`\c__enumext_all_envs_clist` An internal `clist-var` variable to run with `__enumext_tmp:n`.

```

191   \clist_const:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist
192   {
193     {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv},
194     {keyans}{v}, {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
195   }

```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_all_envs_clist`.)

13.5 Some utility functions

`\keys_precompile:neN` `\seq_use:NV` Non-standard kernel variants used by the `\printkeyans` command (§13.47) and `\foreachkeyans` command (§13.50).

```

196   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \keys_precompile:nnN { neN }
197   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \seq_use:Nn { NV }

```

(End of definition for `\keys_precompile:neN` and `\seq_use:NV`.)

`__enumext_scan_tokens:n` The functions `\tl_rescan:nn` and `\tl_set_rescan:Nnn` provided by `expl3` doesn't fit the needs of this package because it does not allow catcode changes inside the argument, so verbatim stuff used inside one of `anskey*` environment will not work. Here we create a private copy of `\tex_scantokens:D` which will serve our purposes. See the answer by Ulrich Diez in [How do use {<setup>}](#) in `\tl_set_rescan:Nnn` to replace `\scantokens?`.

```

198   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_scan_tokens:n #1 { \tex_scantokens:D {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_scan_tokens:n`.)

`__enumext_at_begin_document:n` A internal “hook” function used for copying plain `list` and `minipage` environments definition and `hyperref` detection.

```

199   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_at_begin_document:n #1
200   {
201     \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext} { #1 }
202   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_at_begin_document:n`.)

`__enumext_after_env:nn` `__enumext_before_env:nn` A internal “hook” functions for execute code `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys outside the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and print `check-ans` outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

203   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_after_env:nn #1 #2
204   {
205     \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/after} {enumext} {#2}
206   }
207   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_before_env:nn #1 #2
208   {
209     \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/before} {enumext} {#2}
210   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_env:nn` and `__enumext_before_env:nn`.)

`__enumext_level:` Function for check current level in `enumext`.

```

211   \cs_new:Nn \__enumext_level:
212   {
213     \int_to_roman:n { \__enumext_level_int }
214   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_level:`.)

`__enumext_if_is_int:nT` `__enumext_if_is_int:nF` `__enumext_if_is_int:nTF` A conditional function to know if the variable we are passing is an integer used by `start` and `widest` keys. This function is taken directly from the answer given by Henri Menke in [How to test if an expl3 function argument is an integer expression?](#).

```

215   \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__enumext_if_is_int:n #1 { T, F, TF }
216   {
217     \regex_if_match:nnTF { ^[\+|-]?[\d]+$ } {#1} % $
218     { \prg_return_true: }
219     { \prg_return_false: }
220   }

```


(End of definition for `__enumext_if_is_int:nT`, `__enumext_if_is_int:nF`, and `__enumext_if_is_int:nTF`.)

`__enumext_show_length:nnn`

Internal function used by `show-length` key to show “*all lengths*” calculated and use in `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

221 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_show_length:nnn #1 #2 #3
222 {
223   *~#2
224   \prg_replicate:nn { 14 - \str_count:n {#2} } {~}
225   =~\use:c { #1_use:c } { \__enumext_#2_#3_#1 } \\
226 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_show_length:nnn`.)

`__enumext_unskip_unkern:`

The function `__enumext_unskip_unkern:` will remove the last `<skip>` or `<kern>` at execution time using the values `11` and `12` of `\lastnodetype` to apply `\unskip` or `\unkern` according to the case.

```

227 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
228 {
229   \int_case:nnT { \lastnodetype }
230   {
231     { 11 } { \unskip }
232     { 12 } { \unkern }
233   }
234 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_unskip_unkern:`.)

13.5.1 Utilities for environments and levels

`__enumext_is_not_nested:`

The function `__enumext_is_not_nested:` set the variables `\g__enumext_standar_bool` and `\g__enumext_starred_bool` to “*true*” only if the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are NOT nested in each other and save the environment name in `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl`.

`__enumext_is_on_first_level:`

```

235 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_not_nested:
236 {
237   \str_case:en { \@currentenvir }
238   {
239     {enumext}
240     {
241       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
242       \bool_lazy_and:nnT
243       { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
244       { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
245       {
246         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
247       }
248     }
249     {enumext*}
250     {
251       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
252       \bool_lazy_and:nnT
253       { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
254       { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
255       {
256         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
257       }
258     }
259   }
260 }

```

The function `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` will set the variables `\l__enumext_standar_first_bool` (§13.26.1), `\l__enumext_starred_first_bool` (§13.26.1) to “*true*” only if the environment is not nested and we are in the “*first level*” of it . We will also save the *start line number* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_start_line_tl` and the *name* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in messages related to the `check-ans` key and `.log` file.

```

261 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
262 {
263   \bool_lazy_all:nT
264   {
265     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
266     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
267     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
268   }
269   {

```

```

270         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
271         \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
272         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
273         {
274             on~line~\exp_not:V \inputlineno
275         }
276     }
277     \bool_lazy_all:nT
278     {
279         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
280         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
281         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
282     }
283     {
284         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
285         \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
286         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
287         {
288             on~line~\exp_not:V \inputlineno
289         }
290     }
291 }

```

(End of definition for \l__enumext_is_not_nested: and \l__enumext_is_on_first_level:.)

\l__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:

The function \l__enumext_keyans_name_and_start: will save the start line number and name of the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` in the variables `\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in the `\l__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function.

```

292 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
293 {
294     \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
295     {
296         {keyans}
297         {
298             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans }
299             \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
300             {
301                 in~'keyans'~start~on~line~\exp_not:V \inputlineno
302             }
303         }
304         {keyans*}
305         {
306             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans* }
307             \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
308             {
309                 in~'keyans*'~start~on~line~\exp_not:V \inputlineno
310             }
311         }
312         {keyanspic}
313         {
314             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyanspic }
315             \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
316             {
317                 in~'keyanspic'~start~on~line~\exp_not:V \inputlineno
318             }
319         }
320     }
321 }

```

(End of definition for \l__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:.)

13.5.2 Utilities for log and terminal

\l__enumext_reset_global_vars:

The function \l__enumext_reset_global_vars: will be passed to the function \l__enumext_execute_after_env: and will return the global variables to their default values after being used.

\l__enumext_reset_global_int:

\l__enumext_reset_global_bool:

\l__enumext_reset_global_tl:

```

322 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_reset_global_vars:
323 {
324     \l__enumext_reset_global_int:
325     \l__enumext_reset_global_bool:
326     \l__enumext_reset_global_tl:
327 }
328 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_reset_global_int:

```

```

329 {
330   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
331   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
332   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
333 }
334 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_bool:
335 {
336   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
337   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
338   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
339 }
340 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_tl:
341 {
342   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
343   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
344   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
345 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_reset_global_vars: and others.)

__enumext_log_global_vars: The function __enumext_log_global_vars: will be passed to the function __enumext_execute_after_env: and write to the .log file the number of elements saved in the *prop list* and *sequence* created by the *save-ans* key along with the value of the integer variable created for the *resume* key.

```

346 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_global_vars:
347 {
348   \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
349   { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
350   { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
351   { \seq_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } }
352   { \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _int } }
353 }

```

The function __enumext_log_answer_vars: will be passed to the function __enumext_execute_after_env: and write to the .log file the number of items and answers along with the difference between them.

```

354 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
355 {
356   \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
357   { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_number_int }
358   { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
359   { \int_eval:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int } }
360 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_log_global_vars: and __enumext_log_answer_vars:.)

13.6 Copying list and minipage environments

The `list` environment provided by \TeX has the following plain form:

```

\list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}
  \item[⟨opt⟩]
\endlist

```

And `minipage` environment provided by \TeX has the following (simplified) plain form:

```

\minipage[⟨pos⟩][⟨height⟩][⟨inner-pos⟩]{⟨width⟩}
  ⟨internal implement⟩
\endminipage

```

As a precaution we copy them using __enumext_at_begin_document:n in case any package redefines the `list` environment or a related command.

🔍 For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we should use \NewCommandCopy and not \cs_new_eq:NN for \item. When *tagged* PDF is active \item is redefined using `ltxcmd` (see `latex-lab-block`[19]).

```

\__enumext_start_list:nn The functions \__enumext_start_list:nn and \__enumext_stop_list: correspond to copies of \list
\__enumext_stop_list: and \endlist from plain definition of list environment, the function \__enumext_item_std:w is a copy
\__enumext_item_std:w of the \item command.
\__enumext_minipage:w
\__enumext_endminipage:
361 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
362 {
363   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_start_list:nn \list
364   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_list: \endlist
365   \NewCommandCopy \__enumext_item_std:w \item
366 }

```

The functions `__enumext_minipage:w` and `__enumext_endminipage:` correspond to copies of `\minipage` and `\endminipage` from plain definition of `minipage` environment.

```

367 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
368 {
369     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_minipage:w \minipage
370     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_endminipage: \endminipage
371 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_list:nn` and others.)

13.7 Compatibility with hyperref and footnotehyper

First we define the necessary rules using “hooks” to determine if the `hyperref` package is loaded.

```

\__enumext_after_hyperref:
\__enumext_hypertarget:nn
\__enumext_phantomsection:

```

```

372 \hook_gput_code:nnn { begindocument } { enumext } { \__enumext_after_hyperref: }
373 \hook_gset_rule:nnnn { begindocument } { enumext } { after } { hyperref }

```

The function `__enumext_after_hyperref:` sets the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` to “true” if the package is loaded. At this point we will use the public macro `\IfHyperBoolean` to determine if the `hyperfootnotes=true` key is present, if so, we set the state of the boolean variable `__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to “true”.

```

374 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_hyperref:
375 {
376     \IfPackageLoadedT { hyperref }
377     {
378         \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { hyperref }
379         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
380         \IfHyperBoolean{hyperfootnotes}
381         {
382             \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
383         }
384     }
385 }

```

If the state of the variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` is true we will check if the package `footnotehyper` is loaded, in case it is not present, we will set the value of `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to false and we will redefine `\footnote`.

```

386 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
387 {
388     \IfPackageLoadedTF { footnotehyper }
389     {
390         \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { footnotehyper }
391     }
392     {
393         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
394     }
395 }

```

The functions `__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `__enumext_phantomsection:` correspond to the internal copies of `\hypertarget` and `\phantomsection`. If the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` is false the functions `__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `__enumext_phantomsection:` will be disabled.

```

396 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
397 {
398     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \hypertarget
399     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \phantomsection
400 }
401 {
402     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \use_none:nn
403     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \prg_do_nothing:
404 }
405 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_hyperref:`, `__enumext_hypertarget:nn`, and `__enumext_phantomsection:`.)

```
\__enumext_newlabel:nn
```

The function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` write the information to the `.aux` file when using the `save-ref` key. The arguments taken by the function are:

```

#1: \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
#2: \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl

```

- The trick here is to manage the number of arguments passed to `\newlabel{#1}{#2}` according to the presence of the `hyperref` package.

```

406 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_newlabel:nn #1 #2
407 {

```

```

408 \protected@write \auxout { }
409 {
410   \token_to_str:N \newlabel {#1}
411   {
412     {#2}
413     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
414     { { \thepage } {#2} {#1} }
415     { }
416   }
417 }
418 \__enumext_hypertarget:nn {#1} { }
419 \__enumext_phantomsection:
420 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_newlabel:nn`.)

13.8 Internal redefining `\footnote` command

To keep the correct numbering of `\footnote` and to make it work correctly in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and `mini-env` key it is necessary to redefine the `\footnote` command. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Clea F. Rees (@cfr) in [footnotes in boxes compatible with hyperref](#).

```

\__enumext_footnotetext:nn
\__enumext_renew_footnote:
\__enumext_print_footnote:
  \__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
  \__enumext_print_footnote_mini:

```

Redefinition of the `\footnote` command using `\footnotetext` and `\footnotemark` for the `mini-env` key in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

421 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
422 {
423   \footnotetext[#1]{#2}
424 }
425 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote:
426 {
427   \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
428   {
429     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
430     {
431       \stepcounter{footnote}
432       \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int { c@footnote }
433     }
434     {
435       \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int { ##1 }
436     }
437     \footnotemark [ \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int ]
438     \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq { ##2 }
439     \seq_gput_right:NV
440     \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int
441   }
442 }
443 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote:
444 {
445   \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
446   {
447     \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
448     \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
449     \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
450     \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
451   }
452   \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq
453   \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq
454 }

```

The `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments are implemented using `minipage` so we must also redefine `\footnote` to keep these numbering as if it were part of the document.

```

455 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
456 {
457   \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
458   {
459     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
460     {
461       \stepcounter{footnote}
462       \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int { c@footnote }
463     }
464     {
465       \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int { ##1 }

```

```

466     }
467     \footnotemark [ \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int ]
468     \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq { ##2 }
469     \seq_gput_right:NV
470         \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int
471     }
472 }
473 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote_mini:
474 {
475     \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
476     {
477         \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
478             \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
479             \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
480             \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
481     }
482     \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq
483     \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq
484 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_footnotetext:nn` and others.)

```

\__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
\__enumext_print_footnote_standar:
\__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
\__enumext_print_footnote_starred:

```

We encapsulate the redefinition of `\footnote` to pass it to internal `__enumext_mini_page` environment used by the `mini-env` key in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments. We will run the redefinition when *tagged* PDF is active or when the `footnotehyper` package is not loaded.

```

485 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
486 {
487     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
488     {
489         \IfDocumentMetadataTF
490         {
491             \__enumext_renew_footnote:
492         }
493         {
494             \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
495             {
496                 \__enumext_renew_footnote:
497             }
498         }
499     }
500 }
501 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote_standar:
502 {
503     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
504     {
505         \IfDocumentMetadataTF
506         {
507             \__enumext_print_footnote:
508         }
509         {
510             \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
511             {
512                 \__enumext_print_footnote:
513             }
514         }
515     }
516 }

```

We encapsulate the redefinition of `\footnote` to pass it to the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments. We will run the redefinition when *tagged* PDF is active or when the `footnotehyper` package is not loaded.

```

517 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
518 {
519     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
520     {
521         \__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
522     }
523     {
524         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
525         {
526             \__enumext_renew_footnote_mini:
527         }
528     }

```



```

528     }
529 }
530 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote_starred:
531 {
532   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
533   {
534     \__enumext_print_footnote_mini:
535   }
536   {
537     \bool_if:NF \__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
538     {
539       \__enumext_print_footnote_mini:
540     }
541   }
542 }

```

In `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments we need to use “hooks” to print `\footnote` with support for *tagged* PDF.

```

543 \__enumext_after_env:n { enumext* }
544 {
545   \__enumext_print_footnote_starred:
546 }
547 \__enumext_after_env:n { keyans* }
548 {
549   \__enumext_print_footnote_starred:
550 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:` and others.)

13.9 The internal minipage environment

```

\__enumext_internal_mini_page:
__enumext_mini_env*

```

The function `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` creates a internal `__enumext_mini_page` environment (*custom version* of `minipage`) setting the `\if@minipage` switch to “false” to allow spaces at the “above” of the environment, plus we will add `\skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip` to maintain alignment on “top” in the first part and `\skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip` in the second part to allow spaces “below”. This environment will be used internally by the `mini-env` key, it is NOT documented in the user interface and is for internal use only. Within this environment we redefine `\footnote` to make them look the same as if they were elsewhere in the document. This function is passed to the function `__enumext_safe_exec:` in the `enumext` environment definition (§13.39) and `__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44)

```

551 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
552 {
553   \int_compare:nNtT { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
554   {
555     \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{__enumext_mini_page}{ m }
556     {
557       \__enumext_renew_footnote_standar:
558       \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ] { ##1 }
559       \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
560       \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
561     }
562     {
563       \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
564       \__enumext_endminipage:
565       \__enumext_print_footnote_standar:
566     }
567   }
568 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` and `__enumext_mini_env*`.)

13.10 Definition of public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. This dimension is set in all environments and is only used by the `wrap-ans` key at its default value.

```

569 \dim_zero_new:N \itemwidth

```

13.11 Definition of counters

To create the necessary “counters” we must first make sure that they are not already defined by the user or a package such as `enumitem`, otherwise a error will be returned and the package loading will be aborted. The arguments taken by the function are:

- #1: A token list `_enumext_counter_X_tl` for “store” the counter’s name.
 #2: The counter’s name.

```
enumXi
enumXii
enumXiii
enumXiv
enumXv
enumXvi
enumXvii
enumXviii
570 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_enumext_define_counter:Nn #1 #2
571 {
572   \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ #2 }
573   { \msg_fatal:nnn { enumext } { counters } { #2 } }
574   {
575     \tl_set:Nn #1 { #2 }
576     \newcounter { #2 }
577   }
578 }
```

The counters created here are `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment, `enumXvi` for `keyanspic` environment, `enumXvii` for `enumext*` and `enumXviii` for the `keyans*` environments.

```
579 \_enumext_define_counter:Nn \_enumext_counter_i_tl { enumXi }
580 \_enumext_define_counter:Nn \_enumext_counter_ii_tl { enumXii }
581 \_enumext_define_counter:Nn \_enumext_counter_iii_tl { enumXiii }
582 \_enumext_define_counter:Nn \_enumext_counter_iv_tl { enumXiv }
583 \_enumext_define_counter:Nn \_enumext_counter_v_tl { enumXv }
584 \_enumext_define_counter:Nn \_enumext_counter_vi_tl { enumXvi }
585 \_enumext_define_counter:Nn \_enumext_counter_vii_tl { enumXvii }
586 \_enumext_define_counter:Nn \_enumext_counter_viii_tl { enumXviii }
```

(End of definition for `_enumext_define_counter:Nn` and others.)

13.12 Definition of labels

This part of the code is inspired by the `enumitem` package. The idea is to be able to access the counters using `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` to use them in the `label` key.

`_enumext_default_label_width:Nn`

These *counters* will be used as default *labels* if the `label` key is not used for the different levels of the `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments, so it is necessary to get a default value for `labelwidth` from these *labels* at the same time.

```
587 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_enumext_default_label_width:Nn #1 #2
588 {
589   \tl_const:cn { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _tl } {#2}
590   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl {#1}
591 }
592 \_enumext_default_label_width:Nn \arabic { 0 }
593 \_enumext_default_label_width:Nn \Alph { M }
594 \_enumext_default_label_width:Nn \alph { m }
595 \_enumext_default_label_width:Nn \Roman { VIII }
596 \_enumext_default_label_width:Nn \roman { viii }
```

(End of definition for `_enumext_default_label_width:Nn`.)

`_enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn`

`_enumext_label_width_by_box:cv`

The function `_enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn` set the default `\labelwidth` using a box width if no `labelwidth` key is passed.

```
597 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn #1 #2
598 {
599   \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_label_width_by_box {#2}
600   \dim_set:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box }
601 }
602 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn { cv }
```

(End of definition for `_enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn`.)

`_enumext_label_style:Nnn`

`_enumext_label_style:cvn`

The function `_enumext_label_style:Nnn` is used by the `label` key to creates the variables containing the *label style* and will allow to use `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` as arguments. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` (`\arabic`, `\alph`, `\Alph`, `\roman` and `\Roman`) for example, looking for `\roman*` and replacing that by `\roman{<counter>}`, and doing the same for the `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` to keep both in sync.

```
603 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_enumext_label_style:Nnn #1 #2 #3
604 {
605   \tl_clear_new:N #1
```

```

606 \tl_put_right:Nc #1 { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} }
607 \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_widest_label_tl #1
608 \tl_map_inline:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
609 {
610     \tl_replace_all:Nne #1 { ##1* } { \exp_not:N ##1 {#2} }
611     \tl_greplace_all:Nne \g__enumext_widest_label_tl { ##1* }
612     { \tl_use:c { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 _tl } }
613 }
614 \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
615 { \tl_use:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl }
616 \tl_set_eq:cN { the #2 } #1
617 }
618 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn { cvn }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_label_style:Nnn`.)

13.13 Setting keys associated with label

When *tagged* PDF is active `\makelabel` is redefined using `\makebox` to work correctly (§13.34). From the user side it is convenient to have a key that allows using this redefinition with `\makebox` without having `\IfDocumentMetadataTF` active.

`mode-box` We define the key `mode-box` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

619 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
620 {
621     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
622     {
623         mode-box .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_mode_box_bool,
624         mode-box .initial:n = false,
625         mode-box .value_forbidden:n = true,
626     }
627 }
628 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `mode-box`.)

`font` Definition of keys `font`, `labelsep`, `labelwidth`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

629 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
630 {
631     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
632     {
633         font .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_label_font_style_#2_tl },
634         font .value_required:n = true,
635         labelsep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_labelsep_#2_dim },
636         labelsep .initial:n = {0.3333em},
637         labelsep .value_required:n = true,
638         labelwidth .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim },
639         labelwidth .value_required:n = true,
640         wrap-label .cs_set_protected:cp = { __enumext_wrapper_label_#2:n } ##1,
641         wrap-label .initial:n = {##1},
642         wrap-label .value_required:n = true,
643         wrap-label* .code:n = {
644             \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#2_bool }
645             \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { wrap-label = {##1} }
646         },
647         wrap-label* .value_required:n = true,
648     }
649 }
650 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `font` and others.)

`align` The `align` key is implemented differently for “starred” and “non starred” environments. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we must set `\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str`.

```

651 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
652 {
653     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
654     {
655         align .choice:,
656         align / left .code:n =
657         {

```

```

658         \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl }
659         \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
660         \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { l }
661     },
662     align / right .code:n =
663     {
664         \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
665         \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl }
666         \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { r }
667     },
668     align / center .code:n =
669     {
670         \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
671         \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
672         \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { c }
673     },
674     align / unknown .code:n =
675         \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
676         { align } { left,~right,~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
677     align .initial:n = left,
678     align .value_required:n = true,
679 }
680 }
681 \clist_map_inline:nn
682 {
683     {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
684 }
685 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

686 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
687 {
688     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
689     {
690         align .choice:,
691         align / left .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { l },
692         align / right .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { r },
693         align / center .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { c },
694         align / unknown .code:n =
695             \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
696             { align } { left,~right,~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
697         align .initial:n = left,
698         align .value_required:n = true,
699     }
700 }
701 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for align.)

13.14 Setting label and ref keys

The implementation of the keys `label` and `ref` are part of the core of the package `enumext`, here the default values for `<label>`, the value of the variables `\l__enumext_label_X_tl`, the default values for `\labelwidth` and the “label and ref” system.

13.14.1 Define and set label and ref keys for enumext environment

Here we set the default `<labels>` of the *four levels* of `enumext` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

label \l__enumext_label_i_tl
ref   \l__enumext_label_ii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl

702 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
703 {
704     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
705     {
706         label .code:n = {
707             \__enumext_label_style:cnv { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
708             { l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
709             \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
710             \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
711         },
712         label .initial:n = #3,
713         label .value_required:n = true,
714         ref .code:n = \__enumext_standar_ref:n {##1},
715         ref .value_required:n = true,
716     }

```

```

717   }
718   \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-1 } { i } { \arabic*. }
719   \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-2 } { ii } { (\alph*) }
720   \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-3 } { iii } { \roman*. }
721   \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-4 } { iv } { \Alph*. }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

```

\__enumext_standar_ref:n
\__enumext_standar_ref:

```

The `__enumext_standar_ref:n` function will first pass the key *argument* `ref` to the variable `\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and analyze its state, if it is not *empty* it will set a copy of of the *current counter style* save in `\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl` to `\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` and then set the variable `\l__enumext_renew_counter_X_tl` which will modify `\theenumX`.

```

722 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_ref:n #1
723 {
724   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
725   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
726   {
727     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext }
728   }
729   {
730     \tl_set_eq:Nc \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
731     {
732       l__enumext_the_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl
733     }
734     \tl_set:ce { l__enumext_renew_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
735     {
736       \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:N \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl }
737       { \exp_not:N \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl }
738     }
739   }
740 }

```

Finally the function `__enumext_standar_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the environment definition `enumext`.

```

741 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_standar_ref:
742 {
743   \tl_if_empty:cF { l__enumext_renew_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
744   {
745     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_renew_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
746   }
747 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_standar_ref:n` and `__enumext_standar_ref:`.)

13.14.2 Define and set `label` and `ref` keys for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments

```

label
ref

```

Here we set the default *⟨labels⟩* for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

\l__enumext_label_vii_tl
\l__enumext_label_viii_tl
748 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
749 {
750   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
751   {
752     label .code:n = {
753       \__enumext_label_style:cvn { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
754       { l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
755       \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
756       \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
757     },
758     label .initial:n = #3,
759     label .value_required:n = true,
760     ref .code:n = \__enumext_starred_ref:n {##1},
761     ref .value_required:n = true,
762   }
763 }
764 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { enumext* } { vii } { \arabic*. }
765 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { keyans* } { viii } { \Alph*. }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

```

\__enumext_starred_ref:n
\__enumext_starred_ref:

```

The implementation of `__enumext_starred_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

766 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_ref:n #1
767 {

```

```

768 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
769 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
770 {
771   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
772   {
773     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext* }
774   }
775   {
776     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl
777     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_renew_counter_vii_tl
778     {
779       \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V
780     }
781   }
782 }
783 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
784 {
785   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
786   {
787     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans* }
788   }
789   {
790     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl
791     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_renew_counter_viii_tl
792     {
793       \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V
794     }
795   }
796 }
797 }

```

Finally the function `__enumext_starred_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environment definition.

```

798 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_ref:
799 {
800   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
801   {
802     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_counter_vii_tl
803     {
804       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_counter_vii_tl
805     }
806   }
807   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
808   {
809     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_counter_viii_tl
810     {
811       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_counter_viii_tl
812     }
813   }
814 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_ref:n` and `__enumext_starred_ref:`)

13.14.3 Define and set label and ref keys for keyans and keyanspic environments

Here we set the default `<label>` for `keyans` and `keyanspic` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` if it has not been established and `ref` key. The `keyanspic` environment use the same `<label>` as the `keyans` environment.

```

\__enumext_label_v_tl
\__enumext_label_vi_tl
815 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyans }
816 {
817   label .code:n = {
818     \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \__enumext_label_v_tl }
819     { \__enumext_counter_v_tl } {#1}
820     \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \__enumext_label_vi_tl }
821     { \__enumext_counter_vi_tl } {#1}
822     \dim_set_eq:NN
823     \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
824   },
825   label .initial:n = \Alph*,
826   label .value_required:n = true,
827   ref .code:n = \__enumext_keyans_ref:n {#1},
828   ref .value_required:n = true,
829 }

```


(End of definition for `label` and others.)

```

\__enumext_keyans_ref:n
\__enumext_keyans_ref:
830 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_ref:n #1
831 {
832   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
833   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
834   {
835     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans }
836   }
837   {
838     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl
839     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_counter_v_tl
840     {
841       \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V \l__
842     }
843   }
844 }

```

Finally the function `__enumext_keyans_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `keyans*` environment definition.

```

845 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_ref:
846 {
847   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_counter_v_tl
848   {
849     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_counter_v_tl
850   }
851 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_ref:n` and `__enumext_keyans_ref:`.)

13.15 Setting start, start* and widest keys

The function `__enumext_start_from:NNn` used by `start` and `start*` keys take three arguments:

```

\__enumext_start_from:ccn #1: \l__enumext_label_X_tl
\__enumext_start_from:cce #2: \l__enumext_start_X_int
\__enumext_start_from:cce #3: <integer or string>

```

The first argument of this function are the “*counter style*” set by `label` key, the second argument is returned by the function, the third argument can be an *<integer>* or *<string>* of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. This effectively allows `start=A` or `start=1` to be used.

```

852 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_start_from:NNn #1 #2 #3
853 {
854   \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF { #3 }
855   {
856     \int_set:Nn #2 {#3}
857   }
858   {
859     \regex_if_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#1}
860     { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_alph:n {#3} } }
861     \regex_if_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#1}
862     { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_roman:n {#3} } }
863   }
864 }
865 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_start_from:NNn { ccn, cce }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_from:NNn`.)

The function `__enumext_widest_from:nNNn` used by the `widest` key take four arguments:

```

\__enumext_widest_from:nccn #1: The counter associated with the environment level
\__enumext_widest_from:nccn #2: \l__enumext_label_X_tl
\__enumext_widest_from:nccn #3: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim
\__enumext_widest_from:nccn #4: <integer or string>

```

The second and third arguments of this function are the values set by `label` and `labelwidth` keys, the four argument can be an *<integer>* or *<string>* of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. The value of the four argument is set temporarily for the identified counter in this point (level), then the value is expanded into a “*box*” and the “*width*” of the “*box*” is returned.

```

866 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn #1 #2 #3 #4
867 {
868   \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF {#4}
869   {
870     \setcounter{enumX#1} { #4 }

```

```

871     }
872     {
873         \regex_if_match:nVT { \c{Alpha} | \c{alpha} } {#2}
874         { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_alph:n {#4} } }
875         \regex_if_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#2}
876         { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_roman:n {#4} } }
877     }
878     \__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv
879     { l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { l__enumext_label_#1_tl }
880 }
881 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn { nccn }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_widest_from:nNNn.)

Now define and set `start*`, `start` and `widest` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

882 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
883 {
884     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
885     {
886         start* .code:n = {
887             \__enumext_start_from:ccn
888             { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
889             { l__enumext_start_#2_int } {##1}
890         },
891         start* .value_required:n = true,
892         start .code:n = {
893             \__enumext_start_from:cce
894             { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
895             { l__enumext_start_#2_int } { \int_eval:n {##1} }
896         },
897         start .initial:n = 1,
898         start .value_required:n = true,
899         widest .code:n = {
900             \__enumext_widest_from:nccn {#2}
901             { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
902             { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim } {##1}
903         },
904         widest .value_required:n = true,
905     }
906 }
907 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `start`, `start*`, and `widest`.)

13.16 Setting keys for vertical spaces

Define and set `topsep`, `partopsep`, `parsep`, `itemsep`, `noitemsep` and `nosep` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

908 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
909 {
910     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
911     {
912         topsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_topsep_#2_skip },
913         topsep .initial:n = {#3},
914         topsep .value_required:n = true,
915         partopsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_partopsep_#2_skip },
916         partopsep .initial:n = {#4},
917         partopsep .value_required:n = true,
918         parsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_parsep_#2_skip },
919         parsep .initial:n = {#5},
920         parsep .value_required:n = true,
921         itemsep .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_itemsep_#2_skip },
922         itemsep .initial:n = {#6},
923         itemsep .value_required:n = true,
924         noitemsep .meta:n = { itemsep = 0pt, parsep = 0pt },
925         noitemsep .value_forbidden:n = true,
926         nosepp .meta:n = {
927             itemsep = 0pt, parsep = 0pt,
928             topsep = 0pt, partopsep = 0pt,
929         },

```

```

930         nosep      .value_forbidden:n = true,
931     }
932 }

```

Now we set the values based on standard `article` class in `10pt`.

```

933 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-1 } { i } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
934 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
935 { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
936 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-2 } { ii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
937 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
938 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
939 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-3 } { iii } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
940 { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
941 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-4 } { iv } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
942 { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
943 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans } { v } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
944 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
945 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
946 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { enumext* } { vii } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
947 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
948 { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
949 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans* } { viii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
950 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
951 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }

```

(End of definition for `topsep` and others.)

13.17 Setting base-fix key

When nesting starting right after `\item` (without material between them) there is a problem with the alignment of the *baseline* between the two environments. One way to get around this problem is to place `\mode_leave_vertical:` apply `\vspace{-\baselineskip}` and set `\topsep=0pt` for the “first level” of the nested `enumext` environment.

```

base-fix \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
952 \keys_define:nn { enumext / level-1 }
953 {
954     base-fix .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool,
955     base-fix .initial:n = false,
956     base-fix .value_forbidden:n = true,
957 }

```

The function `__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` passed to the `__enumext_parse_keys:n` function in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.39) will be responsible for applying the *baseline correction* and adjusting the *keys* for the `enumext` environment and the `\printkeyans` with *starred argument* ‘*’ (§13.47).

We will first implement the function code from the user side of the `base-fix` key, that is, only the user knows when it is necessary to apply it within the document in which case the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` set by the `\printkeyans` command is false and the variable `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` is true.

We set the values of the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` for the “first level” of `enumext` environment equal to `0pt` and finally set the variable `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` to false.

```

958 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
959 {
960     \bool_lazy_all:nT
961     {
962         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
963         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool }
964         { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool } }
965     }
966     {
967         \mode_leave_vertical:
968         \vspace { -\dim_eval:n { \baselineskip + \parsep } }
969         \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 }
970         {
971             topsep = 0pt, above = 0pt, above* = 0pt,
972         }
973     }

```

When we are running the `\printkeyans` command with the *starred argument* ‘*’ the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` is true and we can run a simplified version of `\vspace` using `\skip_vertical:n`.

```

974 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
975 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
976 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool }
977 {
978   \mode_leave_vertical:
979   \skip_vertical:n { -\baselineskip }
980   \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
981   \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 }
982   {
983     topsep = 0pt, above = 0pt, above* = 0pt,
984   }
985 }
986 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
987 }

```

(End of definition for `base-fix` and `\l__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:`.)

13.18 Setting keys for horizontal spaces

Define and set `itemindent`, `rightmargin`, `listparindent`, `list-offset` and `list-indent` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

988 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
989 {
990   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
991   {
992     itemindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
993     itemindent .value_required:n = true,
994     rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
995     rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
996     listparindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
997     listparindent .value_required:n = true,
998     list-offset .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
999     list-offset .value_required:n = true,
1000     list-indent .code:n =
1001       \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_bool }
1002       \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_dim } {##1},
1003     list-indent .value_required:n = true,
1004   }
1005 }
1006 \clist_map_inline:nn
1007 {
1008   {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
1009 }
1010 { \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `itemindent` and others.)

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the `list-indent` key behaves like the `list-offset` key.

```

1011 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1012 {
1013   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1014   {
1015     itemindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
1016     itemindent .value_required:n = true,
1017     rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
1018     rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
1019     listparindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
1020     listparindent .value_required:n = true,
1021     list-offset .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
1022     list-offset .value_required:n = true,
1023     list-indent .meta:n = { list-offset = ##1 },
1024     list-indent .value_required:n = true,
1025   }
1026 }
1027 \clist_map_inline:nn
1028 {
1029   {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
1030 }
1031 { \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

13.18.1 Functions for setting the fake itemindent

The `itemindent` key does not set the value of `\itemindent`, it only sets the value of the *horizontal space* applied using `\skip_horizontal:N`. We will store this value in the variable and only apply it when it is greater than `\opt`. Here I will need to place `\mode_leave_vertical:` and the plain TeX macro `\ignorespaces` to avoid unwanted extra space when using the `itemindent` key.

```

1032 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent:
1033 {
1034   \dim_compare:nNnT
1035     { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1036     >
1037     { \c_zero_dim }
1038   {
1039     \tl_set:ce { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1040     {
1041       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
1042       \exp_not:n { \skip_horizontal:n }
1043       { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1044       \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1045     }
1046   }
1047 }
1048 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:
1049 {
1050   \dim_compare:nNnT
1051     { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1052     {
1053       \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
1054       {
1055         \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
1056         \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim
1057         \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1058       }
1059     }
1060 }
1061 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii:
1062 {
1063   \dim_compare:nNnT
1064     { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1065     {
1066       \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
1067       {
1068         \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim
1069         \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1070       }
1071     }
1072 }
1073 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii:
1074 {
1075   \dim_compare:nNnT
1076     { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1077     {
1078       \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
1079       {
1080         \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim
1081         \exp_not:N \ignorespaces
1082       }
1083     }
1084 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_fake_item_indent:` and others.)

13.19 Setting show-length key

show-length

Define and set `show-length` key for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments. The function sets the boolean variable `\l__enumext_show_length_X_bool` used in the definition of all environments to “true” and calls the function `__enumext_show_length:nnn` which prints all the values of the “vertical” and “horizontal” parameters calculated and used.

```

1085 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1086 {
1087   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1088   {

```

```

1089         show-length .bool_set:c = { l__enumext_show_length_#2_bool },
1090         show-length .initial:n = false,
1091     }
1092 }
1093 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for show-length.)

13.20 Setting before, after and first keys

Define and set `before`, `before*`, `after` and `first` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

before* 1094 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
after    {
first    {
1095     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1096     {
1097     {
1098         before .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_#2_tl },
1099         before .value_required:n = true,
1100         before* .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_before_starred_key_#2_tl },
1101         before* .value_required:n = true,
1102         after .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_after_stop_list_#2_tl },
1103         after .value_required:n = true,
1104         first .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_after_list_args_#2_tl },
1105         first .value_required:n = true,
1106     }
1107 }
1108 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for before and others.)

13.20.1 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext

The function `__enumext_before_args_exec:` executes the `{⟨code⟩}` set by the `before*` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started. The `{⟨code⟩}` is executed “without” knowing any definition of the `{⟨arg two⟩}` of the list: `{⟨code⟩}\list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}`.

```

1109 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec:
1110 {
1111     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1112 }

```

The function `__enumext_before_keys_exec:` executes the `{⟨code⟩}` set by the `before` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started in *second argument* of the list. The `{⟨code⟩}` is executed “knowing” all definition and values provides by `⟨keys⟩: \list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}{⟨code⟩}`

```

1113 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
1114 {
1115     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1116 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_stop_list:` executes the `{⟨code⟩}` set by the `after` key “after” the `enumext` environment has finished: `\endlist{⟨code⟩}`.

```

1117 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list:
1118 {
1119     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_stop_list_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1120 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_args_exec:` executes the `{⟨code⟩}` set by the `first` key after the end of the second argument of the list defining the `enumext` environment, just before the first occurrence of `\item: \list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}{⟨code⟩}\item.`

```

1121 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec:
1122 {
1123     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_list_args_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1124 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_before_args_exec: and others.)

13.20.2 Functions for before, after and first keys in keyans

Same implementation as the one used in the `enumext` environment.

```

__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
__enumext_before_keys_exec_v: 1125 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
__enumext_after_stop_list_v: 1126 {
__enumext_after_args_exec_v: 1127     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl
1128 }
1129 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
1130 {

```



```

1131     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl
1132   }
1133   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
1134   {
1135     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl
1136   }
1137   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
1138   {
1139     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl
1140   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` and others.)

13.20.3 Functions for before, after and first keys in `enumext*` and `keyans*`

Same implementation as the one used in the `enumext` environment.

```

\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
\__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
\__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1141 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
1142 {
1143   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl
1144 }
1145 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
1146 {
1147   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl
1148 }
1149 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
1150 {
1151   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_tl
1152 }
1153 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
1154 {
1155   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_tl
1156 }
1157 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
1158 {
1159   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl
1160 }
1161 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
1162 {
1163   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl
1164 }
1165 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1166 {
1167   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
1168 }
1169 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec_viii:
1170 {
1171   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
1172 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:` and others.)

13.21 Setting keys for `multicols` and `minipage`

The default value of the `columns-sep` key is handled by the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_columns_sep_X_bool` which is handled in the internal definition of the `enumext` and `keyans` environments. Define and set `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `columns-sep` and `columns` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

1173 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1174 {
1175   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1176   {
1177     mini-env .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_right_#2_dim },
1178     mini-env .value_required:n = true,
1179     mini-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_hsep_#2_dim },
1180     mini-sep .initial:n = 0.3333em,
1181     mini-sep .value_required:n = true,
1182     columns-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_sep_#2_dim },
1183     columns-sep .value_required:n = true,
1184     columns .int_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_#2_int },
1185     columns .initial:n = 1,
1186     columns .value_required:n = true,
1187   }

```

```

1188 }
1189 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
For enumext* and keyans* environments the situation is a bit different, the command \miniright is
not available, so we will add the keys mini-right and mini-right* to implement support for minipage
environment.
1190 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1191 {
1192   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1193   {
1194     mini-right .tl_gset:c = { g__enumext_miniright_code_#2_tl },
1195     mini-right .value_required:n = true,
1196     mini-right* .code:n = {
1197       \bool_gset_true:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#2_bool }
1198       \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { mini-right = {##1} }
1199     },
1200     mini-right* .value_required:n = true,
1201   }
1202 }
1203 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for mini-env and others.)

13.22 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicol

When nesting a “list environment” inside the `multicol` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost, basically the `multicol` environment takes control over them. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 7.



Figure 7: Representation of the vertical space in `multicol` for a nested level.

To keep the desired spaces *above* and *below* in the “list environment” (`\topsep` + `[\partopsep]`) it is necessary to “adjust” the spaces added by the `multicol` environment. The most appropriate option in this case is to use a “context sensitive” vertical space with `\addvspace`.

🌱 I should make it clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”. At first glance doing `\multicolsep=\topsep` seemed right, but the results were not always as expected. An almost *imperceptible* detail is that in some cases the `\itemsep` values are “stretched”, possibly due to the use of `\raggedcolumns` and this affects the lower space when closing the environment, which is “smaller” than expected. My attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

13.22.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicol in enumext

`__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` The function `__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicol` environment in `enumext`.

We will set the default values taking into account that T_EX is in *horizontal mode*, then we will make the settings for the *vertical mode* in which `\partopsep` comes into play.

Set the values of `\l__enumext_multicol_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicol_below_X_skip` equal to the value of `\topsep` in the *current level*.

```

1204 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1205 {
1206   \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicol_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1207   {
1208     \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1209   }
1210   \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicol_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1211   {
1212     \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1213   }
1214   \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1215 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multi_set_vskip:`.)

`__enumext_add_pre_parsep:` The function `__enumext_add_pre_parsep:` “adjusted” the value of `\l__enumext_multicol_above_X_skip` detecting the value of `\parsep` from the previous level. This is necessary since `\parsep` from the previous level affects the *vertical spaces*.

```

1216 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1217 {
1218   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1219   {
1220     { 2 }{
1221       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1222       {
1223         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip
1224         {
1225           \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip
1226         }
1227       }
1228     }
1229     { 3 }{
1230       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1231       {
1232         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip
1233         {
1234           \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip
1235         }
1236       }
1237     }
1238     { 4 }{
1239       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1240       {
1241         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip
1242         {
1243           \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip
1244         }
1245       }
1246     }
1247   }
1248 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_add_pre_parsep:`)

`__enumext_multi_addvspace:` The function `__enumext_multi_addvspace:` will apply the spaces set using `\addvspace` “above” the `multicols` environment in `enumext`, taking into account whether T_EX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*.

```

1249 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
1250 {
1251   \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1252   \mode_if_vertical:T
1253   {
1254     \skip_add:cn { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1255     {
1256       \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1257     }
1258     \skip_add:cn { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1259     {
1260       \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1261     }
1262   }
1263   \par\nopagebreak
1264   \addvspace{ \skip_use:c { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1265 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multi_addvspace:`)

13.22.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols in keyans

`__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` The function `__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicols` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

`__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`

```

1266 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1267 {
1268   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip
1269   {
1270     \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1271   }
1272   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1273   {

```

```

1274     \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1275   }
1276 }
1277 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
1278 {
1279   \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1280   \mode_if_vertical:T
1281   {
1282     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip
1283     {
1284       \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1285     }
1286     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1287     {
1288       \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1289     }
1290   }
1291   \par\nopagebreak
1292   \addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip }
1293 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` and `__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`.)

13.23 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage

When nesting a “list environment” within the `minipage` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 8.

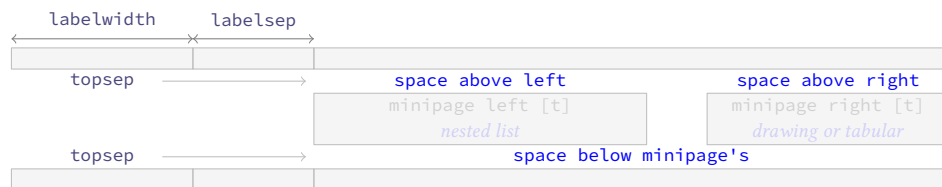


Figure 8: Representation of the `minipage` spacing adjustment for a nested level.

Since we want to keep the “left” and “right” environments “aligned on top”, preserving the `\baselineskip` and keep the desired “spaces” (`\topsep` + `[\partopsep]`) it is necessary to “adjust” the “vertical spaces” for `minipage` environments.

Here there are several complications that we must circumvent, the `minipage` environment eliminates the “top” spaces, the `multicols` environment can be nested in the `minipage` environment, the “top” and “bottom” spaces are affected when `topsep=0pt` and to this is added the `\partopsep` parameter that comes into action according to whether \TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*. Depending on these cases, small adjustments must be made using `\vspace` and `\addvspace` to obtain the “desired vertical spacing”.

Again I must make clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”, but hunting the spaces (glue) produced by the `minipage` environment is quite complicated, even more if `multicols` is nested. The setting of the values was more “trial and error” (approx to `\strutbox`), using the help of the `lua-visual-debug`[15] package, again my attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

13.23.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext

```

\__enumext_minipage_set_skip:
\__enumext_minipage_add_space:

```

The function `__enumext_minipage_set_skip:` will take care of determining the “adjust” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment in `enumext`.

First we will set the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip` equal to `\topsep`, then we will see if \TeX is in *vertical mode* and we will add `\partopsep`, followed by that we set the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`.

```

1294 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_minipage_set_skip:
1295 {
1296   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1297   {
1298     \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1299   }
1300   \mode_if_vertical:T
1301   {
1302     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1303     {
1304       \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1305     }
1306   }
1307   \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```

We will adjust the values `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` and call the function `__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:`.

```

1308   \skip_set_eq:cN
1309   { \l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1310   \skip_set_eq:cN
1311   { \l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1312   \__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

If the environment `multicols` is active, we set `\topskip=0pt` and then we make `\multicolsep` have the same value as `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip`.

```

1313   \int_compare:nNtT
1314   { \int_use:c { \l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1315   {
1316     \skip_zero:N \topskip
1317     \skip_set_eq:Nc \multicolsep { \l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1318   }
1319 }

```

The function `__enumext_minipage_add_space:` will apply the spaces on the “left side” using `\addvspace` “above” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment, taking into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*. Here we use the plain TeX macro `\nointerlineskip` to prevent baseline “glue” being added between the next pair of boxes in a *vertical list*. For the latter we will make some adjustments since the `\partopsep` parameter comes into play and this affects the *vertical spacing*.

```

1320 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_minipage_add_space:
1321 {
1322   \__enumext_minipage_set_skip:
1323   \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
1324   \mode_if_vertical:TF
1325   {
1326     \nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1327   }
1328   {
1329     \par\nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1330     \skip_zero:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1331   }
1332   \int_compare:nNtTF
1333   { \int_use:c { \l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1334   {
1335     \addvspace{ 0.445\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1336   }
1337   {
1338     \addvspace{ 0.250\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1339   }
1340 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_minipage_set_skip:` and `__enumext_minipage_add_space:`.)

`__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:`

The function `__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:` will adjust the spaces below the environment `minipage` and the environment `multicols` if it is nested in it, taking into account the value of `\itemsep` from the previous level.

```

1341 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:
1342 {
1343   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1344   {
1345     { 2 }{
1346       \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1347       { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1348       {
1349         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1350         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1351       }
1352       {
1353         \dim_compare:nNtT
1354         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1355         {
1356           \skip_sub:Nn
1357           \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1358           \skip_sub:Nn
1359           \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1360           \skip_add:Nn
1361           \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }

```

```

1362         \skip_add:Nn
1363         \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1364     }
1365     \dim_compare:nNnT
1366     { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1367     {
1368         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1369         {
1370             \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1371         }
1372         \skip_sub:Nn
1373         \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1374         \skip_sub:Nn
1375         \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1376         \skip_add:Nn
1377         \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1378         { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1379         \skip_add:Nn
1380         \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip
1381         { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1382     }
1383 }
1384 }
1385 { 3 }{
1386     \skip_if_eq:nNnTF
1387     { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1388     {
1389         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1390         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1391     }
1392     {
1393         \dim_compare:nNnT
1394         { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1395         {
1396             \skip_sub:Nn
1397             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1398             \skip_sub:Nn
1399             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1400             \skip_add:Nn
1401             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1402             \skip_add:Nn
1403             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1404         }
1405         \dim_compare:nNnT
1406         { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1407         {
1408             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1409             {
1410                 \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1411             }
1412             \skip_sub:Nn
1413             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1414             \skip_sub:Nn
1415             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1416             \skip_add:Nn
1417             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1418             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1419             \skip_add:Nn
1420             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip
1421             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1422         }
1423     }
1424 }
1425 { 4 }{
1426     \skip_if_eq:nNnTF { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1427     {
1428         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1429         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1430     }
1431     {
1432         \dim_compare:nNnT

```



```

1433         { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1434         {
1435             \skip_sub:Nn
1436               \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1437             \skip_sub:Nn
1438               \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1439             \skip_add:Nn
1440               \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1441             \skip_add:Nn
1442               \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1443         }
1444     \dim_compare:nNtT
1445     { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1446     {
1447         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1448         {
1449             \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1450         }
1451         \skip_sub:Nn
1452           \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1453         \skip_sub:Nn
1454           \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1455         \skip_add:Nn
1456           \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1457           { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1458         \skip_add:Nn
1459           \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip
1460           { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1461     }
1462 }
1463 }
1464 }
1465 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:`)

13.23.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in keyans

```

\__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
\__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
\__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “*above*” and “*below*” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1466 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
1467 {
1468     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1469     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1470     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1471     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1472     {
1473         \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1474     }
1475     \mode_if_vertical:T
1476     {
1477         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1478         {
1479             \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1480         }
1481     }
1482     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1483     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1484     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1485     \__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:
1486     \int_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1487     {
1488         \skip_zero:N \topskip
1489         \skip_set_eq:NN \multicolsep \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1490     }
1491 }
1492 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
1493 {
1494     \__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
1495     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
1496     \mode_if_vertical:TF

```

```

1497     {
1498         \nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1499     }
1500     {
1501         \par\nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1502         \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1503     }
1504     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1505     {
1506         \addvspace{ 0.445\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1507     }
1508     {
1509         \addvspace{ 0.250\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1510     }
1511 }
1512 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:
1513 {
1514     \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1515     { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1516     {
1517         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1518         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1519     }
1520     {
1521         \dim_compare:nNnT
1522         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1523         {
1524             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1525             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1526             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1527             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1528         }
1529         \dim_compare:nNnT
1530         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1531         {
1532             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1533             {
1534                 \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1535             }
1536             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1537             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1538             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1539             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1540             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1541             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1542         }
1543     }
1544 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:`, `__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:`, and `__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:`.)

13.23.3 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in `enumext*` and `keyans*`

`__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:`
`__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`

The functions `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment in `enumext*` and `keyans*`.

```

1545 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1546 {
1547     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1548     \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1549     \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1550     \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1551     {
1552         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1553         \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip { 0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1554     }
1555     {
1556         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1557         \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1558         {
1559             \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip

```

```

1560     }
1561     \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1562     {
1563         0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1564     }
1565 }
1566 }
1567 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1568 {
1569     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1570     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1571     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1572     \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1573     {
1574         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1575         {
1576             0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1577         }
1578         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1579         {
1580             \l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip
1581         }
1582         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1583         {
1584             1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox
1585         }
1586     }
1587     {
1588         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1589         {
1590             0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox
1591         }
1592         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1593         {
1594             \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1595         }
1596         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1597         {
1598             0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1599         }
1600     }
1601 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`)

`__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:`
`__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`

The functions `__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:` will apply the vertical space “only above” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the *left side* when the *mini-right* key is active in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

Here we will NOT take into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*, since `\partopsep` is equal to `0pt` in both environments.

```

1602 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
1603 {
1604     \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1605     \par\nopagebreak
1606     \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1607 }
1608 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
1609 {
1610     \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1611     \par\nopagebreak
1612     \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1613 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`)

13.23.4 The command `\miniright`

The command `\miniright` will close the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, open the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side” adding the *adjusted vertical space*. By default we will add `\centering` when starting the “right side” environment. The *starred argument* ‘***’ inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual L^AT_EX justification is maintained in the `__enumext_mini_page` on the “right side”.

`\miniright` First we will perform some checks to prevent the command from being executed outside the `enumext` environment or somewhere inappropriate then we will call the internal functions to execute it in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

1614 \NewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1615 {
1616   \int_compare:nNt { \__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
1617   {
1618     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1619   }
1620   % outside
1621   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1622   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
1623   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
1624   {
1625     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1626   }
1627   % starred env
1628   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1629   { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
1630   { \bool_not_p:n { \__enumext_standar_bool } }
1631   {
1632     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-starred }
1633   }
1634   % exec
1635   \int_compare:nNtF { \__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
1636   {
1637     \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n {#1}
1638   }
1639   { \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n {#1} }
1640 }

```

(End of definition for `\miniright`. This function is documented on page 11.)

`__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n`

The function `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred* ‘`*`’ of the `\miniright` command in the `enumext` environment. We check if the `mini-env` key is active via the variable `__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim`, if so we close the `multicols` environment with the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, then we open the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side”, apply our adjusted “vertical spaces”, followed by adding the `\centering` command when the *starred argument* ‘`*`’ is not present and set zero `__enumext_minipage_stat_int`, otherwise we return an error.

```

1641 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1642 {
1643   \dim_compare:nNtF
1644   { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
1645   {
1646     \__enumext_multicols_stop:
1647     \int_compare:nNtF
1648     { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } = { 1 }
1649     {
1650       \par\addvspace{ \__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1651     }
1652     \end__enumext_mini_page
1653     \hfill
1654     \__enumext_mini_page{ \dim_use:c { \__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1655     \par\nointerlineskip
1656     \addvspace { \__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1657     \bool_if:nF {#1}
1658     {
1659       \centering
1660     }
1661     \int_gzero:N \__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1662   }
1663   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1664   % paranoia
1665   \RenewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1666   {
1667     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
1668   }
1669 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

`__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n` The function `__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred* ‘*’ of the `\miniright` command in the `keyans` environment. The implementation of this function is the same as that of the `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` function of the `enumext` environment.

```

1670 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1671 {
1672   \dim_compare:nNnTF { \__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1673   {
1674     \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
1675     \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_columns_v_int } = { 1 }
1676     {
1677       \par\addvspace{ \__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1678     }
1679     \end__enumext_mini_page
1680     \hfill
1681     \__enumext_mini_page{ \__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim }
1682     \par\nointerlineskip
1683     \addvspace { \__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1684     \bool_if:nF {#1}
1685     {
1686       \centering
1687     }
1688     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1689   }
1690   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1691 % paranoia
1692 \RenewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1693 {
1694   \msg_error:nn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
1695 }
1696 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

13.24 Setting above and below keys

While having controlled the *vertical spaces* within the `enumext` and `keyans` environments when using the `columns` or `mini-env` keys, sometimes the “*vertical spaces above*” or “*vertical spaces below*” the environments are not as expected and it is necessary to be able to apply a “*fine correction*” to these. As I have not been able to correct these *glitches*, the best option is to leave a couple of *⟨keys⟩* dedicated to this purpose, in this case it is best to use `\vspace` or `\vspace*` when convenient.

above Define above, above*, below and below* keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

above*
below
below*
1697 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1698 {
1699   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1700   {
1701     above .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_vspace_above_#2_skip },
1702     above .value_required:n = true,
1703     above* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_#2_bool }
1704               \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { above = {##1} },
1705     above* .value_required:n = true,
1706     below .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_vspace_below_#2_skip },
1707     below .value_required:n = true,
1708     below* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_#2_bool }
1709               \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { below = {##1} },
1710     below* .value_required:n = true,
1711   }
1712 }
1713 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for above and others.)

13.24.1 Functions for above and below keys in enumext

`__enumext_vspace_above:` The function `__enumext_vspace_above:` apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext` environment set by the `above*` and `above` keys.

```

1714 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above:
1715 {
1716   \skip_if_eq:nnF
1717   { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1718   {
1719     \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }

```

```

1720         {
1721             \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1722         }
1723         {
1724             \vspace { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1725         }
1726     }
1727 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_vspace_above:.)

__enumext_vspace_below: The function __enumext_vspace_below: apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1728 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below:
1729 {
1730     \skip_if_eq:nnF
1731     { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1732     {
1733         \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1734         {
1735             \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1736         }
1737         {
1738             \vspace { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1739         }
1740     }
1741 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_vspace_below:.)

13.24.2 Functions for above and below keys in keyans

__enumext_vspace_above_v: The function __enumext_vspace_above_v: apply the *vertical space above* the `keyans` environment set by the `above` and `above*` keys.

```

1742 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
1743 {
1744     \skip_if_eq:nnF { \__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1745     {
1746         \bool_if:NTF \__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool
1747         {
1748             \vspace*{ \__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip }
1749         }
1750         { \vspace { \__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } }
1751     }
1752 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_vspace_above_v:.)

__enumext_vspace_below_v: The function __enumext_vspace_below_v: apply the *vertical space below* the `keyans` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1753 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
1754 {
1755     \skip_if_eq:nnF { \__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1756     {
1757         \bool_if:NTF \__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool
1758         {
1759             \vspace*{ \__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip }
1760         }
1761         { \vspace { \__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } }
1762     }
1763 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_vspace_below_v:.)

13.24.3 Functions for above and below keys in enumext* keyans*

__enumext_vspace_above_vii: The functions __enumext_vspace_above_vii: and __enumext_vspace_above_viii: apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments set by the `above` and `above*` keys.

__enumext_vspace_above_viii:

```

1764 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
1765 {
1766     \skip_if_eq:nnF { \__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1767     {
1768         \bool_if:NTF \__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool

```



```

1769         {
1770             \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip }
1771         }
1772         { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } }
1773     }
1774 }
1775 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
1776 {
1777     \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1778     {
1779         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool
1780         {
1781             \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip }
1782         }
1783         { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } }
1784     }
1785 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_above_viii:`.)

The functions `__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_below_viii:` apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1786 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
1787 {
1788     \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1789     {
1790         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool
1791         {
1792             \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip }
1793         }
1794         { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } }
1795     }
1796 }
1797 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
1798 {
1799     \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1800     {
1801         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool
1802         {
1803             \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip }
1804         }
1805         { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } }
1806     }
1807 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_below_viii:`.)

13.25 Setting series, resume and resume* keys

The `series` key is responsible for the whole process of the `resume` and `resume*` keys. The idea behind this is to be able to absorb the *⟨keys⟩* passed to the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, but, discarding some specific *⟨keys⟩*. This implementation is adapted directly from the code provided by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) in `chat-Tex-SX`

```

series We define the keys series, resume and resume* only for the “first level” of enumext and enumext*.
resume
resume*
1808 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1809 {
1810     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1811     {
1812         series .str_set:N = \l__enumext_series_str,
1813         series .value_required:n = true,
1814         resume .code:n = \__enumext_resume_series:n {##1},
1815         resume* .code:n = \__enumext_resume_starred:,
1816         resume* .value_forbidden:n = true,
1817     }
1818 }
1819 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `series`, `resume`, and `resume*`.)

13.25.1 Internal functions for series key

```

\__enumext_filter_series:n
  \__enumext_filter_series_key:n
  \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn

```

The function `__enumext_filter_series:n` will be in charge of filtering the *⟨keys⟩* we want to store where *{#1}* represents the *optional argument* passed to the environment.

```

1820 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series:n #1
1821 {
1822   \use:e
1823   {
1824     \keyval_parse:NNn
1825     \__enumext_filter_series_key:n
1826     \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn {#1}
1827   }
1828 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_series_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “without value” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*` and `base-fix` keys.

```

1829 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_key:n #1
1830 {
1831   \str_case:nnF {#1}
1832   {
1833     { resume } {} { resume* } {} { base-fix } {}
1834   }
1835   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
1836 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “with value” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `start`, `start*`, `save-ans` and `save-key` keys.

```

1837 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn #1#2
1838 {
1839   \str_case:nnF {#1}
1840   {
1841     { series } {} { resume } {} { start } {}
1842     { start* } {} { save-ans } {} { save-key } {}
1843   }
1844   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
1845 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_filter_series:n`, `__enumext_filter_series_key:n`, and `__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn`.)

```

\__enumext_parse_series:n
\__enumext_resume_last:n

```

The function `__enumext_parse_series:n` will be responsible for storing the filtered *⟨keys⟩* in the global variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` along with the creation of the integer variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` when the key is passed as an argument; otherwise, it will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` set by the keys `resume` and `resume*` and will call the function `__enumext_resume_last:n`.

🔗 The value of boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` is set to true by the function `__enumext_resume_counter:n` which is used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`, in this case we must Make sure it is set to false so that it does not overwrite the default filtered *⟨keys⟩*. This function is passed to the function `__enumext_parse_keys:n` in the `enumext` environment definition (§13.39) and to the function `__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44).

```

1846 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_series:n #1
1847 {
1848   \str_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_series_str
1849   {
1850     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1851     {
1852       \__enumext_resume_last:n {#1}
1853     }
1854   }
1855   {
1856     \tl_gclear_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1857     \tl_gset:ce { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1858     { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1859     \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1860     {
1861       \int_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1862     }
1863   }
1864 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_last:n` will be in charge of saving the filtering (*keys*) when the `series` key is *not used* and will save them in the variable `\g__enumext_standar_series_tl` for the `enumext` environment and in the variable `\g__enumext_starred_series_tl` for the `enumext*` environment.

```

1865 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_last:n #1
1866 {
1867   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
1868   {
1869     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1870     \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_standar_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1871   }
1872   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
1873   {
1874     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1875     \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_starred_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1876   }
1877 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_series:n` and `__enumext_resume_last:n`)

13.25.2 Internal function to save counter value

`__enumext_resume_save_counter:` The `__enumext_resume_save_counter:` function will save the last counter value to `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the `series={⟨series name⟩}` key has been passed, to `\g__enumext_resume_⟨series name⟩_int` if it has passed the key `resume without value` and the key `series` is not active, in `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the key `resume={⟨series name⟩}` has been passed and in `\g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_int` if the key has been passed `save-ans={⟨store name⟩}`.

🔗 The variables `\l__enumext_series_str` and `\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` contain the same `{⟨series name⟩}` but are executed at different moments, the integer variable with `\l__enumext_series_str` sets the value when execute `series={⟨series name⟩}` and the integer variable with `\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` sets the subsequent values when use `resume={⟨series name⟩}`. This function is passed to the `enumext` environment definition (§13.39) and the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44).

```

1878 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
1879 {
1880   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1881   {
1882     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1883     {
1884       \int_gset_eq:cN
1885       { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str_int } \value{enumXi}
1886     }
1887     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1888     {
1889       \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1890       {
1891         \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_int \value{enumXi}
1892       }
1893     }
1894     {
1895       \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl_int }
1896       {
1897         \int_gset_eq:cN
1898         { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl_int } \value{enumXi}
1899       }
1900     }
1901     \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl_int }
1902     {
1903       \int_gset_eq:cN
1904       { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl_int } \value{enumXi}
1905     }
1906   }
1907   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1908   {
1909     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1910     {
1911       \int_gset_eq:cN
1912       { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str_int } \value{enumXvii}
1913     }
1914     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1915     {
1916       \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1917       {

```

```

1918         \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_vii_int \value{enumXvii}
1919     }
1920 }
1921 {
1922     \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1923     {
1924         \int_gset_eq:cN
1925         { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1926     }
1927 }
1928 \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1929 {
1930     \int_gset_eq:cN
1931     { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1932 }
1933 }
1934 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_resume_save_counter:.)

13.25.3 Internal functions for resume key

__enumext_resume_series:n

The function __enumext_resume_series:n will handle the argument passed to the `resume` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. If the key is passed *without value* the function __enumext_resume_counter: is executed which will set the counter according to the numbering of the last `enumext` or `enumext*` environments in which `series={⟨series name⟩}` key is not present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will set the counter according to the value of the integer variable created by that key, otherwise it will verify that the `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` variable set by the `series` key exists, if so it will pass these keys to the *first level* of the environment, otherwise it will return an error.

```

1935 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_series:n #1
1936 {
1937     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1938     {
1939         \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1940     }
1941     {
1942         \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1943         {
1944             \__enumext_resume_counter:n {#1}
1945             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1946             {
1947                 \keys_set:nv { enumext / level-1 }
1948                 { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1949             }
1950             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1951             {
1952                 \keys_set:nv { enumext / enumext* }
1953                 { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1954             }
1955         }
1956         {
1957             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1958             {
1959                 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1960             }
1961             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1962             {
1963                 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1964             }
1965         }
1966     }
1967 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_resume_series:n)

__enumext_resume_counter:n

__enumext_resume_counter:

__enumext_resume_counter_series:

__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:

The function __enumext_resume_counter:n will set the variable \l__enumext_resume_active_bool to true and pass the value of the key `resume` to the variable \l__enumext_series_name_tl which will contain the {⟨series name⟩}. If the variable \l__enumext_series_name_tl is empty, that is, we are passing the key `resume` *without value*, we will execute the function __enumext_resume_counter: otherwise, when we pass `resume={⟨series name⟩}` we will execute the function __enumext_resume_counter_series:,

finally we will execute the function `__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans`: which is associated with the key `save-ans`.

```

1968 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_counter:n #1
1969 {
1970   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1971   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_resume_name_tl {#1}
1972   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1973   {
1974     \__enumext_resume_counter:
1975   }
1976   {
1977     \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1978   }
1979   \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
1980 }

```

The `__enumext_resume_counter:` function is executed when the `resume` key is used *without value*, only the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments will be set.

```

1981 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter:
1982 {
1983   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1984   {
1985     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_int
1986     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_i_int \g__enumext_resume_int
1987   }
1988   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1989   {
1990     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
1991     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_vii_int \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
1992   }
1993 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_counter_series:` will be executed when the `resume={⟨series name⟩}` key is active, setting the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the `series` key.

```

1994 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1995 {
1996   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1997   {
1998     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
1999     {
2000       \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
2001     }
2002   }
2003   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2004   {
2005     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int
2006     {
2007       \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
2008     }
2009   }
2010 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` will be executed when the `save-ans` key is active along with the `resume` key, setting the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the `save-ans` key.

```

2011 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
2012 {
2013   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2014   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool }
2015   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
2016   {
2017     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
2018     {
2019       \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
2020     }
2021   }
2022   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2023   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
2024   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
2025   {
2026     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int

```

```

2027         {
2028             \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
2029         }
2030     }
2031 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_resume_counter:n and others.)

13.25.4 Internal function for resume* key

__enumext_resume_starred:

The function __enumext_resume_starred: will handle the `resume*` key in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. This function will execute the filtered `<keys>` in the last one and will continue with the numbering according to the last execution of the environment `enumext` or `enumext*` in which the keys `resume={<series name>}` or `series={<series name>}` were not active.

```

2032 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_starred:
2033 {
2034     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
2035     {
2036         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
2037         {
2038             \__enumext_resume_counter:
2039             \keys_set:nV { enumext / level-1 } \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
2040         }
2041     }
2042     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2043     {
2044         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
2045         {
2046             \__enumext_resume_counter:
2047             \keys_set:nV { enumext / enumext* } \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
2048         }
2049     }
2050     \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
2051 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_resume_starred:.)

13.26 Setting save-ans, check-ans and no-store keys

The key `save-ans` is directly associated with the keys `check-ans`, `no-store`, `resume` and `resume*`, this will activate the entire “storage system” in the `enumext` package.

13.26.1 Setting save-ans key

save-ans

We define the keys `save-ans` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2052 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2053 {
2054     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2055     {
2056         save-ans .code:n = \__enumext_storing_set:n {##1},
2057         save-ans .value_required:n = true,
2058     }
2059 }
2060 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for save-ans.)

13.26.2 Internal functions for save-ans key

__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:

The functions `__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and `__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will display in the terminal and .log file the environment in which the `save-ans` key was executed along with the line at the beginning and end of it. The function `__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to `__enumext_storing_set:n` and the function `__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```

2061 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
2062 {
2063     \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log }
2064     \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2065 }
2066 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
2067 {
2068     \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
2069     \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \g__enumext_store_name_tl
2070 }

```


(End of definition for `__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and `__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:`.)

`__enumext_storing_set:n`
`__enumext_storing_exec:`

The function `__enumext_storing_set:n` first pass the value of the `save-ans` key to the variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` which will contain the $\langle \textit{store name} \rangle$ of the *sequence* and *prop list* we will use. If `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` is *empty* we return an error message, otherwise will return the appropriate message `__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and proceed to execute the function `__enumext_storing_exec:` for `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2071 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_storing_set:n #1
2072 {
2073   \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_store_name_tl {#1}
2074   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2075   {
2076     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2077       { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
2078       {
2079         \msg_error:nnV { enumext } { save-ans-empty } \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
2080       }
2081   }
2082   {
2083     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2084       { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
2085       {
2086         \__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
2087         \__enumext_storing_exec:
2088       }
2089   }
2090 }

```

The function `__enumext_storing_exec:` will set to true the variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` which activates the use of the `\anskey` command and the `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments and will set to “true” the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` used for internal checking answers mechanism set by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys, copy $\langle \textit{store name} \rangle$ into the variable `\g__enumext_store_name_tl`.

```

2091 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_storing_exec:
2092 {
2093   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2094   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2095   \tl_gset:NV \g__enumext_store_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl

```

The *prop list* `\g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_prop` and the *sequence* `\g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_seq` will be created globally to “*store content*” in case they do not exist together with the integer variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_int` used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```

2096   \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2097   {
2098     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-prop } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2099     \prop_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2100   }
2101   \seq_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
2102   {
2103     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-seq } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2104     \seq_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
2105   }
2106   \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
2107   {
2108     \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-int } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2109     \int_new:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
2110   }
2111 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_storing_set:n` and `__enumext_storing_exec:`.)

13.26.3 The check answer mechanism

The internal mechanism for “*checking answers*” follows this logic:

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and does NOT *open a nested environment*, each `\item` or `\item*` must contain a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command, i.e. the counter of the executions of the `\anskey` command must be equal to the counter associated with the sum of executions of `\item` and `\item*`.

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and *opens a nested environment* each `\item` or `\item*` in the nested environment must have a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command and the counter

associated to the sum of `\item` and `\item*` executions must decrementing by “one” to maintain equality.

In order for the mechanism for the check-answer to work (not counting `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`) we need:

1. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear within the environment including the nested levels.
2. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear per level of nesting.
3. Keeping track of the number of times the environment nests.

The integer variable associated to the sum of each `\item` and `\item*` in the environment `\g__enumext_item_number_int` must match the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` associated to the execution of the command `\anskey`. We analyze the cases:

- a) If the list only has one level the number of `\item` + `\item*` = `\anskey`
- b) If the list has *nested levels*, for each level of nesting we need to decrementing by one (for the `\item` or `\item*` that opens the nest) so that the account remains the same.

With `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` it is enough to increase in one the integer of `\anskey`. The integers created must be global if they are not lost in the interior levels of nesting and to execute the test we will use a “hook” function after closing the *first level* of the environment.

13.26.4 Setting check-ans and no-store keys

Now we define the keys `check-ans` and `no-store` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

check-ans 2112 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
no-store 2113 {
2114   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2115   {
2116     check-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool,
2117     check-ans .initial:n = false,
2118     check-ans .value_required:n = true,
2119     no-store .code:n = {
2120       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2121       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2122     },
2123     no-store .value_forbidden:n = true,
2124   }
2125 }
2126 \clist_map_inline:nn
2127 {
2128   level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4, enumext*
2129 }
2130 { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `check-ans` and `no-store`.)

13.26.5 Set-up check answer mechanism

The function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` will first check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl`, that is, the `save-ans` key is active, if so it will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` handled by the key `no-store` and will execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_level:` only if “true”, i.e. the key `no-store` is not active.

```

2131 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_active:
2132 {
2133   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2134   {
2135     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2136     {
2137       \__enumext_check_ans_level:
2138     }
2139   }
2140 }
```

The function `__enumext_check_ans_level:` will decrement by “one” the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_number_int` which keeps track of the executions of `\item` and `\item*` for each level of nesting of the environment `enumext`, taking into account whether it is nested within `enumext*` or the opposite and set `\l__enumext_item_number_bool` to “false”.

```

2141 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_level:
2142 {
2143   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
2144   {
2145     { 1 }{
```

```

2146         \bool_lazy_all:nT
2147         {
2148             { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2149             { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
2150         }
2151         {
2152             \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2153             \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2154         }
2155     }
2156     { 2 }{
2157         \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2158         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2159     }
2160     { 3 }{
2161         \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2162         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2163     }
2164     { 4 }{
2165         \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2166         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2167     }
2168 }

```

We should only execute this if `enumext*` is nested in the “*first level*” of `enumext`, for the rest of the cases the value of `\g__enumext_item_number_int` is already decreased.

```

2169     \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_h_int }
2170     {
2171         { 1 }{
2172             \bool_lazy_all:nT
2173             {
2174                 { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2175                 { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
2176             }
2177             {
2178                 \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2179                 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2180             }
2181         }
2182     }
2183 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_ans_active:` and `__enumext_check_ans_level:`)

`__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`

The function `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` will *export* the status of the local variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` to the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` only if the key `check-ans` is active.

```

2184 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
2185 {
2186     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2187     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
2188     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2189     {
2190         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2191     }
2192     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2193     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
2194     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2195     {
2196         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2197     }
2198 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`)

`__enumext_item_answer_diff:`

The function `__enumext_item_answer_diff:` will set the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` which is used by the functions `__enumext_check_ans_show:` for the key `save-ans` and by the function `__enumext_check_ans_log:` by the internal “*check answer*” mechanism. This function will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```

2199 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
2200 {

```

```

2201     \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
2202     {
2203         \int_sign:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
2204     }
2205 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_item_answer_diff:.)

The function __enumext_check_ans_show: will be executed within the function __enumext_execute_after_env: when the key `check-ans` is active, that is, when \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool is “true” and will return the appropriate message according to the value of \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int set by the function __enumext_item_answer_diff:.

```

2206 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_show:
2207 {
2208     \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
2209     {
2210         { -1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less: }
2211         { 0 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: }
2212         { 1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: }
2213     }
2214 }
2215 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less:
2216 {
2217     \msg_warning:nneee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2218     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2219 }
2220 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok:
2221 {
2222     \msg_term:nneee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2223     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2224 }
2225 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater:
2226 {
2227     \msg_warning:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2228     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2229 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_check_ans_show: and others.)

The function __enumext_check_ans_log: will be executed within the function __enumext_execute_after_env: when the key `check-ans` is not active, that is, when \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool is “false” and write in the log the appropriate message according to the value of \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int set by the function __enumext_item_answer_diff:.

```

2230 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log:
2231 {
2232     \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
2233     {
2234         { -1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: }
2235         { 0 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: }
2236         { 1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: }
2237     }
2238 }
2239 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less:
2240 {
2241     \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2242     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2243 }
2244 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok:
2245 {
2246     \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2247     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2248 }
2249 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater:
2250 {
2251     \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2252     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2253 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_check_ans_log: and others.)

13.26.6 Check for \item* and \anspic* commands

__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n

The function `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` performs an *extra check* for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments. Unlike the *check* executed by `check-ans` key this one is not controlled by any key, it is intended to prevent the forgetting of `\item*` or `\anspic*` in these environments.

```

2254 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n #1
2255 {
2256   \int_compare:nNtT
2257     { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } = { 0 }
2258     {
2259       \msg_warning:nnnV
2260         { enumext } { missing-starred } { #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2261     }
2262   \int_compare:nNtT
2263     { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } > { 1 }
2264     {
2265       \msg_warning:nnnV
2266         { enumext } { many-starred } { #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2267     }
2268   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
2269   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2270 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n`.)

13.27 Keys and functions associated with storage

13.27.1 Keys for marks, wrap and show

The `enumext` package provides a set of *keys* for manipulating “symbol marks” associated with “answers” and how they are displayed and stored in the *sequence* and *prop list* as well as an internal “label and ref” system.

mark-ans*
mark-pos*
mark-sep*
wrap-ans*
wrap-opt
save-sep
show-ans
show-pos

For the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments we will only add the keys `mark-ans*`, `mark-pos*`, `mark-sep*`, `wrap-ans*`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `show-ans` and `show-pos`.

```

2271 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
2272 {
2273   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2274   {
2275     mark-ans* .tl_set:c = { \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_#2_tl },
2276     mark-ans* .initial:n = \textasteriskcentered,
2277     mark-ans* .value_required:n = true,
2278     mark-pos* .choice:,
2279     mark-pos* / left .code:n = \str_set:cn { \l__enumext_mark_position_#2_str } { l },
2280     mark-pos* / right .code:n = \str_set:cn { \l__enumext_mark_position_#2_str } { r },
2281     mark-pos* / center .code:n = \str_set:cn { \l__enumext_mark_position_#2_str } { c },
2282     mark-pos* / unknown .code:n =
2283       \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
2284       { mark-pos } { left,~right,~center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
2285     mark-pos* .initial:n = right,
2286     mark-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2287     mark-sep* .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_#2_dim },
2288     mark-sep* .value_required:n = true,
2289     wrap-ans* .cs_set_protected:cp = { __enumext_keyans_wrapper_item_#2:n } ##1,
2290     wrap-ans* .value_required:n = true,
2291     wrap-opt .cs_set_protected:cp = { __enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt_#2:n } ##1,
2292     wrap-opt .initial:n = [{##1}],
2293     wrap-opt .value_required:n = true,
2294     save-sep .tl_set:c = { \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_#2_tl },
2295     save-sep .initial:n = {,~},
2296     save-sep .value_required:n = true,
2297     show-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2298     show-ans .initial:n = false,
2299     show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2300     show-pos .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
2301     show-pos .initial:n = false,
2302     show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2303   }
2304 }
2305 \clist_map_inline:nn { {keyans}{v}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `mark-ans*` and others.)

We add the $\langle keys \rangle$ mark-ref and save-ref related to the “storage system” and internal mechanism of “label and ref” along with the $\langle keys \rangle$ show-ans, show-pos and the $\langle keys \rangle$ mark-ans, mark-pos, mark-sep and wrap-ans for the command `\anskey`, the environment `anskey*` and the the $\langle keys \rangle$ for environments `keyans` and `keyans*` only at the *first level* of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2306 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2307 {
2308   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2309   {
2310     mark-ref .tl_set:N = \__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl,
2311     mark-ref .initial:n = \textreferencemark,
2312     mark-ref .value_required:n = true,
2313     save-ref .bool_set:N = \__enumext_store_ref_key_bool,
2314     save-ref .initial:n = false,
2315     save-ref .value_required:n = true,
2316     show-ans .bool_set:N = \__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2317     show-ans .initial:n = false,
2318     show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2319     show-pos .bool_set:N = \__enumext_show_position_bool,
2320     show-pos .initial:n = false,
2321     show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2322     mark-ans .tl_set:N = \__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl,
2323     mark-ans .initial:n = \textasteriskcentered,
2324     mark-ans .value_required:n = true,
2325     mark-sep .dim_set:N = \__enumext_mark_sym_sep_dim,
2326     mark-sep .value_required:n = true,
2327     mark-pos .choice:,
2328     mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2329     mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2330     mark-pos / center .code:n = \str_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_position_str { c },
2331     mark-pos / unknown .code:n =
2332       \msg_error:nnee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
2333       { mark-pos } { left,~right,~center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
2334     mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2335     mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2336
2337     wrap-ans .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ##1,
2338     wrap-ans .initial:n =
2339       {
2340         \fbox{\parbox[t]{\dimeval{\itemwidth -2\fboxsep -2\fboxrule}}{##1}}
2341       },
2342     wrap-ans .value_required:n = true,
2343     mark-ans* .code:n = {
2344       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { mark-ans* = {##1} }
2345       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } { mark-ans* = {##1} }
2346     },
2347     mark-ans* .value_required:n = true,
2348     mark-pos* .code:n = {
2349       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { mark-pos* = {##1} }
2350       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } { mark-pos* = {##1} }
2351     },
2352     mark-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2353     mark-sep* .code:n = {
2354       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { mark-sep* = {##1} }
2355       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } { mark-sep* = {##1} }
2356     },
2357     mark-sep* .value_required:n = true,
2358     wrap-ans* .code:n = {
2359       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { wrap-ans* = {##1} }
2360       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } { wrap-ans* = {##1} }
2361     },
2362     wrap-ans* .value_required:n = true,
2363     wrap-opt .code:n = {
2364       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { wrap-opt = {##1} }
2365       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } { wrap-opt = {##1} }
2366     },
2367     wrap-opt .value_required:n = true,
2368     save-sep .code:n = {
2369       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { save-sep = {##1} }
2370       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } { save-sep = {##1} }
2371     },
2372     save-sep .value_required:n = true,

```



```

2373     }
2374   }
2375   \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for *mark-ref* and others.)

13.27.2 Storing structure of the environments

The idea behind “*storing structure*” in the *sequence* is to have a copy of the *structure of the environment* in which the key `save-ans` is being executed so we must capture the *optional argument* passed to the levels of the environment in which it is executed and “*storing*” this in the *sequence*.

```

\__enumext_store_active_keys:n
\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n

```

The functions `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n` will be responsible for the “*storing keys*” filtered from the *optional argument* of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed and the levels within this for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. We will execute this function only if the variable `__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool` is false, that is, the key `store-key` is not active, establishing the variable `__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` with the filtered *keys*.

```

2376 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_active_keys:n #1
2377 {
2378   \bool_if:cF { \__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2379   {
2380     \tl_clear:c { \__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2381     \tl_set:ce
2382       { \__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2383       { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2384   }
2385 }
2386 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n #1
2387 {
2388   \bool_if:NF \__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2389   {
2390     \tl_clear:N \__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2391     \tl_set:Ne \__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2392   }
2393 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`.)

13.27.3 Setting save-key key

Since this “*storing structure*” in the *sequence* established by the `save-ans` key when executing `\anskey` or `anskey*`, we will not be able to modify it. The best thing here is to have a key that allows you to modify the *optional argument* of the “*storing structure*” in the *sequence*.

`save-key`

The values set by this key passed in the *optional argument* of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments will override the values of the `__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` variable set by the functions `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`. Now define the key `save-key` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2394 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2395 {
2396   \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
2397   {
2398     save-key .code:n = \__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n {##1},
2399     save-key .value_required:n = true,
2400   }
2401   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2402   {
2403     save-key .code:n = \__enumext_parse_save_key:n {##1},
2404     save-key .value_required:n = true,
2405   }
2406 }
2407 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4 } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for *save-key*.)

```

\__enumext_parse_save_key:n
\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n

```

The functions `__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n` will be responsible for “*storing keys*” in the variable `__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` for `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2408 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_save_key:n #1
2409 {
2410   \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2411   \tl_clear:c { \__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }

```

```

2412     \tl_set:ce
2413     { \__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2414     { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2415   }
2416 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n #1
2417 {
2418   \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2419   \tl_clear:N \__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2420   \tl_set:Nx \__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2421 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n`.)

13.27.4 Internal functions to store optional arguments

The function `__enumext_filter_save_key:n` will be in charge of “*filtering keys*” we want to *stored* in *sequence* where `{#1}` represents the *optional argument* passed to the environment.

```

2422 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key:n #1
2423 {
2424   \use:e
2425   {
2426     \keyval_parse:NNn
2427     \__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
2428     \__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn {#1}
2429   }
2430 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n` will be responsible for “*filtering keys*” that are passed “*without value*” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*`, `no-store` and `base-fix` keys.

```

2431 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n #1
2432 {
2433   \str_case:nnF {#1}
2434   {
2435     { resume } {} { resume* } {} { no-store } {} { base-fix } {}
2436   }
2437   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
2438 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn` will be responsible for “*filtering keys*” that are passed “*with value*” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `save-ans`, `save-ref`, `save-key`, `check-ans`, `show-ans`, `save-pos`, `mark-ans`, `mark-pos`, `mark-sep`, `wrap-ans`, `mark-ans*`, `mark-pos*`, `mark-sep*`, `wrap-ans*`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `mark-ref`, `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys.

```

2439 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn #1#2
2440 {
2441   \str_case:nnF {#1}
2442   {
2443     { series } {} { resume } {} { save-ans } {} { save-ref } {}
2444     { save-key } {} { check-ans } {} { show-ans } {} { show-pos } {}
2445     { mark-ans } {} { mark-pos } {} { mark-sep } {} { wrap-ans } {}
2446     { mark-ans* } {} { mark-pos* } {} { mark-sep* } {} { wrap-ans* } {}
2447     { wrap-opt } {} { save-sep } {} { mark-ref } {} { mini-env } {}
2448     { mini-sep } {} { mini-right } {} { mini-right* } {}
2449   }
2450   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
2451 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_filter_save_key:n`, `__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n`, and `__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn`.)

13.27.5 Function for storing content in prop list

The function `__enumext_store_addto_prop:n` stores the $\langle content \rangle$ in *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key. The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\getkeyans` command.

The form in which the $\langle content \rangle$ is “*stored*” in the *prop list* is $\langle position \rangle \{ \langle content \rangle \}$. This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```

2452 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n #1
2453 {
2454   \prop_gput_if_not_in:cen { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2455   {
2456     \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1 }
2457   }
2458   { #1 }

```

```

2459   }
2460   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n { V }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_addto_prop:n`.)

13.27.6 Function for storing content in sequence

```

\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:v
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:V

```

The function `__enumext_store_addto_seq:n` stores the $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in *sequence* defined by `save-ans` key. This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext`, `\item*` in `keyans` and `\anspic` in `keyanspic`.

The form in which the $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ is stored in *sequence* is in a internal `enumext` or `enumext*` environments with the “*same structure*” in which the command was executed.

The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\printkeyans` command.

```

2461 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n #1
2462 {
2463   \seq_gput_right:cn { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl_seq } { #1 }
2464 }
2465 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { v, V }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_addto_seq:n`.)

13.27.7 Functions for storing structure in the sequence

```

\__enumext_store_level_open:
\__enumext_store_level_close:

```

The “*storing structure*” is handled by the functions `__enumext_store_level_open:` and `__enumext_store_level_close:` which are executed per level within the `enumext` environment.

```

2466 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open:
2467 {
2468   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2469   {
2470     \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2471     {
2472       \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2473       {
2474         \item \begin{enumext}
2475       }
2476     }
2477     {
2478       \tl_put_left:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2479       {
2480         \item \begin{enumext} [
2481         ]
2482       }
2483       \tl_put_right:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2484       {
2485         ]
2486       }
2487       \__enumext_store_addto_seq:v { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2488     }
2489   }
2490 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close:
2491 {
2492   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2493   {
2494     \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext} }
2495   }
2496 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_level_open:` and `__enumext_store_level_close:`.)

```

\__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
\__enumext_store_level_close_vii:

```

The “*storing structure*” is handled by the functions `__enumext_store_level_open_vii:` and `__enumext_store_level_close_vii:` which are executed in the `enumext*` environment.

```

2497 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
2498 {
2499   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2500   {
2501     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2502     {
2503       \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2504       {
2505         \item \begin{enumext*}
2506       }
2507     }
2508     {

```

```

2509         \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2510         {
2511             \item \begin{enumext*}[
2512             ]
2513         \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2514         {
2515             ]
2516         }
2517         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2518     }
2519 }
2520 }
2521 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
2522 {
2523     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2524     {
2525         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext*} }
2526     }
2527 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_level_open_vii:` and `__enumext_store_level_close_vii:`)

13.27.8 Function for show marks and position

```

\__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
\__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc

```

The function `__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN` print a box in the left margin with `\l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl` used by the `wrap-ans`, `show-ans` and `show-pos` keys. The function takes two arguments:

#1: `\l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim`
#2: `\l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim`

```

2528 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2529 {
2530     \mode_leave_vertical:
2531     \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:N #2 }
2532     \hbox_overlap_left:n
2533     {
2534         \makebox[ \dim_use:N #1 ][ \l__enumext_mark_position_str ]
2535         {
2536             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2537         }
2538     }
2539     \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:N #2 }
2540 }
2541 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN { cc }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN`.)

13.28 The internal label and ref

The function `__enumext_store_internal_ref:` handles the “*internal label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` and `mark-ref` keys for `\anskey` will allow to execute `\ref{⟨store name : position⟩}` and will return `1.(a).i.A`.

```

\__enumext_store_internal_ref:

```

First we will remove the dots “.” from the current `⟨labels⟩`, we do not want to get double dots in our references, then we will place this in the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl`.

```

2542 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2543 {
2544     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2545     {
2546         \tl_set_eq:cc { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2547         \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2548         \tl_remove_once:cn { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2549         \tl_reverse:c { l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2550     }
2551     \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2552     \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2553     { . \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } }

```

Here we need to analyse the cases where the environment is started with `enumext*` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext` environment within the starting environment.

```

2554     \bool_lazy_all:nT
2555     {
2556         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2557         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }

```

```

2558     }
2559     {
2560         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2561         { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl }
2562     }
2563     \bool_lazy_all:nT
2564     {
2565         { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
2566         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2567         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2568     }
2569     {
2570         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2571         {
2572             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2573             \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2574         }
2575     }

```

If started with `enumext` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext*` environment within the starting environment.

```

2576     \bool_lazy_all:nT
2577     {
2578         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2579         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2580         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2581     }
2582     {
2583         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2584         {
2585             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl
2586             \int_step_function:nnN { 2 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2587         }
2588     }
2589     \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2590     { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } . }
2591     \bool_lazy_all:nT
2592     {
2593         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2594         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_bool }
2595         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2596     }
2597     {
2598         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2599         {
2600             \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2601             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2602         }
2603     }

```

Now we set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain $\langle \textit{store name} : \textit{position} \rangle$.

```

2604     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2605     {
2606         \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2607         \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2608     }

```

Now execute the function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` and save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

2609     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2610     {
2611         \__enumext_newlabel:nn
2612         { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2613         { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2614     }
2615     \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2616 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_internal_ref:`)

13.29 Common functions for \anskey and anskey* environment

__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n

The internal function __enumext_store_anskey_arg:n first we pass the $\{\langle argument \rangle\}$ to the *prop list*, then checks the state of the variable \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool handled by the *save-ref* key and will call the function __enumext_store_internal_ref: for the “*internal label and ref*” system. Followed by this if the *show-ans* or *show-pos* keys are active we will show the “*wrapped*” $\{\langle argument \rangle\}$.

```

2617 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n #1
2618 {
2619   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
2620   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n {#1}
2621   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2622   {
2623     \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2624   }
2625   \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n { #1 }

```

Now we start processing the $[\langle key = val \rangle]$ passed to the command to build our \item in the variable \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl which we will “*store*” in the *sequence*. First we clear the variable \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl and process the $\langle keys \rangle$, if the *break-col* key is present and the command is running under *enumext* (not in *enumext**) we will add \columnbreak and then \item.

```

2626   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2627   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2628   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2629   { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2630   {
2631     \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \columnbreak }
2632   }
2633   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \item }

```

If the *item-join* key is present and the command is running under *enumext** we will add $(\langle number \rangle)$ to \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl.

```

2634   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2635   { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2636   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }
2637   {
2638     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2639     {
2640       ( \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_join_int )
2641     }
2642   }

```

And now we will review the keys *item-star*, *item-sym** and *item-pos** and pass them to \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl along with the $\{\langle argument \rangle\}$ for \anskey or $\langle body \rangle$ for anskey*.

```

2643   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2644   {
2645     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { * }
2646     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2647     {
2648       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2649       {
2650         [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl ]
2651       }
2652     }
2653     \dim_compare:nT
2654     {
2655       \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2656     }
2657     {
2658       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2659       {
2660         [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim ]
2661       }
2662     }
2663     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2664   }
2665   {
2666     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2667   }

```

Finally we check if the *save-ref* key are active along with the *hyperref* package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the \hyperlink with “*symbol*” set by *mark-ref* key and then store in *sequence*.

```

2668   \bool_lazy_and:nnT

```

```

2669 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
2670 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
2671 {
2672   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2673   {
2674     \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2675     { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
2676   }
2677 }
2678 \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2679 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n`.)

`__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`

The function `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n` “wraps” the $\langle argument \rangle$ passed to `\anskey` and the $\langle body \rangle$ for `anskey*` when using the `wrap-ans` and `wrap-sep` keys.

```

2680 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n #1
2681 {
2682   \par
2683   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_starred_bool
2684   {
2685     \dim_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
2686     {
2687       \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_dim { \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim }
2688     }
2689     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2690     \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_dim
2691   }
2692   {
2693     \dim_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
2694     {
2695       \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_dim
2696       {
2697         \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2698       }
2699     }
2700     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc
2701     { \l__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim } { \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_dim }
2702   }
2703   \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n { #1 }
2704 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`.)

`__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n`

The function `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n` will show the “mark” defined by the `mark-ans` key or the “position” of the $\langle content \rangle$ stored in the *prop list* when using the `show-pos` key on the left margin next to the “wraps” $\langle argument \rangle$ passed to `\anskey` and the $\langle body \rangle$ in `anskey*` on the right side when using the `show-ans` key.

```

2705 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n #1
2706 {
2707   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
2708   {
2709     \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2710   }
2711   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
2712   {
2713     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2714     {
2715       \group_begin:
2716       \exp_not:N \normalfont
2717       \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2718       {
2719         \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2720       }
2721       ]
2722       \group_end:
2723     }
2724     \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2725   }
2726 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n`.)

13.30 The command \anskey

Since we will be “*storing content*” in a `list` environment within *sequences* and can (more or less) manage the options passed to each level, it is necessary that we have a little more control over `\item` when storing.

The `\anskey` command will cover this point and give it similar behaviour to that of `\item` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments executed as follows `\anskey[⟨key = val⟩]{⟨content⟩}`.

First we'll add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.

```
break-col
item-join
item-star
item-sym*
item-pos*
unknown
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n

2727 \keys_define:nn { enumext / anskey }
2728 {
2729   break-col .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2730   break-col .default:n = true,
2731   break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2732   item-join .int_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2733   item-join .value_required:n = true,
2734   item-star .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2735   item-star .default:n = true,
2736   item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2737   item-sym* .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2738   item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2739   item-pos* .dim_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2740   item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2741   unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n {#1} },
2742 }
```

The `⟨keys⟩` are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `__enumext_anskey_unknown:n`.

```
2743 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n #1
2744 {
2745   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2746 }
2747 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n #1 #2
2748 {
2749   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2750   {
2751     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown } {#1}
2752   }
2753   {
2754     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2755   }
2756 }
```

(End of definition for `break-col` and others.)

- The `\anskey` command will only be present when using the `save-ans` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, otherwise it will return an error.

`\anskey` We will first call the function `__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` to be sure where we execute the command, then we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, if is true we will increment `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` for the internal “*check answer*” system and execute the function `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n` to ensure that the command is not nested and that the argument is not empty, finally search the `[⟨key = val⟩]` and call the function `__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n`.

```
2757 \NewDocumentCommand \anskey { o +m }
2758 {
2759   \__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2760   \group_begin:
2761     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2762     {
2763       \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2764       {
2765         \keys_set:nn { enumext / anskey } {#1}
2766       }
2767       \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2768       {
2769         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2770       }
2771       {
2772         \__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2773         \__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n {#2}
2774       }
2775     }
}
```

```

2776   \group_end:
2777   }

```

(End of definition for `\anskey`. This function is documented on page 13.)

13.30.1 Internal functions for the command

```

\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:

```

The `__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer:` function will return the appropriate messages when the command is executed outside the environment in which the `save-ans` key was activated.

```

2778 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2779 {
2780   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2781   {
2782     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place } { anskey } { enumext }
2783   }
2784   \int_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2785   {
2786     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyans }
2787   }
2788   \int_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2789   {
2790     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyans* }
2791   }
2792   \int_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2793   {
2794     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anskey } { keyanspic }
2795   }
2796 }

```

The `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:` function will first check if the command is nested, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```

2797 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2798 {
2799   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_anskey_level_int
2800   \int_compare:nNtT { \l__enumext_anskey_level_int } > { 1 }
2801   {
2802     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
2803   }
2804   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2805   {
2806     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2807   }
2808   \mode_if_math:T
2809   {
2810     \msg_error:nne { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { \c_backslash_str anskey }
2811   }
2812 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` and `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:`.)

13.31 The environment `anskey*`

The original implementation of the `anskey*` environment used non-public functions from the `scontents`[4] package, which was not the best approach. Fortunately L^AT_EX release 2025-06-01 implemented the new `c`-type argument in the `ltxcmd`[13], with which we can record the *body* of the environment in *verbatim mode* and, together with `\scantokens` do the work as the original implementation.

```

break-col
item-join
item-star
item-sym*
item-pos*
force-eol
write-env
overwrite
unknown

```

First we add the same keys from the `\anskey` command along with the `force-eol`, `write-env` and `overwrite` keys that were in the original implementation that used the `scontents` support package for these.

```

2813 \keys_define:nn { enumext / anskey* }
2814 {
2815   break-col .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2816   break-col .default:n = true,
2817   break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2818   item-join .int_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2819   item-join .value_required:n = true,
2820   item-star .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2821   item-star .default:n = true,
2822   item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2823   item-sym* .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2824   item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2825   item-pos* .dim_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,

```

```

2826     item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2827     force-eol .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_anskey_env_force_eol_bool,
2828     force-eol .initial:n = false,
2829     force-eol .default:n = true,
2830     write-env .code:n = {
2831         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_bool
2832         \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_name_tl {#1}
2833     },
2834     write-env .value_required:n = true,
2835     overwrite .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_anskey_env_overwrite_bool,
2836     overwrite .initial:n = false,
2837     overwrite .default:n = true,
2838     unknown .code:n = { \l__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n {#1} },
2839 }

```

(End of definition for `break-col` and others.)

```

\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn

```

The *⟨keys⟩* are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n`.

```

2840 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n #1
2841 {
2842     \exp_args:NV \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2843 }
2844 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn #1#2
2845 {
2846     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2847     {
2848         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown } {#1}
2849     }
2850     {
2851         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2852     }
2853 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n` and `__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn`.)

```

\__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:n
\__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:nT
\__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:nF
\__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:nTF

```

The conditional function `__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:n` used by the `write-env` and `overwrite` keys in the `anskey*` environment to determine whether the output file is written or overwritten.

```

2854 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:n #1 { T, F, TF }
2855 {
2856     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_bool
2857     {
2858         \file_if_exist:nTF {#1}
2859         {
2860             \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anskey_env_overwrite_bool
2861             {
2862                 \msg_warning:nne { enumext } { overwrite-file } {#1}
2863                 \prg_return_true:
2864             }
2865             {
2866                 \msg_warning:nne { enumext } { not-writing } {#1}
2867                 \prg_return_false:
2868             }
2869         }
2870         {
2871             \msg_warning:nne { enumext } { writing-file } {#1}
2872             \prg_return_true:
2873         }
2874     }
2875     { \prg_return_false: }
2876 }

```

The `__enumext_anskey_env_file_write:nn` function is used by the `write-env` key in the `anskey*` environment to write the output file with the *⟨body⟩* of the environment.

```

2877 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_file_write:nn #1#2
2878 {
2879     \__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:nT {#1}
2880     {
2881         \iow_open:Nn \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_iow {#1}
2882         \iow_now:Nn \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_iow {#2}
2883         \iow_close:N \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_iow

```

```

2884     }
2885   }
2886   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_file_write:nn { VV }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:n` and others.)

anskey* First, we'll call the function `__enumext_anskey_env_safe_outer:` to make sure where we're running the environment, then, we'll check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`. If it's true, we'll look for `[⟨key = val⟩]` and verify that the *argument* `c` (*body*) is not empty. Finally, we'll run the internal check function `__enumext_anskey_env_safe_inner:n` and call the function `__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n`.

```

2887   \NewDocumentEnvironment{anskey*}{ o c }
2888   {
2889     \__enumext_anskey_env_safe_outer:
2890     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2891     {
2892       \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2893       {
2894         \keys_set:nn { enumext / anskey* } {#1}
2895       }
2896       \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2897       {
2898         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2899       }
2900       {
2901         \__enumext_anskey_env_safe_inner:
2902         \__enumext_store_anskey_env:n {#2}
2903       }
2904     }
2905   } { }

```

(End of definition for `anskey*`. This function is documented on page 14.)

13.31.1 Internal functions for the environment

`__enumext_anskey_env_safe_outer:` The function `__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer:` will return the appropriate messages when `anskey*` is executed outside the environment in which the `save-ans` key was activated or within the `keyans`, `keyans*` or `keyanspic` environments.

```

2906   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_safe_outer:
2907   {
2908     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2909     {
2910       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2911     }
2912     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2913     {
2914       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans }
2915     }
2916     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2917     {
2918       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans* }
2919     }
2920     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2921     {
2922       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyanspic }
2923     }
2924   }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_safe_inner:` will first check if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```

2925   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_safe_inner:
2926   {
2927     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2928     {
2929       \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2930     }
2931     \mode_if_math:T
2932     {
2933       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { anskey* }
2934     }
2935   }

```

The `__enumext_store_anskey_env:n` function will first pass the argument `c` (*body*) to the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` and replace the macro `\obeyedline` with `^^J` and then execute the `write-env` and `overwrite` keys, check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_anskey_env_force_eol_bool` managed by the `force-eol` key and we will add `\c__enumext_anskey_env_hidden_space_str` if necessary. Finally we will use `\exp_args:N` on the `__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n` to expand the `__enumext_scan_tokens:n` function which rescans the `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` variable before processing it.

```

2936 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_anskey_env:n #1
2937 {
2938   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl {#1}
2939   \RenewDocumentCommand \obeyedline { } { \iow_char:N ^^J }
2940   \tl_replace_all:Nee \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl { \obeyedline } { \iow_char:N ^^J }
2941   \__enumext_anskey_env_file_write:VV
2942     \l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_name_tl \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2943   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_anskey_env_force_eol_bool
2944   {
2945     \tl_put_right:Nc \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2946       {
2947         \c__enumext_anskey_env_hidden_space_str
2948       }
2949   }
2950   \exp_args:N
2951     \__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n
2952     {
2953       \__enumext_scan_tokens:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
2954     }
2955 }

```

Since `\obeyedline` can be redefined by the user, for example to `\mbox{} \par`, it is necessary to redefine it to `^^J` in order to use `\tl_replace_all:Nee` otherwise it returns an error.

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_env_safe_outer:`, `__enumext_anskey_env_safe_inner:`, and `__enumext_store_anskey_env:n`.)

13.32 Executing check-ans system and write .log

`__enumext_execute_after_env:` The `__enumext_execute_after_env:` function will first return the appropriate message for the end of the environment in which the `save-ans` key is being executed, then call the `__enumext_item_answer_diff:` function and then will write the values of the global variables used to the `.log` file. If the key `check-ans` is active it will execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_show:` and show the result in the terminal, otherwise it will execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_log:` and write the results in the `.log` file and finally we execute the function `__enumext_reset_global_vars:` returning the used variables to their original state.

```

2956 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_execute_after_env:
2957 {
2958   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
2959   {
2960     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_name_tl
2961     {
2962       \__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
2963       \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
2964       \__enumext_log_global_vars:
2965       \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
2966       \bool_if:NTF \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2967       {
2968         \__enumext_check_ans_show:
2969       }
2970       { \__enumext_check_ans_log: }
2971     }
2972     \__enumext_reset_global_vars:
2973   }
2974 }

```

This function is passed to the function `__enumext_after_env:nn` for the environments `enumext` (§13.39) and `enumext*` (§13.44) and it is executed only when the environments are not nested or at some level of these..

(End of definition for `__enumext_execute_after_env:`.)

13.33 Common functions for keyans, keyans* and keyanspic

13.33.1 Storing content in prop list

`__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`

The function `__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n` will pass the the current $\langle label \rangle$ for `\item*` in `keyans` environment and the current $\langle label \rangle$ for `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment followed by the $\langle contents \rangle$ of the *optional argument* of both commands to the `__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable, which will be stored to the *prop list* defined by the `save-ans` key using the function `__enumext_store_addto_prop:V`.

```

2975 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n #1
2976 {
2977   \tl_clear:N \__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2978   \int_compare:nNnTF { \__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2979   {
2980     \tl_put_right:Ne \__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \__enumext_label_vi_tl }
2981   }
2982   {
2983     \tl_put_right:Ne \__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \__enumext_label_v_tl }
2984   }

```

If the *optional argument* is present and the `save-sep` key is not empty, we save it.

```

2985   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2986   {
2987     \tl_if_empty:NF \__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_v_tl
2988     {
2989       \tl_put_right:NV \__enumext_store_current_label_tl \__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_v_tl
2990     }
2991     \tl_put_right:Nn \__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
2992   }
2993   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2994 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`.)

13.33.2 The save-ref key for keyans, keyans* and keyanspic

The “*internal label and ref*” system for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments has *slight differences* with the one implemented for `\anskey` basically because in this environments the interest is in the current $\langle label \rangle$ for `\item*` and `\anspic*` with the $\langle contents \rangle$ of the *optional argument*. The mechanism defined here will allow to execute `\ref{⟨store name: position⟩}` and will return `1.(A)`.

`__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`
`__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:`
`__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`

The function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref:` handles the “*internal label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` key for `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands. First we will create copies of the current $\langle labels \rangle$ and remove the dots “.” from them, we do not want to get double dots in references.

```

2995 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
2996 {
2997   \bool_if:NT \__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2998   {
2999     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
3000     {
3001       \tl_set_eq:cc { \__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { \__enumext_label_##1_tl }
3002       \tl_reverse:c { \__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
3003       \tl_remove_once:cn { \__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
3004       \tl_reverse:c { \__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
3005     }
3006     \clist_map_inline:nn { i, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
3007     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
3008   }
3009 }

```

The auxiliary function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:` set the variable `__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain $\{ \langle store name: position \rangle \}$ analyzing whether the environment in which they are executed is `enumext*` or `enumext`.

```

3010 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
3011 {
3012   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
3013   {
3014     \tl_set_eq:NN \__enumext_label_copy_i_tl \__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
3015   }
3016   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3017   {
3018     \tl_put_right:Ne \__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3019     { \__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl }

```

```

3020     }
3021     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
3022     {
3023         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3024         { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl }
3025     }
3026     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
3027     {
3028         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
3029         { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl }
3030     }
3031     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
3032     {
3033         \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
3034         \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
3035     }
3036     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
3037 }

```

Now auxiliary function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:` save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

3038 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
3039 {
3040     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
3041     {
3042         \__enumext_newlabel:nn
3043         { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
3044         { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
3045     }
3046     \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
3047 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`, `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:`, and `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`.)

13.33.3 Storing content in sequence

```

\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n
\__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` will pass the contents of the current *⟨label⟩* `\l__enumext_label_v_tl` for the *keyans* environment and the `\l__enumext_label_vi_tl` for the *keyanspic* environment when using *⟨item⟩* and *⟨anspic⟩*, followed by the *⟨contents⟩* of the *optional argument* of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable to the sequence defined by the *save-ans* key.

```

3048 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n #1
3049 {
3050     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3051     \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3052     {
3053         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
3054     }
3055     {
3056         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
3057     }
3058     \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3059     {
3060         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_v_tl
3061         {
3062             \tl_put_right:NV \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt.
3063         }
3064         \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
3065     }
3066     \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3067 }

```

Checks if the *save-ref* key is active along with the *hyperref* package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the *⟨hyperlink⟩* and then store using the `__enumext_store_addto_seq:V` function. Finally, copy the contents of the variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` into the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl` to be used by the function `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` and increment the value of the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` handled by the *check-ans* key.

```

3068 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3069 {
3070     \bool_lazy_and:nnT

```



```

3071     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
3072     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
3073     {
3074         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3075         {
3076             \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink
3077             {
3078                 \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
3079             }
3080             { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
3081         }
3082     }
3083     \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3084     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3085     {
3086         \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
3087     }
3088 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` and `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:.`)

13.33.4 The show-ans and show-pos keys for keyans and keyanspic

The function `__enumext_keyans_save_item_opt:n` will save the optional argument of `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the variable `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl`.

```

\__enumext_keyans_save_item_opt:n
\__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
\__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt_viii:

```

```

3089 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_save_item_opt:n #1
3090 {
3091     \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3092     {
3093         \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
3094     }
3095 }

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:` will print the optional arguments of `\item*` and `\anspic*` when the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys are set next to the key `wrap-opt` in `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments.

```

3096 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
3097 {
3098     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
3099     {
3100         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
3101         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3102         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
3103         {
3104             \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt_v:n
3105             { \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl } \c_space_tl
3106         }
3107     }
3108 }

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt_viii:` will print the optional argument of `\item*` when the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys are set next to the key `wrap-opt` in `keyans*` environment.

```

3109 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt_viii:
3110 {
3111     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
3112     {
3113         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
3114         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3115         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
3116         {
3117             \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt_viii:n
3118             { \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl } \c_space_tl
3119         }
3120     }
3121 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_save_item_opt:n`, `__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:`, and `__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt_viii:.`)

```

\__enumext_keyans_pos_mark_set:
\__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
\__enumext_keyans_show_pos:

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_pos_mark_set:` adjusts the horizontal spaces for the `mark-sep*` key taking into account the value of the `align` key and the width of `\label`.

```

3122 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pos_mark_set:
3123 {

```

```

3124 \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn
3125   \__enumext_mark_sep_tmpa_dim { \__enumext_label_v_tl }
3126 \str_case:Vn \__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str
3127 {
3128   { l }
3129   {
3130     \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_sep_tmpb_dim { \c_zero_dim }
3131   }
3132   { r }
3133   {
3134     \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_sep_tmpb_dim
3135       { \__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim - \__enumext_mark_sep_tmpa_dim }
3136   }
3137   { c }
3138   {
3139     \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_sep_tmpb_dim
3140       { 0.5\__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim - 0.5\__enumext_mark_sep_tmpa_dim }
3141   }
3142 }

```

Here we set the default values for the key `mark-ans*`, `mark-sep*` and `mark-pos*`.

```

3143 \dim_compare:nNt { \__enumext_mark_sym_sep_v_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3144 {
3145   \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_mark_sym_sep_v_dim { \__enumext_labelsep_v_dim }
3146 }
3147 \tl_set_eq:NN \__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl \__enumext_mark_answer_sym_v_tl
3148 \dim_add:Nn \__enumext_mark_sym_sep_v_dim { \__enumext_mark_sep_tmpb_dim }
3149 \str_set_eq:NN \__enumext_mark_position_str \__enumext_mark_position_v_str
3150 }

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_show_ans:` will print the *⟨symbol⟩* set by the `mark-ans*` key when the `show-ans` key is active.

```

3151 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3152 {
3153   \bool_lazy_all:nT
3154   {
3155     { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3156     { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool }
3157   }
3158   {
3159     \__enumext_keyans_pos_mark_set:
3160     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
3161       \__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim \__enumext_mark_sym_sep_v_dim
3162   }
3163 }

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_show_pos:` will print the *⟨position⟩* of the stored content in *prop list*. Need add `1` to `\g__enumext_⟨store name⟩_prop` for `keyans` environment.

```

3164 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3165 {
3166   \int_compare:nNtF { \__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
3167   {
3168     \int_incr:N \__enumext_show_pos_tmp_int
3169   }
3170   {
3171     \int_zero:N \__enumext_show_pos_tmp_int
3172   }
3173   \bool_lazy_all:nT
3174   {
3175     { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_show_position_bool }
3176     { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool }
3177   }
3178   {
3179     \tl_set:Ne \__enumext_mark_answer_sym_v_tl
3180     {
3181       \group_begin:
3182       \exp_not:N \normalfont
3183       \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
3184         {
3185           \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
3186           + \__enumext_show_pos_tmp_int
3187         }

```

```

3188         ]
3189         \group_end:
3190     }
3191     \__enumext_keyans_pos_mark_set:
3192     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
3193     \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_v_dim
3194 }
3195 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_pos_mark_set:`, `__enumext_keyans_show_ans:`, and `__enumext_keyans_show_pos:`.)

13.34 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in enumext

Redefining the `\item` command is not as simple as I thought. This command works in conjunction with the `\makeLabel` command so I have to redefine both of them, in addition to this, we will have to use a couple of *global* variables to pass the values from one command to the other.

When *labeling* PDF is active `\makeLabel` is redefined as `\hss #1` and the only way to get the `align` key to work correctly is to redefine `\makeLabel` using `\makebox`. The best way to implement this is to use the conditional command `\IfDocumentMetadataTF` to force this redefinition and the dedicated `mode-box` key to manually activate it by the user.

The `\item` and `\item[⟨symbol⟩]` commands work in the usual way on `enumext` and we will add `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]`.

```
\__enumext_default_item:n
```

First we will see if the *optional argument* is present, if it is NOT present we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” for the key `wrap-label` and execute `__enumext_item_std:w` and the key `itemindent`, otherwise we will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` set by the key `wrap-label*` and execute `__enumext_item_std:w` with the *optional argument* and the key `itemindent`.

```

3196 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_default_item:n #1
3197 {
3198     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
3199     {
3200         \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3201         {
3202             \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3203             \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
3204         }
3205         \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3206         \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3207     }
3208     {
3209         \bool_set_eq:cc
3210         { \l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3211         { \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3212         \__enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3213     }
3214 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_default_item:n`.)

```

\__enumext_item_starred_exec:nn
\__enumext_item_starred_exec:

```

The `\item*`, `\item*[⟨symbol⟩]` and `\item*[⟨symbol⟩][⟨offset⟩]` works like the *numbered \item*, but placing a `⟨symbol⟩` to the “left” of the `⟨label⟩` separated from it by the value the second *optional argument* `⟨offset⟩`.

```
#1: \l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl
```

```
#2: \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim
```

First we will make a copy of `\l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl` which is set by the key `item-sym*` or passed as “first” *optional argument* in the global variable `\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl`, followed by setting the variable `\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim` set by the key `item-pos*` or by the “second” *optional argument*, then we will see the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” for the key `wrap-label` and execute `__enumext_item_std:w` and the key `itemindent`.

```

3215 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_item_starred_exec:nn #1 #2
3216 {
3217     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
3218     {
3219         \tl_gset_eq:Nc
3220         \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl { \l__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3221     }

```

```

3222     {
3223         \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl {#1}
3224     }
3225     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#2}
3226     {
3227         \dim_set_eq:cc
3228         { \__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3229         { \__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3230     }
3231     {
3232         \dim_set:cn { \__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } {#2}
3233     }
3234     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3235     {
3236         \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3237         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
3238     }
3239     \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3240     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3241 }

```

The function `__enumext_item_starred_exec:` will be responsible for executing `\item*` for the `enumext` environment.

```

3242 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_starred_exec:
3243 {
3244     \tl_if_empty:cF { \__enumext_item_symbol_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3245     {
3246         \mode_leave_vertical:
3247         \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:c { \__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3248         \hbox_overlap_left:n { \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl }
3249         \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3250     }
3251 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_item_starred_exec:nn` and `__enumext_item_starred_exec:.`)

`__enumext_redefine_item:` The function `__enumext_redefine_item:` will redefine the `\item` command in the `enumext` environment adding `\item*`. This function are passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_X:` used in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.39).

```

3252 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_redefine_item:
3253 {
3254     \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o o }
3255     {
3256         \bool_if:nTF {##1}
3257         {
3258             \__enumext_item_starred_exec:nn {##2} {##3}
3259         }
3260         { \__enumext_default_item:n {##2} }
3261     }
3262 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_redefine_item:.`)

`__enumext_make_label:` The function `__enumext_make_label:` redefine `\makelabel` for the keys `mode-box`, `align`, `font`, `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*` and `\item*` for `enumext` environment. This function are passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_X:` used in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.39).

```

3263 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label:
3264 {
3265     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3266     {
3267         \__enumext_make_label_box:
3268     }
3269     {
3270         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_mode_box_bool
3271         {
3272             \__enumext_make_label_box:
3273         }
3274         {
3275             \__enumext_make_label_std:
3276         }
3277     }
3278 }

```

Standard definition when `\DocumentMetadata` is not active.

```

3279 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label_std:
3280 {
3281   \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3282   {
3283     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3284     \__enumext_item_starred_exec:
3285     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3286     \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3287     {
3288       \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ \__enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3289     }
3290     { ##1 }
3291     \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3292     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
3293   }
3294 }

```

Definition using `\makebox` when `\DocumentMetadata` is active or `mode-box` is active.

- ♥ Here it is necessary to use `\strut\smash` to maintain text *alignment* in case the user wants to use `\labelbx` for example. In my experiments with *mimicking* the `description` environment it was the only way out and it seems to have no adverse effects and may serve in the future as a basis for a more generic `list` environment package than `enumext`.

```

3295 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label_box:
3296 {
3297   \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3298   {
3299     \strut\smash
3300     {
3301       \makebox
3302       [ \dim_use:c { l__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim } ]
3303       [ \str_use:c { l__enumext_align_label_pos_ \__enumext_level: _str } ]
3304       {
3305         \__enumext_item_starred_exec:
3306         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3307         \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3308         {
3309           \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ \__enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3310         }
3311         { ##1 }
3312         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
3313       }
3314     } % close smash
3315   }
3316 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_make_label:`, `__enumext_make_label_std:`, and `__enumext_make_label_box:`.)

13.35 Setting `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` keys

In order to have a cleaner implementation of `\item*` for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments it is best to define a couple of keys that allow us to control and set by default the `⟨symbol⟩` and its `⟨offset⟩`.

`item-sym*` Define and set `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` keys for `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

item-pos* 3317 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
3318 {
3319   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3320   {
3321     item-sym* .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_item_symbol_#2_tl },
3322     item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
3323     item-sym* .initial:n = {\textborn},
3324     item-pos* .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_#2_dim },
3325     item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
3326   }
3327 }
3328 \clist_map_inline:nn
3329 {
3330   {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {enumext*}{vii}
3331 }
3332 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.)

13.36 Handling unknown keys

At this point in the code I already know that I will NOT add more *⟨keys⟩* for and since I have already been quite *paranoid and restrictive* with the definitions of environments and commands, the only thing left to do is do it with the *⟨keys⟩* (you have to be consistent in life).

Well, the paragraph above is not so real, after all I had to add more *⟨keys⟩* than I had planned, not everything turns out the way one thinks in life.

13.36.1 Handling unknown keys for keyans, keyans* and keyanspic

Define and set `unknown` key for `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments. Here it is necessary to set `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl` in case an `unknown` key is passed using `\setenumext`.

```

unknown
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn
3333 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3334 {
3335   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3336   {
3337     unknown .code:n = {
3338       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl {#1}
3339       \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {#1}
3340     },
3341   }
3342 }
3343 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans*, keyanspic } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3344 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n #1
3345 {
3346   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3347 }
3348 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3349 {
3350   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3351   {
3352     \msg_error:nne { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key } {#1}
3353   }
3354   {
3355     \msg_error:nnee { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3356   }
3357 }
```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n`, and `__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn`.)

13.36.2 Handling unknown keys for enumext*

Define and set `unknown` key for `enumext*` environment.

```

unknown
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn
3358 \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
3359 {
3360   unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n {#1} },
3361 }
3362 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n #1
3363 {
3364   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3365 }
3366 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3367 {
3368   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3369   {
3370     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key } {#1}
3371   }
3372   {
3373     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3374   }
3375 }
```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n`, and `__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn`.)

13.36.3 Handling unknown keys for enumext

unknown Defines and set the key `unknown` for `enumext` environment.

```

3376 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3377 {
3378   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3379   {
3380     unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n {##1} },
3381   }
3382 }
3383 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1,level-2,level-3,level-4 } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3384 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n #1
3385 {
3386   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3387 }
3388 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3389 {
3390   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3391   {
3392     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key } {#1}
3393   }
3394   {
3395     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3396   }
3397 }

```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n`, and `__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn`.)

13.37 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in keyans

The `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way in `keyans`, but the `\item*` and `\item*[⟨content⟩]` commands *store* the current `⟨label⟩` next to the `⟨content⟩` if it is present in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key.

`__enumext_keyans_default_item:n`

The function `__enumext_keyans_default_item:n` executes the original behavior of the `\item` along with the keys `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*` and `itemindent`.

```

3398 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n #1
3399 {
3400   \tl_if_novalue:nTF { #1 }
3401   {
3402     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3403     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3404   }
3405   {
3406     \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool
3407     \__enumext_item_std:w [ #1 ] \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3408   }
3409 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_default_item:n`.)

`__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n`

The function `__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n` will take as argument `#1` the *optional argument* `[⟨content⟩]` passed to `\item*` and save it via the `__enumext_keyans_save_item_opt:n` function, then activate the `wrap-label` key, execute `\item` using `__enumext_item_std:w`, the `itemindent` key and print the *optional argument* using the `__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:` function handled by the `wrap-opt` key.

```

3410 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n #1
3411 {
3412   \__enumext_keyans_save_item_opt:n { #1 }
3413   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3414   \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3415   \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

```

Now *store* the current `⟨label⟩` first in the *prop list* (including the *optional argument*), run the internal “*label and ref*” system if the `save-ref` key is active, then *store* in the *sequence* and finally increments `\g__enumext-check_starred_cmd_int` for internal check system.

```

3416   \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #1 }
3417   \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3418   \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #1 }
3419   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
3420 }

```


(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n`.)

`\item*` The function `__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:` is responsible for adding the *starred argument* and *optional argument* by the `__enumext_list_arg_two_v:` function in the definition of the `keyans` environment. Here we will set to true the variable `\l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool` used by the `wrap-ans*` key only when `\item*` is executed and additionally we need to use `\peek_remove_spaces:n` to avoid an unwanted space when using `\item*` together with the `itemindent` key. This function are passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_v:` used in the definition of the `keyans` environment (§13.38).

```

3421 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3422 {
3423   \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o }
3424   {
3425     \bool_if:nTF {##1}
3426     {
3427       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool % wrap-ans*
3428       \peek_remove_spaces:n
3429       {
3430         \__enumext_keyans_starred_item:n {##2}
3431       }
3432     }
3433     {
3434       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool
3435       \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n {##2}
3436     }
3437   }
3438 }

```

(End of definition for `\item*` and `__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:`. This function is documented on page 16.)

`__enumext_keyans_make_label:` The function `__enumext_keyans_make_label:` redefine `\make_label` for the keys `mode-box`, `align`, `font`, `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*`, `wrap-ans*` and `\item*` for `keyans` environment. This function are passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_v:` used in the definition of the `keyans` environment (§13.38).

```

3439 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label:
3440 {
3441   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3442   {
3443     \__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3444   }
3445   {
3446     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_mode_box_bool
3447     {
3448       \__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3449     }
3450     {
3451       \__enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
3452     }
3453   }
3454 }

```

We added conditionals to the `__enumext_keyans_wrapper_label:n` function to handle the keys `wrap-ans*`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*`.

```

3455 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_label:n #1
3456 {
3457   \bool_lazy_all:nT
3458   {
3459     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool }
3460     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3461     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool }
3462     { \cs_if_exist_p:N \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_item_v:n }
3463   }
3464   {
3465     \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_item_v:n
3466   }
3467   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3468   {
3469     \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { #1 }
3470   }
3471   { #1 }
3472 }

```

Standard definition when `\DocumentMetadata` is not active.

```

3473 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
3474 {
3475   \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3476   {
3477     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl
3478     \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3479     \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3480     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3481     \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_label:n { ##1 }
3482     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl
3483   }
3484 }

```

Definition using `\makebox` when `\DocumentMetadata` is active or `mode-box` is active.

```

3485 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3486 {
3487   \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3488   {
3489     \strut\smash
3490     {
3491       \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str ]
3492       {
3493         \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3494         \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3495         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3496         \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_label:n { ##1 }
3497       }
3498     }
3499   }
3500 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_make_label:` and others.)

13.38 Second argument of the lists

At this point of the code we have already programmed most the necessary tools to create a custom `list` environment, remember that the function `__enumext_start_list:nn` takes two arguments, the first one we have ready, the second one we will define for all the levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans`.

13.38.1 Calculation of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`

Consider the figure 9 where the default margins (on the left) of a list are represented.

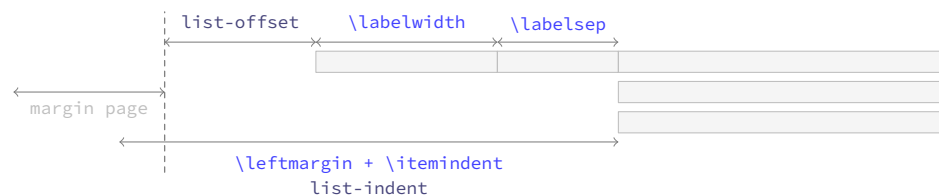


Figure 9: Representation of standard horizontal lengths in `list` environment.

The idea is to have control over these margins so that our list does not overlap the left margin of the page. The key relationship is that the right edge of the `\labelsep` equals the right edge of the `\itemindent`, so that the left edge of the `label` box is at `\leftmargin + \itemindent` minus `\labelwidth + \labelsep`. Thus, the handling of the margins by the package will be as shown in the figure 10.

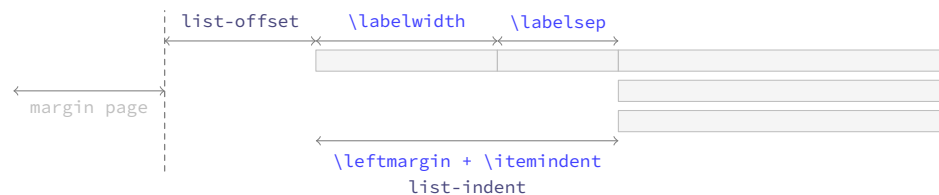


Figure 10: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in list in `enumext`.

Where the default values will look like in the figure 11.

```

\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN
\__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccccc

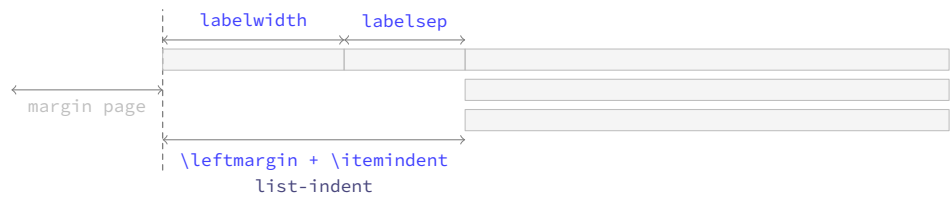
```

The function `__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN` takes seven arguments to be able to determine horizontal spaces for all list environment:

```

#1: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim      #2: \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim
#3: \l__enumext_listoffset_X_dim      #4: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim

```

Figure 11: Default horizontal lengths in `enumext`.

```
#5: \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim      #6: \l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim
#7: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
```

And returns the “adjusted” values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

This function is passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_X`: which is used in the definition of the `enumext` and `keyans` environments (§13.38).

```
3501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7
3502 {
3503   \dim_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3504   {
3505     \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-non-positive } { labelwidth } { #1 }
3506     \dim_set:Nn #1 { \dim_abs:n { #1 } }
3507   }
3508   \dim_compare:nNnT { #2 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3509   {
3510     \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-negative } { labelsep } { #2 }
3511     \dim_set:Nn #2 { \dim_abs:n { #2 } }
3512   }
3513 }
```

If no value has been passed to the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys we set the default values for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim`.

```
3513   \bool_if:NF #7 { \dim_set:Nn #4 { #1 + #2 } }
```

We now analyze the cases and set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

```
3514   \dim_compare:nNnTF { #4 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3515   {
3516     \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 }
3517     \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3518   }
3519   {
3520     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } = { #1 + #2 }
3521     { \dim_set:Nn #6 { \c_zero_dim } }
3522     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } < { #1 + #2 }
3523     { \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 } }
3524     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } > { #1 + #2 }
3525     {
3526       \dim_set:Nn #6 { -#1 - #2 + #4 }
3527       \dim_set:Nn #6 { #6*-1 }
3528     }
3529     \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3530   }
3531 }
3532 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN { cccccc }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN`.)

13.38.2 Setting second argument of the lists

We will “not set” `\leftmargini`, `\leftmarginii`, `\leftmarginiii` or `\leftmarginiv`, in this case, we will directly set the parameters for vertical and horizontal list spacing per level.

```
3533 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3534 {
3535   \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3536   {
3537     \__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccc
3538     { \l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \l__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3539     { \l__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3540     { \l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { \l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3541     { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3542     \clist_map_inline:nn
3543     { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3544     { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { \l__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
```

```

3545 \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3546 { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3547 \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3548 \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3549 \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { v }
3550 {
3551     \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3552     \__enumext_keyans_make_label:
3553     \__enumext_keyans_ref:
3554     \__enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:
3555     \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3556     {
3557         \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { v } { keyans }
3558     }
3559 }
3560 {
3561     \__enumext_redefine_item:
3562     \__enumext_make_label:
3563     \__enumext_standar_ref:
3564     \__enumext_fake_item_indent:
3565     \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3566     {
3567         \msg_term:nnne { enumext } { list-lengths } {#1}
3568         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int }
3569     }
3570 }
3571 }
3572 }
3573 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_list_arg_two_i:` and others.)

```

\__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:

```

For the horizontal environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` the implementation is similar, but, the value of `\partopsep` is always `\opt`. At this point we will modify the `parsep` key to make it take the value of the `itemsep` key and later, in the environment definition, we will modify `parindent` to make it set the value of `\lisparindent` and `parsep` to set the value of `\parskip` locally.

```

3574 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3575 {
3576     \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3577     {
3578         \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3579         \dim_zero:c { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3580         \__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccc
3581         { l__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { l__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3582         { l__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3583         { l__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { l__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3584         { l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3585         \clist_map_inline:nn
3586         { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3587         { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3588         \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3589         { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { l__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3590         \skip_set_eq:Nc \parsep { l__enumext_itemsep_#1_skip }
3591         \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3592         \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3593         \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3594         \__enumext_starred_ref:
3595         \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { vii }
3596         {
3597             \__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii:
3598             \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_vii_bool }
3599             { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { vii } { enumext* } }
3600         }
3601         {
3602             \__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii:
3603             \bool_if:cT { l__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3604             { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { #1 } { keyans* } }
3605         }
3606     }
3607 }
3608 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:` and `__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:`.)

13.39 The environment enumext

`__enumext_safe_exec:` The `__enumext_safe_exec:` function first call the function `__enumext_is_not_nested:` which sets `\g__enumext_standar_bool` to “true” if we are NOT nested within `enumext*`, then call the function `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` to create the environment `__enumext_mini_page`, we will increment `\l__enumext_level_int` to restrict nesting of the environment, set `\l__enumext_standar_bool` to “true” and finally call the function `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` which sets `\l__enumext_standar_first_bool` to “true” only if the environment is NOT nested and we are at the “first level”.

```

3609 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec:
3610 {
3611     \__enumext_is_not_nested:
3612     \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
3613     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_int
3614     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 4 }
3615     { \msg_fatal:nn { enumext } { list-too-deep } }
3616     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3617     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
3618     \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
3619 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_safe_exec:`.)

`__enumext_parse_keys:n` The `__enumext_parse_store_keys:n` function first we will clear the variable `\l__enumext_series_str` used by the key `series` and then we check if we are at the “first level”, if so we process the `(keys)` and then execute the function `__enumext_parse_series:n` used by the key `series` and call the function `__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` used by the key `base-fix`, otherwise we will pass the `(keys)` to the inner levels of the environment then we execute the function `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and reprocess the `(keys)` to pass them to the `sequence` if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

3620 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys:n #1
3621 {
3622     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
3623     {
3624         \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
3625         \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 }
3626         {
3627             \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 } {#1}
3628             \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
3629             \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
3630         }
3631         {
3632             \exp_args:Ne \keys_set:nn
3633             { enumext / level-\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int } {#1}
3634         }
3635         \__enumext_store_active_keys:n {#1}
3636     }
3637 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_keys:n`.)

`__enumext_start_store_level:` The `__enumext_start_store_level:` function activate the “storing structure” mechanism in the `sequence` for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

```

3638 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level:
3639 {
3640     \bool_lazy_all:nT
3641     {
3642         { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
3643         { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3644         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
3645     }
3646     {
3647         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3648         {
3649             \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3650             \__enumext_store_level_open:
3651         }
3652     }
}

```

If `enumext` are nested in `enumext*` add `__enumext_store_level_open:` to preserve the “*storing structure*”.

```

3653 \bool_lazy_all:nT
3654 {
3655   { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_store_active_bool }
3656   { \bool_not_p:n { \__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3657   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
3658 }
3659 {
3660   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
3661   {
3662     \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3663     \__enumext_store_level_open:
3664   }
3665 }
3666 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_store_level:`.)

`__enumext_stop_store_level:` The `__enumext_stop_store_level:` function stop the “*storing structure*” mechanism in the *sequence* for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

```

3667 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3668 {
3669   \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3670   {
3671     \__enumext_store_level_close:
3672   }
3673 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_stop_store_level:`.)

`__enumext_multicols_start:` The function `__enumext_multicols_start:` will start the `multicols` environment according to the value passed by the `columns` key, then set the default value for `\columnsep` when `columns-sep=opt` and set the value of `\multicolsep` equal to zero and leave `\columnseprule` equal to zero for inner levels.

```

3674 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_start:
3675 {
3676   \int_compare:nNnT
3677   { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3678   {
3679     \dim_compare:nNnT
3680     { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } = { \c_zero_dim }
3681     {
3682       \dim_set:cn { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3683       {
3684         ( \dim_use:c { \__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3685         + \dim_use:c { \__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3686         ) / \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int }
3687         - \dim_use:c { \__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3688       }
3689     }
3690     \dim_set_eq:Nc \columnsep { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3691     \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3692     {
3693       \dim_zero:N \columnseprule
3694     }
3695   }
```

We will calculate the *vertical spacing* settings for the `multicols` environment using the function `__enumext_multi_addvspace:`, apply our “*vertical adjust spacing*”, then start the `multicols` environment.

```

3695 \bool_if:cF { \__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3696 {
3697   \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3698   \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
3699 }
3700 \raggedcolumns
3701 \begin{multicols}{ \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } }
3702 }
3703 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multicols_start:`.)

`__enumext_multicols_stop:` The function `__enumext_multicols_stop:` will stop the `multicols` environment and apply our “vertical adjust” spacing. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF, the closing of the `list` environment is executed here along with `__enumext_stop_store_level:`.

```

3704 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_stop:
3705 {
3706   \int_compare:nNnTF
3707     { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3708     {
3709       \__enumext_stop_list:
3710       \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3711       \end{multicols}
3712       \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3713       \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3714       \par\addvspace{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
3715     }
3716     {
3717       \__enumext_stop_list:
3718       \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3719     }
3720 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multicols_stop:`)

`__enumext_before_list:` The function `__enumext_before_list:` first calls the function `__enumext_vspace_above:` used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function `__enumext_before_args_exec:` used by the key `before*` and finally execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` for the check answer mechanism.

```

3721 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list:
3722 {
3723   \__enumext_vspace_above:
3724   \__enumext_before_args_exec:
3725   \__enumext_check_ans_active:

```

When the `mini-env` key is active it will set the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim` to be the *width* of the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side”, using this value together with the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_X_dim` set by the `mini-sep` key, the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim` will be set, which will be the *width* of `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, always having a current `\linewidth` as *maximum width* between them.

```

3726 \dim_compare:nNnT
3727   { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
3728   {
3729     \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3730     {
3731       \linewidth
3732       - \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3733       - \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3734     }

```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` will be activated and the integer variable `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` used by the `\miniright` command will be incremented, then the function `__enumext_minipage_add_space:` is called and the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side” will be initialized followed by the “vertical spacing” applied to preserve the “baseline” between the *left* and *right* side environments. After these actions, the function `__enumext_multicols_start:` is called to handle the `multicols` environment.

```

3735   \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3736   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3737   \__enumext_minipage_add_space:
3738   \noindent
3739   \__enumext_mini_page{ \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3740 }
3741 \__enumext_multicols_start:
3742 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list:`)

`__enumext_second_part:` The function `__enumext_second_part:` first check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool`, if it is “true” a small test will be executed to check if we have omitted the use of `\miniright` (the `__enumext_mini_page` environment has not been closed), then close `__enumext_mini_page` and add the *adjusted vertical space* `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`, otherwise we will close the `multicols` environment.

```

3743 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_second_part:

```



```

3744 {
3745   \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3746   {
3747     \int_compare:nNt { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3748     {
3749       \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3750       \miniright
3751     }
3752     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3753     \__enumext_unskip_unkern: % remove topsep + [partopsep]
3754     \end__enumext_mini_page
3755   }
3756   {
3757     \__enumext_multicols_stop:
3758   }

```

Now we will execute the functions `__enumext_after_stop_list:` used by the key `after`, `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` used by the key `check-ans`, `__enumext_vspace_below:` used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set `\l__enumext_standar_bool` to false and call the function `__enumext_resume_save_counter:` used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

3759   \__enumext_after_stop_list:
3760   \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
3761   \__enumext_vspace_below:
3762   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3763   \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
3764 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_second_part:`)

`__enumext_set_item_width:` The function `__enumext_set_item_width:` will set the value of `\itemwidth` taking into account the value established by the `list-offset` key for each level of the environment.

```

3765 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_set_item_width:
3766 {
3767   \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth { \linewidth }
3768   \dim_compare:nT
3769   {
3770     \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim } != \c_zero_dim
3771   }
3772   {
3773     \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth
3774     {
3775       \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3776     }
3777   }
3778 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_set_item_width:`)

`__enumext_tagged_set_start:` The `__enumext_tagged_set_start:` function will reset the counters value when *tagged* PDF is active.

```

3779 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_tagged_set_start:
3780 {
3781   \IfDocumentMetadataT
3782   {
3783     \setcounter { enumX \__enumext_level: } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_ \__enumext_level: } } }
3784   }
3785 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_tagged_set_start:`)

enumext Now create the `enumext` environment based on `list` environment by levels.

```

3786 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext}{0}{}
3787 {
3788   \__enumext_safe_exec:
3789   \__enumext_parse_keys:n {#1}
3790   \__enumext_before_list:
3791   \__enumext_start_store_level:
3792   \__enumext_start_list:nn
3793   { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_ \__enumext_level: _tl } }
3794   {
3795     \use:c { __enumext_list_arg_two_ \__enumext_level: : }
3796     \__enumext_before_keys_exec:

```

```

3797     }
3798     \__enumext_tagged_set_start:
3799     \__enumext_set_item_width:
3800     \__enumext_after_args_exec:
3801   }
3802   {
3803     \__enumext_second_part:
3804   }

```

(End of definition for `enumext`. This function is documented on page 5.)

As we don't want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext` environment using the “hook” function `__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

3805 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext}
3806   {
3807     \__enumext_execute_after_env:
3808   }

```

13.40 The environment keyans

The environment `keyans` also based on lists. The main differences with the `enumext` environment are the *nesting* and the way the *answers* (choice) will be stored and checked, this environment is intended exclusively for “multiple choice questions”.

The `keyans` environment will only be available if the `save-ans` key is active and can only be used at the “first level” within the `enumext` environment. We do not want the environment to be nested, so we will set a maximum at this point. If the conditions are not met, an error message will be returned.

```

3809 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3810   {
3811     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3812     {
3813       \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans } { save-ans }
3814     }
3815     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
3816     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3817     \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
3818     % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans (yes, its possible and crayze)
3819     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3820     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } > { 1 }
3821     {
3822       \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
3823     }
3824     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3825     {
3826       \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
3827     }
3828   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:.`)

`__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n` Parse [`<key = val>`] for `keyans` environment.

```

3829 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n #1
3830   {
3831     \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { #1 }
3832   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n`.)

`__enumext_before_list_v:` Same implementation as the one used in the `enumext` environment.

```

\__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
\__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
\__enumext_second_part_v:
3833 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_v:
3834   {
3835     \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
3836     \__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
3837     \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3838     {
3839       \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim
3840       {
3841         \linewidth - \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim
3842       }
3843       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3844       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3845       \__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:

```

```

3846     \__enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim }
3847   }
3848   \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3849 }
3850 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3851 {
3852   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3853   {
3854     \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3855     {
3856       \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3857       {
3858         (
3859           \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim
3860         ) / \l__enumext_columns_v_int
3861         - \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim
3862       }
3863     }
3864     \dim_set_eq:NN \columnsep \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3865     \dim_zero:N \columnseprule % no rule here
3866     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3867     {
3868       \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3869       \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
3870     }
3871     \raggedcolumns
3872     \begin{multicols}{\l__enumext_columns_v_int }
3873   }
3874 }
3875 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3876 {
3877   \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3878   {
3879     \__enumext_stop_list:
3880     \end{multicols}
3881     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3882     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3883     \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip }
3884   }
3885   {
3886     \__enumext_stop_list:
3887   }
3888 }
3889 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_second_part_v:
3890 {
3891   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3892   {
3893     \int_compare:nNnT { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3894     {
3895       \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3896       \miniright
3897     }
3898     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3899     \__enumext_unskip_unkern: % remove \topsep + [\partopsep]
3900     \end__enumext_mini_page
3901     \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3902   }
3903   {
3904     \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3905   }
3906   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3907   \__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
3908   \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
3909 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list_v:` and others.)

`__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:`

The function `__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:` will set the value of `\itemwidth` taking into account the value established by the `list-offset` key.

```

3910 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3911 {

```

```

3912 \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth { \linewidth }
3913 \dim_compare:nT
3914 {
3915   \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim != \c_zero_dim
3916 }
3917 {
3918   \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth { \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim }
3919 }
3920 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:`.)

`__enumext_keyans_tagged_set_start:` The `__enumext_keyans_tagged_set_start:` function will reset the counters value when *tagged* PDF is active.

```

3921 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_tagged_set_start:
3922 {
3923   \IfDocumentMetadataT
3924   {
3925     \setcounter { enumXv } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { \l__enumext_start_v_int } - 1 } }
3926   }
3927 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_tagged_set_start:`.)

keyans Now we define the environment `keyans` also based on lists.

```

3928 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans}{0}{}
3929 {
3930   \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3931   \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n {#1}
3932   \__enumext_before_list_v:
3933   \__enumext_start_list:nn
3934   { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
3935   {
3936     \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3937     \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
3938   }
3939   \__enumext_keyans_tagged_set_start:
3940   \__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3941   \__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
3942 }
3943 {
3944   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
3945   \__enumext_second_part_v:
3946 }

```

(End of definition for `keyans`. This function is documented on page 15.)

13.41 Tagging PDF support for non-standart list environments

The \TeX release 2022-06-01 brings automatic support for *tagged* PDF in several aspects, including the standard *list environments* and the `list` environment. Unfortunately non-standard *list environments* like `keyanspic` or the horizontal list environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` are not structured in a nice way, i.e. the expected result in the PDF file is the expected one, but the underlying structure is not correct. In simple terms, for *tagged* PDF a `list` environment is a `list` environment, no matter what it looks like in the PDF file.

To maintain a correct `list` structure when `\DocumentMetadata` is active, it is necessary to do some things manually using `tagpdf`[18] and `ltsockets`[20]. This implementation is an adaptation of my answer thanks to Ulrike Fischer's comments in [How can I modify my \item redefinition to be compatible with tagging-pdf](#).

13.41.1 Socket for tagging support in `enumext*` and `keyans*`

We will first define the necessary sockets and their behavior for `enumext*` and `keyans*`.

```

start-list-tags
stop-start-tags
stop-list-tags
\__enumext_start_list_tag:n
\__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
\__enumext_stop_list_tag:n
3947 \socket_new:nn {tagsupport/\__enumext/starred}{1}
3948 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/\__enumext/starred} {start-list-tags}
3949 {
3950   \tag_resume:n {#1}
3951   \tag_mc_end_push:
3952     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LI}
3953     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3954     \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3955 }
3956 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/\__enumext/starred} {stop-start-tags}
3957 {

```

```

3958         \tag_mc_end:
3959         \tag_struct_end:n {tag=Lbl}
3960         \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LBody}
3961         \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text-unit}
3962         \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text}
3963     }
3964 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/__enumext/starred} {stop-list-tags}
3965 {
3966     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text}
3967     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit}
3968     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LBody}
3969     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LI}
3970     \tag_mc_begin_pop:n {}
3971     \tag_suspend:n {#1}
3972 }

```

And now we'll wrap them so that they're only active when `\DocumentMetadata` is present.

```

3973 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_list_tag:n #1
3974 {
3975     \IfDocumentMetadataT
3976     {
3977         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/starred} {start-list-tags}
3978         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/starred} {#1}
3979     }
3980 }
3981 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
3982 {
3983     \IfDocumentMetadataT
3984     {
3985         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/starred} {stop-start-tags}
3986         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/starred} {}
3987     }
3988 }
3989 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n #1
3990 {
3991     \IfDocumentMetadataT
3992     {
3993         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/starred} {stop-list-tags}
3994         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/starred} {#1}
3995     }
3996 }

```

(End of definition for start-list-tags and others.)

13.41.2 Socket for tagging support in keyanspic

We will first define the necessary sockets and their behavior for `keyanspic` environment.

start-list-tags

stop-start-tags

stop-list-tags

__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:

__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:

__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:

```

3997 \socket_new:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic}{ 0 }
3998 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic} {start-list-tags}
3999 {
4000     \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4001     \tag_mc_end_push:
4002     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LI}
4003     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
4004     \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
4005 }
4006 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic} {stop-start-tags}
4007 {
4008     \tag_mc_end:
4009     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=Lbl}
4010     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LBody}
4011     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text-unit}
4012     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text}
4013     \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=text}
4014 }
4015 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic} {stop-list-tags}
4016 {
4017     \tag_mc_end:
4018     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text}
4019     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit}
4020     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LBody}
4021     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LI}
4022     \tag_mc_begin_pop:n {}

```

```

4023   \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4024 }

And now we'll wrap them so that they're only active when \DocumentMetadata is present.

4025 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
4026 {
4027   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4028   {
4029     \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic} {start-list-tags}
4030     \socket_use:n {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic}
4031   }
4032 }
4033 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
4034 {
4035   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4036   {
4037     \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic} {stop-start-tags}
4038     \socket_use:n {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic}
4039   }
4040 }
4041 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
4042 {
4043   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4044   {
4045     \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic} {stop-list-tags}
4046     \socket_use:n {tagsupport/__enumext/keyanspic}
4047   }
4048 }

```

(End of definition for *start-list-tags* and others.)

13.42 The environment `keyanspic` and `\anspic`

The `keyanspic` environment is a `list` based environment that uses the same configuration for “*spacing*” and `<label>` as the `keyans` environment, but it does not use `\item`. The `<contents>` are passed to the environment by means of the `\anspic` command as replacement for `\item` command and placed inside `minipage` environments, with the `<label>` centered “*above*” or “*below*”, adjusting *widths* and *position* according to the options passed to the environment.

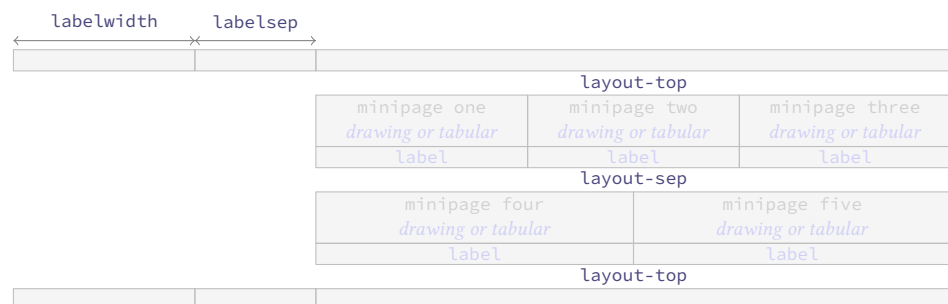


Figure 12: Representation of the `keyanspic` spacing in `enumext`.

In order for the `keyanspic` environment and the `\anspic` command to work correctly, we need to set and export some variables in the first part of the environment definition and pass them to `\anspic` which is executed in the second part of the environment. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Enrico Gregorio (@egreg) in [How to process the body of an environment and divide it by a \macro?](#).

13.42.1 The environment `keyanspic`

First we define the key that allows us to process the position of the `<label>` centered “*above*” or “*below*” which will be `label-pos`, the vertical separation of these from *drawing or tabular* will be handled with the key `label-sep`. The “*layout style*” will be handled with the key `layout-sty` will take two values separated by comma `{(n° upper, n° lower)}` and will determine the number of `minipage` environments in which all arguments of `\anspic` will be printed at the “upper” and “lower” within the environments separated by the value of the key `layout-sep`. The vertical space “top” and “bottom” of the environment will be handled with the key `layout-top`.

```

label-pos 4049 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyanspic }
label-sep 4050 {
layout-sty 4051   label-pos .choice:,
layout-sep 4052   label-pos / above .code:n =
layout-top 4053     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
mark-ans   4054     \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str { t },
mark-pos   4055   label-pos / below .code:n =
mark-sep   4056     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
save-sep
wrap-opt
wrap-ans*
show-ans
show-pos

```

```

4057         \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str { b },
4058     label-pos / unknown .code:n =
4059         \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
4060         { label-pos } { above,~ below } { \exp_not:n {#1} },
4061     label-pos .initial:n = below,
4062     label-pos .value_required:n = true,
4063     label-sep .skip_set:N = \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip,
4064     label-sep .value_required:n = true,
4065     layout-sty .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl,
4066     layout-sty .value_required:n = true,
4067     layout-sep .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { parsep = #1 },
4068     layout-sep .value_required:n = true,
4069     layout-top .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { topsep = #1 },
4070     layout-top .value_required:n = true,
4071     mark-ans .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { mark-ans = #1 },
4072     mark-ans .value_required:n = true,
4073     mark-pos .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { mark-pos = #1 },
4074     mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
4075     mark-sep .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { mark-sep = #1 },
4076     mark-sep .value_required:n = true,
4077     save-sep .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { save-sep = #1 },
4078     save-sep .value_required:n = true,
4079     wrap-opt .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { wrap-opt = #1 },
4080     wrap-opt .value_required:n = true,
4081     wrap-ans* .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { wrap-ans* = #1 },
4082     wrap-ans* .value_required:n = true,
4083     show-ans .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { show-ans = #1 },
4084     show-ans .value_required:n = true,
4085     show-pos .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { show-pos = #1 },
4086     show-pos .value_required:n = true,
4087     unknown .code:n = {
4088         \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyanspic }
4089         \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {#1}
4090     },
4091 }

```

(End of definition for `label-pos` and others.)

```

\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
\__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n
\__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N
\__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec`: check the nested level position inside the `enumext` environment.

```

4092 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
4093 {
4094     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
4095     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } > { 1 }
4096     {
4097         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
4098     }
4099     \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
4100 }

```

Parse [`<key = val>`] for `keyanspic` environment.

```

4101 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n #1
4102 {
4103     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4104     {
4105         \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyanspic } {#1}
4106     }
4107 }

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N` will return a positive value `\parsep` from `keyans` environment.

```

4108 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N #1
4109 {
4110     \dim_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
4111     {
4112         \skip_set:Nn #1 { -#1 }
4113     }
4114 }

```

The `__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:` function will be used in the *second argument* of the `list` environment that defines the `keyanspic` environment, with this we will take the configuration of the “spaces” and the keys `label`, `wrap-label`, `parsep` and `topsep` from the `keyans` environment. The first thing we need to

do is set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool` handled by the `list-indent` key to “false”, then copy the definition of the second list argument from the `keyans` environment definition and make sure that `\parsep` does not have a negative value.

```

4115 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
4116 {
4117   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool
4118   \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
4119   \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N \parsep

```

Now we increment the counter `enumXv` of the `keyans` environment and save the *total height* of the *(label)* in `\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim` used by `\anspic` and we will adjust the values of `\parsep` only if the key `label-pos` is set to *below*.

```

4120   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4121   {
4122     \stepcounter { enumXv }
4123     \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_label_box { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
4124     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4125     {
4126       \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_box
4127     }
4128     \skip_add:Nn \parsep
4129     {
4130       \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4131       + \box_dp:N \strutbox
4132       + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip
4133     }
4134   }

```

Finally we *adjust* the value of `\leftmargin` and `\topsep` then set `\listparindent`, `\partopsep` and `\itemsep` to zero so that the *horizontal* and *vertical* space is not affected.

```

4135   \dim_add:Nn \leftmargin { -\l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim - \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim }
4136   \ignorespaces
4137   \skip_add:Nn \topsep { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
4138   \dim_zero:N \listparindent
4139   \skip_zero:N \partopsep
4140   \skip_zero:N \itemsep
4141 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:` and others.)

keyanspic Now we define the environment `keyanspic`. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we must use the `\begin{list}` form and a lot of conditional code using `\IfDocumentMetadataTF`. We will first stop the code for automatic *tagged* PDF for `list` environments, redefine `\item` so that it cannot be used, and stop the code for automatic *tagged* PDF for the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4142 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyanspic}{ o }
4143 {
4144   \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
4145   \__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n {#1}
4146   \begin{list} { } { \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: }
4147   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4148   {
4149     \tag_suspend:n {list}
4150   }
4151   \item[] \scan_stop:
4152   \RenewDocumentCommand \item {}
4153   {
4154     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
4155   }
4156   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4157   {
4158     \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4159     \tag_tool:n {para/tagging=false}
4160     \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4161   }
4162 }

```

In the second part of the environment definition we will manually place our code for *tagged* PDF and execute the command `\anspic` using the `__enumext_anspic_exec:` function.

```

4163 {
4164   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4165   {

```

```

4166     \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4167     \tag_mc_end_push:
4168     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=L,attribute=enumerate}
4169   }
4170   \__enumext_anspic_exec:
4171   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4172   {
4173     \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4174   }
4175   \end{list}
4176   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4177   {
4178     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=L}
4179     \tag_mc_begin_pop:n {}
4180     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=L}
4181     \tag_mc_begin_pop:n {}
4182   }

```

Finally we check if `\anspic*` has been used, set the counter `enumXvi` to zero and apply our “adjusted” vertical space bottom.

```

4183   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { anspic }
4184   \setcounter { enumXvi } { 0 }
4185   \bool_if:NTF \__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4186   {
4187     \par\addvspace{ 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
4188   }
4189   {
4190     \par
4191     \addvspace
4192     {
4193       \dim_eval:n
4194       {
4195         \__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim + \box_ht_plus_dp:N \strutbox
4196         + \__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip + \__enumext_topsep_v_skip
4197       }
4198     }
4199   }
4200 }

```

(End of definition for `keyanspic`. This function is documented on page 16.)

13.42.2 The command `\anspic`

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred versions* `\anspic*` [`<content>`] store the current `<label>` next to the *optional argument* [`<content>`] in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key. The third *mandatory argument* [`<drawing or tabular>`] is NOT stored in the *sequence* or *prop list*.

- One of the complications here to make the `keyanspic` environment compatible with *tagged* PDF is the position of `<label>`, the `\anspic` command processes the arguments in order, where #1 and #2 correspond to `<label>` and #3 to the mandatory argument and puts all this inside a `minipage` environment. If #1 and #2, that is `<label>`, is above #3 there are no problems with *tagged* PDF, but if #3 comes first the list created with *tagged* PDF will not be correct.

`\anspic`

We check that the command is active in the `keyanspic` environment only if the `save-ans` key is present, otherwise we return an error. The three arguments are handled by the function `__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` and stored in the sequence `__enumext_anspic_args_seq` which is processed by the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4201 \NewDocumentCommand \anspic { s o +m }
4202 {
4203   \bool_if:NF \__enumext_store_active_bool
4204   {
4205     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyanspic } { save-ans }
4206   }
4207   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4208   {
4209     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
4210   }
4211   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
4212   {
4213     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anspic } { keyans }
4214   }
4215   \seq_put_right:Nn \__enumext_anspic_args_seq
4216   {
4217     \__enumext_anspic_args:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }

```

```

4218     }
4219 }

```

The `__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n` function will set the value of `\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim` equal to the “height plus depth” of the *mandatory argument* if the key `label-pos` is set “below”.

```

4220 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n #1
4221 {
4222   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4223   {
4224     \IfDocumentMetadataT
4225     {
4226       \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4227     }
4228     \vbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_body_box { #1 }
4229     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
4230     {
4231       \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_box
4232     }
4233     \IfDocumentMetadataT
4234     {
4235       \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4236     }
4237   }
4238 }

```

The `__enumext_anspic_label:nn` function will process inside `\makebox` the *starred argument* ‘*’ and *optional argument* passed to the command. Here we will store the `<label>` and *optional argument* in *prop list* and *sequence* and execute the `show-ans`, `show-pos`, `font`, `wrap-label`, `wrap-ans*` and `wrap-opt` keys.

```

4239 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_label:nn #1 #2
4240 {
4241   \makebox[ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim ][ c ]
4242   {
4243     \bool_if:NTF { #1 }
4244     {
4245       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool
4246       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
4247       \__enumext_keyans_save_item_opt:n { #2 }
4248       \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #2 }
4249       \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
4250       \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #2 }
4251       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
4252       \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
4253       \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
4254       \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim ][ c ]
4255       {
4256         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
4257         \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_label:n { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
4258       }
4259       \skip_horizontal:n { \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim }
4260       \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
4261     }
4262     {
4263       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool
4264       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
4265       \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
4266     }
4267   }
4268 }

```

The function `__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn` will be in charge of handling the “counter” and the position of the `<label>`, set by `label-pos` key which will have the same configuration as the `keyans` environment.

```

4269 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn #1 #2 #3
4270 {
4271   \stepcounter { enumXvi }
4272   \__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n { #3 }
4273   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4274   {
4275     \__enumext_anspic_label:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4276   }
4277   {
4278     \raisebox
4279     {

```

```

4280         -\dim_eval:n
4281         {
4282             \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4283             + \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
4284             + \box_dp:N \strutbox
4285             + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip
4286         }
4287     }
4288     [ opt ] [ opt ]
4289     {
4290         \__enumext_anspic_label:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4291     }
4292 }
4293 }
4294 %

```

The `__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` function will be responsible for placing the code compatible with *tagged* PDF and the arguments within the `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` sequence which will be processed by the `__enumext_anspic_print:n` function in the second part of the definition of the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4295 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_args:nnn
4296 {
4297     \__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
4298     \__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4299     \__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
4300     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4301     {
4302         \[\l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip] #3
4303     }
4304     {
4305         \[ #3
4306     }
4307     \__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
4308 }

```

The value $\{\langle n^{\circ} upper, n^{\circ} lower \rangle\}$ passed to the `layout-sty` key is split by comma and is handled directly by the function `__enumext_anspic_print:n` and passed to the function `__enumext_anspic_row:n`.

```

4309 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_print:n
4310 {
4311     \clist_map_function:nN { #1 } \__enumext_anspic_row:n
4312 }
4313 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_anspic_print:n { e, V }

```

The function `__enumext_anspic_row:n` will set the *widths* for the `minipage` environments and place *all arguments* passed to `\anspic saved` in the `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` sequence inside them.

```

4314 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_row:n
4315 {
4316     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim { \linewidth / #1 }
4317     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_above_int { \l__enumext_anspic_below_int }
4318     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_below_int { \l__enumext_anspic_above_int + #1 }
4319     \int_step_inline:nnn
4320     { \l__enumext_anspic_above_int + 1 }
4321     { \l__enumext_anspic_below_int }
4322     {
4323         \IfDocumentMetadataT
4324         {
4325             \tag_suspend:n {minipage}
4326         }
4327         \begin{minipage}[ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str ]{ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim }
4328             \centering
4329             \seq_item:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq { ##1 }
4330         \end{minipage}
4331         \IfDocumentMetadataT
4332         {
4333             \tag_resume:n {minipage}
4334         }
4335     }
4336     \par
4337 }

```

The `__enumext_anspic_exec:` function will execute all the code in the `\anspic` command in the second argument of the `keyanspic` environment definition. If the key `layout-sty` is not set, everything will be printed on a *single line*.

```

4338 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_exec:
4339 {
4340   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl
4341   {
4342     \__enumext_anspic_print:e { \seq_count:N \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq }
4343   }
4344   {
4345     \__enumext_anspic_print:V \l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl
4346   }
4347 }

```

(End of definition for `\anspic` and others. This function is documented on page 17.)

13.43 The horizontal environments

Generating *horizontal list environments* is NOT as simple as standard \LaTeX list environments. The fundamental part of the code is adapted from the `shortlst` package to a more modern version using `expl3`. It is not possible to redefine `\item` and `\makelabel` using `\RenewDocumentCommand` as in the vertical *non starred* versions.

To achieve the *horizontal list environments* we will capture the `\item` command and the $\langle content \rangle$ of this in *horizontal box* using `\makebox` for the `label` and a `minipage` environment for the $\langle content \rangle$ passed to `\item`, we will also add the *optional argument* ($\langle number \rangle$) to `\item` to be able to *join columns* horizontally, in simple terms, we want `\item` to behave in the same way as in the `enumext` environment but adding an *first optional argument* ($\langle number \rangle$).

A side effect is the limitation of using `\item` in this way *without* using `\RenewDocumentCommand`, which loses the original definition and affects the *standard list environments* provided by \LaTeX and any environment defined using base `list` environment, including: `itemize`, `enumerate`, `description`, `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `verbatim`, `tabbing`, `trivlist`, `list` and all environments created with `\newtheorem`.

- One way to get around this is to use something like:

```
\AddToHook{env/enumerate/before}{recover original \item definition}
```

inside `minipage`, but in my partial tests this does not have the desired effect and the vertical and horizontal spacing is distorted. For now this will remain as a limitation and I will see if it is feasible to implement it in the future.

- For compatibility with the *tagged* PDF we close the environments according to the presence or not of the `mini-env` key.

13.43.1 Functions for item box width

We set the default value for the *width of the box* containing the $\langle content \rangle$ of the items for `enumext*` environment.

```

\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:

```

```

4348 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
4349 {
4350   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
4351   {
4352     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4353     {
4354       ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim )
4355       / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4356     }
4357   }
4358   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - 1 }
4359   \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4360   {
4361     ( \linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
4362     / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4363     - \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
4364     - \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4365   }

```

When the key `rightmargin` is active we must adjust the values.

```

4366   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4367   {
4368     \dim_sub:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4369     {
4370       ( \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
4371       / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4372     }
4373     \dim_add:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4374     {
4375       \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim
4376     }
4377   }
4378 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

4379 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4380 {
4381   \dim_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
4382   {
4383     \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4384     {
4385       ( \__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim )
4386       / \__enumext_columns_viii_int
4387     }
4388   }
4389   \int_set:Nn \__enumext_tmpa_viii_int { \__enumext_columns_viii_int - 1 }
4390   \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4391   {
4392     ( \linewidth - \__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim * \__enumext_tmpa_viii_int )
4393     / \__enumext_columns_viii_int
4394     - \__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
4395     - \__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4396   }
4397   \dim_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4398   {
4399     \dim_sub:Nn \__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4400     {
4401       ( \__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim * \__enumext_tmpa_viii_int )
4402       / \__enumext_columns_viii_int
4403     }
4404     \dim_add:Nn \__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4405     {
4406       \__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim
4407     }
4408   }
4409 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:` and `__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:`)

13.43.2 Functions for join item columns

`__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n`
`__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n`

The functions `__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` and `__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` will set the *width* of the box in which the *content* passed to `\item(<columns>)` will be stored together with the value of `\itemwidth` for the `enumext*` environment.

```

4410 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n #1
4411 {
4412   \int_set:Nn \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int {#1}
4413   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { \__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4414   {
4415     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
4416     { \int_use:N \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4417     { \int_use:N \__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4418     \int_set:Nn \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4419     {
4420       \__enumext_columns_vii_int - \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
4421     }
4422   }
4423   \int_compare:nNnT
4424   { \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4425   >
4426   { \__enumext_columns_vii_int - \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
4427   {
4428     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4429     { \int_use:N \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4430     {
4431       \int_eval:n
4432       { \__enumext_columns_vii_int - \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
4433     }
4434     \int_set:Nn \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4435     {
4436       \__enumext_columns_vii_int - \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
4437     }
4438   }
4439   \int_compare:nNnTF { \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { 1 }
4440   {
4441     \int_set_eq:NN \__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int \__enumext_joined_item_vii_int

```

```

4442     \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
4443     \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
4444     \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
4445     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4446     {
4447         \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4448         + ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4449             + \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4450             )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
4451     }
4452     \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4453 }
4454 {
4455     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4456     \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4457 }
4458 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

4459 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n #1
4460 {
4461     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int {#1}
4462     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4463     {
4464         \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
4465         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4466         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4467         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4468         {
4469             \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
4470         }
4471     }
4472     \int_compare:nNnT
4473     { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4474     >
4475     { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
4476     {
4477         \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4478         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4479         {
4480             \int_eval:n
4481             { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
4482         }
4483         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4484         {
4485             \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
4486         }
4487     }
4488     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { 1 }
4489     {
4490         \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4491         \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
4492         \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
4493         \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
4494         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4495         {
4496             \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4497             + ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4498                 + \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4499                 )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
4500         }
4501         \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4502     }
4503     {
4504         \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4505         \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4506     }
4507 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` and `__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n`)

13.43.3 Functions for mini-env, mini-right and mini-right* keys

The implementation of the `mini-env` key support is almost identical to the one used in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments, the difference is that the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side” is executed “after” closing the environment, so it is necessary to make a global copy of the variable `__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim` in the variable `__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim`.

```

4508 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
4509 {
4510   \dim_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4511   {
4512     \dim_set:Nn \__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim
4513     {
4514       \linewidth
4515       - \__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4516       - \__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim
4517     }
4518     \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4519     \dim_gset_eq:NN
4520       \__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4521       \__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4522     \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
4523     \nointerlineskip\noindent
4524     \__enumext_mini_page{ \__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim }
4525   }
4526 }

```

The function `__enumext_stop_mini_vii:` closes the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, applies `\hfill` and set the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool` to “true” which will be used in the function `__enumext_after_env:nn` to execute the `minipage` on the “right side”. At this point we will execute the `__enumext_stop_list:` and `__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` functions stopping the `list` environment and the level saving mechanism for storage in *sequence* of the `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment. This function is passed to the `__enumext_after_list_vii:` function in the second part of the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.44).

```

4527 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4528 {
4529   \bool_if:NTF \__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4530   {
4531     \__enumext_stop_list:
4532     \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4533     \IfDocumentMetadataT { \tag_resume:n {enumext*} }
4534     \end__enumext_mini_page
4535     \hfill
4536     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4537   }
4538   {
4539     \__enumext_stop_list:
4540     \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4541   }
4542 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_mini_vii:` and `__enumext_stop_mini_vii:`.)

Finally we execute the `{\code}` passed to the `mini-right` or `mini-right*` keys stored in the variable `\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl` in the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. For compatibility with the `caption` package and possibly other `{\code}` passed to this key, we will pass it to a box and then print it.

```

4543 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
4544 {
4545   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4546   {
4547     \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ] { \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim }
4548     \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
4549     \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4550     \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
4551     \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
4552     {
4553       \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4554       {
4555         \centering
4556       }
4557     }
4558     \vbox_set_top:Nn \__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box

```

```

4559         {
4560             \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4561         }
4562         \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
4563         \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4564         \__enumext_endminipage:
4565         \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
4566     }
4567     \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4568     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
4569     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4570     \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4571     \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
4572 }

```

```

\__enumext_start_mini_viii:
\__enumext_stop_mini_viii:

```

The implementation of the `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys is identical to the one used in the `enumext*` environment.

```

4573 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
4574 {
4575     \dim_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4576     {
4577         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim
4578         {
4579             \linewidth
4580             - \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4581             - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim
4582         }
4583         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4584         \dim_gset_eq:NN
4585             \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4586             \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4587         \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
4588         \nointerlineskip\noindent
4589         \__enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim }
4590     }
4591 }
4592 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4593 {
4594     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4595     {
4596         \__enumext_stop_list:
4597         \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_resume:n {keyans*} } { }
4598         \end__enumext_mini_page
4599         \hfill
4600         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4601     }
4602     {
4603         \__enumext_stop_list:
4604     }
4605 }
4606 \__enumext_after_env:nn {keyans*}
4607 {
4608     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4609     {
4610         \__enumext_mini_page{ \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim }
4611         \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
4612         \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
4613         {
4614             \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4615             {
4616                 \centering
4617             }
4618         }
4619         \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
4620         {
4621             \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4622         }
4623         \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
4624         \end__enumext_mini_page
4625         \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
4626     }

```

```

4627 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4628 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
4629 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4630 \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4631 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_mini_viii: and __enumext_stop_mini_viii:.)

13.44 The environment enumext*

enumext* First we will generate the environment and we will give a temporary definition to __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: equal to __enumext_first_item_tmp_vii: and next to \item equal to __enumext_start_item_tmp_vii: which we will redefine later. Unlike the implementation used by the **shortlst** package, we will not set the values of \rightskip and \@rightskip equal to \@flushglue whose value is 0.0pt plus 1.0 fil, in the tests I have performed this fails in some circumstances and different results are obtained when using pdfTeX and LuaTeX.

```

4632 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext*}{o}
4633 {
4634   \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4635   \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n {#1}
4636   \__enumext_before_list_vii:
4637   \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4638   \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
4639   {
4640     \__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
4641     \__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
4642   }
4643   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4644   {
4645     \setcounter { enumXvii } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_vii_int } - 1 } }
4646     \tag_suspend:n {enumext*}
4647   }
4648   \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
4649   \item[] \scan_stop:
4650   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
4651   \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4652   \ignorespaces
4653 }
4654 {
4655   \IfDocumentMetadataT { \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit} }
4656   \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4657   \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4658   \__enumext_after_list_vii:
4659 }

```

(End of definition for enumext*. This function is documented on page 5.)

__enumext_safe_exec_vii: We will first call the function __enumext_is_not_nested: which sets \g__enumext_starred_bool to true if we are NOT nested within **enumext**, then call the function __enumext_internal_mini_page: to create the environment **__enumext_mini_page**, we will increment \l__enumext_level_h_int to restrict nesting of the environment, set \l__enumext_starred_bool to true and finally call the function __enumext_is_on_first_level: which sets \l__enumext_starred_first_bool to true if we are not nested, allowing the “storage system” to be used.

```

4660 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4661 {
4662   \__enumext_is_not_nested:
4663   \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
4664   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
4665   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4666   {
4667     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4668   }
4669   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
4670   {
4671     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal } { keyans* }
4672   }
4673   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4674   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
4675   \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
4676 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_safe_exec_vii:`)

`__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` First we will clear the variable `\l__enumext_series_str` used by the key `series`, process the environment `[⟨key = val⟩]` and execute the function `__enumext_parse_series:n` and used by the key `series`, then we execute the function `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n` and reprocess the `⟨keys⟩` to pass them to the storage `sequence` if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

4677 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n #1
4678 {
4679   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4680   {
4681     \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
4682     \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#1}
4683     \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
4684     \__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n {#1}
4685   }
4686 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n`)

`__enumext_before_list_vii:` The function `__enumext_before_list_vii:` first calls the function `__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` for the check answer mechanism and finally calls the functions `__enumext_before_args_exec:` and `__enumext_start_mini_vii:` used by the keys `before*`, `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`.

```

4687 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_vii:
4688 {
4689   \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
4690   \__enumext_check_ans_active:
4691   \__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
4692   \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
4693 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list_vii:`)

`__enumext_after_list_vii:` The function `__enumext_after_list_vii:` first calls the function `__enumext_stop_mini_vii:` which internally calls `__enumext_stop_list:` and `__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` (§13.43.3) used by the keys `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`, then to the functions `__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:` used by the key `after`, `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` used by the key `check-ans`, `__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set `\l__enumext_starred_bool` to false and call the `__enumext_resume_save_counter:` function used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

4694 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_vii:
4695 {
4696   \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4697   \__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
4698   \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
4699   \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
4700   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4701   \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
4702 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_list_vii:`)

`__enumext_start_store_level_vii:` and `__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` functions activate the “storing structure” mechanism in *sequence* for `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment if `enumext*` are nested in `enumext`.

```

4703 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4704 {
4705   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4706   {
4707     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4708     {
4709       \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
4710     }
4711   }
4712 }
4713 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4714 {
4715   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4716   {
4717     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }

```

```

4718         {
4719             \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
4720         }
4721     }
4722 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_store_level_vii: and __enumext_stop_store_level_vii:.)

13.44.1 The command \item in enumext*

__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii: The __enumext_first_item_tmp_vii: function will remove horizontal space equal to \labelwidth plus \labelsep to the left of the “first” \item in the environment at the point of execution of this function, where it is equal to the __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: function inside the environment body definition.

```

4723 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
4724 {
4725     \skip_horizontal:n
4726     {
4727         -\__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim - \__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4728     }
4729     \ignorespaces
4730 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:.)

```

\__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
\__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
\__enumext_joined_item_vii:w
\__enumext_standar_item_vii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w

```

First we will call the function __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of __enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int that will count the item’s by rows and the value of \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int that will count the total of item’s in the environment. After that we will call the function __enumext_item_peek_args_vii: that will handle the arguments passed to \item.

```

4731 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4732 {
4733     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4734     \int_incr:N \__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4735     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4736     \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4737 }

```

The function __enumext_item_peek_args_vii: will handle the \item(<number>). Look for the argument “(”, if it is present we will call the function __enumext_joined_item_vii:w (<number>), which is in charge of joining the item’s in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```

4738 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4739 {
4740     \peek_meaning:NTF (
4741         { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w }
4742         { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (1) }
4743     }

```

The function __enumext_joined_item_vii:w will first call the function __enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to \item. Then we will look for the argument “*”, if it is present we will call the function __enumext_starred_item_vii:w otherwise we will call the function __enumext_standar_item_vii:w.

```

4744 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (#1)
4745 {
4746     \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n {#1}
4747     \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4748     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w }
4749     { \__enumext_standar_item_vii:w }
4750 }

```

The function __enumext_standar_item_vii:w will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable __enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool equal to the state of the variable __enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version \item[<custom>] by means of the function __enumext_start_item_vii:w, otherwise we will set the value of the variable __enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch \if@noitemarg to true to execute the enumerated version of \item by means of the function __enumext_start_item_vii:w [__enumext_label_vii_tl].

```

4751 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_item_vii:w
4752 {
4753     \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4754     \peek_meaning:NTF [
4755     {
4756         \bool_set_eq:NN \__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool \__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool

```

```

4757     \__enumext_start_item_vii:w
4758   }
4759   {
4760     \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4761     \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4762     \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4763   }
4764 }

```

The function `__enumext_starred_item_vii:w` together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w`, `aux_ii:w`, and `aux_iii:w` execute `\item*`, `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle]` and `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]`.

```

4765 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
4766 {
4767   \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4768   \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4769   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4770     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w }
4771     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w }
4772   }
4773 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w [#1]
4774 {
4775   \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl {#1}
4776   \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4777 }
4778 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4779 {
4780   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4781     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w }
4782     {
4783       \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4784       \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4785       \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4786     }
4787   }
4788 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w [#1]
4789 {
4790   \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim {#1}
4791   \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4792   \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4793 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:` and others.)

`__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n`

The `__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n` function will be in charge of handling our definition of `\item`. First we increment the counter `enumXvii` for the enumerated items and activate support for the *check answers* mechanism, followed by support for `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]` if present, then the `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys which we execute using `\makebox` whose width will be given by the `labelwidth` key and position by the `align` key, inside the argument of this we will execute the `font` key together with the function defined by the `wrap-label` or `wrap-label*` keys. Finally we execute the `labelsep` key applying a `\skip_horizontal:N` and `\ignorespaces`.

- For compatibility with *tagged* PDF and `hyperref` when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` and the key `save-ans` is not active need setting the `\if@hyper@item` switch to “true”. The explanation for this is given by the master Heiko Oberdiek on `\refstepcounter{enumi}` twice (or more) creates destination with the same identifier. This patch is only needed if you are running `pdflatex` and not if you are running `lualatex`

```

4794 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n #1
4795 {
4796   \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
4797   {
4798     \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
4799     \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrlist }
4800     {
4801       \IfDocumentMetadataT
4802       {
4803         \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
4804         {
4805           \legacy_if_set_true:n { @hyper@item }
4806         }
4807       }
4808       \refstepcounter{enumXvii}
4809       \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool

```

```

4810         {
4811             \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
4812             \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
4813         }
4814     }
4815 }
4816 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4817 {
4818     \tl_if_blank:VT \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4819     {
4820         \tl_gset_eq:NN
4821         \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl \l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl
4822     }
4823     \mode_leave_vertical:
4824     \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim }
4825     \hbox_overlap_left:n { \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl }
4826     \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim
4827     \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4828 }
4829 \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ]
4830 {
4831     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl
4832     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4833     {
4834         \__enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n {#1}
4835     }
4836     { #1 }
4837 }
4838 \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim \ignorespaces
4839 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n`.)

13.44.2 Real definition of `\item` in `enumext*`

The functions `__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `__enumext_stop_item_vii:` executing the true definition of `\item` inside the `enumext*` environment, unlike the implementation in `shortlst` we will NOT use an extra group and the plain form of the `lrbox` environment.

```

\__enumext_start_item_vii:w
\__enumext_stop_item_vii:

```

The first thing we will do is set the value of `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` equal to `__enumext_stop_item_vii:` which we will define later, after that we will start capturing `\item` and “*item content*” in a *horizontal box* where the width will be `\itemwidth` plus `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep`.

```

4840 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [#1]
4841 {
4842     \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
4843     \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
4844     {
4845         \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4846         + \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
4847         + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4848     }

```

Redefine the `\footnote` command.

```

4849 \__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:

```

Now we insert our *sockets* for *tagging* PDF support and run `\item`.

```

4850 \__enumext_start_list_tag:n {enumext*}
4851 \__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n {#1}
4852 \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:

```

Finally we open the `minipage` environment, capture the “*item content*”, make `\parindent` take the value of the key `listparindent` and `\parskip` take the value of the key `parsep`, then execute the keys `itemindent` and `first`.

Here the use of `\unskip` and `\skip_horizontal:n` with the value of `listparindent` is necessary, otherwise an unwanted space is created when using `\item[⟨opt⟩]` and the value passed to the key `itemindent` is incremented.

```

4853 \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim }
4854 \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim
4855 \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip
4856 \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
4857 \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
4858 \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim } \ignorespaces
4859 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl

```



```

4860 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
4861 }

```

The `__enumext_stop_item_vii:` function will finish the fetching `\item` and “item content” by closing the `minipage` environment, the *sockets* for *tagging* PDF and the *horizontal box*.

```

4862 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
4863 {
4864     \__enumext_endminipage:
4865     \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n {enumext*}
4866     \hbox_set_end:

```

Here we will reduce the *warnings* a bit by setting the value of `\hbadness` to `10000`, print `\item` and “item content” from the *horizontal box*.

```

4867     \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
4868     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box

```

Finally apply the *vertical space* between rows set by `itemsep` key passed to `\parsep` using `\par\noindent` and *horizontal space* between columns set by `columns-sep` key using `\skip_horizontal:N`.

```

4869     \int_compare:nNnTF
4870     { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4871     {
4872         \par\noindent
4873         \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4874     }
4875     {
4876         \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4877     }
4878 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `__enumext_stop_item_vii:.`)

`__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:`

Remove the extra *vertical space* equal to `\parsep=\itemsep` when the total number of `\item` is divisible by the number of `\item` in the last row of the environment. Here the use of `\unskip` or `\removeatlastskip` fails and does not obtain the expected result, using `\vspace` is the option and in this case, we can use a simplified version since we are always in (*vertical mode*).

```

4879 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4880 {
4881     \int_compare:nNnT
4882     {
4883         \int_mod:nn
4884         { \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int } { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4885     }
4886     =
4887     { 0 }
4888     {
4889         \para_end:
4890         \skip_vertical:n { -\l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip }
4891         \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4892         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4893     }
4894 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:.`)

As we don’t want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext*` environment using the “hook” function `__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

4895 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
4896 {
4897     \__enumext_execute_after_env:
4898 }

```

13.45 The environment `keyans*`

`keyans*`

The implementation of `keyans*` environment is the similar as that used by the `enumext*` environment except for the `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function added in the second part.

```

4899 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans*}{ o }
4900 {
4901     \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4902     \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n {#1}
4903     \__enumext_before_list_viii:
4904     \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
4905     {

```

```

4906     \__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:
4907     \__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
4908   }
4909   \IfDocumentMetadataT
4910   {
4911     \setcounter { enumXviii } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { l__enumext_start_viii_int } - 1 } }
4912     \tag_suspend:n {keyans*}
4913   }
4914   \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4915   \item[] \scan_stop:
4916   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:
4917   \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4918   \ignorespaces
4919 }
4920 {
4921   \IfDocumentMetadataT { \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit} }
4922   \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4923   \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
4924   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
4925   \__enumext_after_list_viii:
4926 }

```

(End of definition for keyans*. This function is documented on page 15.)

`__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` The `__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` function will first check if the `save-ans` key is active and only when this is true the environment will be available, it will increment the value of `\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int` and return an error message when we are nesting the environment, then it will call the `__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` function in charge of saving the name of the environment and the line it is running on, then it will check if we are trying to nest `keyans*` in `enumext*` returning an error and we will set `\l__enumext_starred_bool` to true, finally we will check if we are within the appropriate level within the `enumext` environment.

```

4927 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4928 {
4929   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4930   {
4931     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans* } { save-ans }
4932   }
4933   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
4934   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4935   {
4936     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4937   }
4938   \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
4939   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
4940   {
4941     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal } { enumext* }
4942   }
4943   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4944   % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans* (yes, its possible and crayze)
4945   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4946   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4947   {
4948     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
4949   }
4950 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_safe_exec_viii:`.)

`__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n` Parse [`<key = val>`] for `keyans*`.

```

4951 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n #1
4952 {
4953   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4954   {
4955     \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1}
4956   }
4957 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n`.)

`__enumext_before_list_viii:` The function `__enumext_before_list_viii:` will add the vertical spacing on the environment if the `above` key is active next to the `{\code}` defined by the `before*` key if it is active, the call the function `__enumext_start_mini_viii:` handle by `mini-env`.

```

4958 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_viii:
4959 {
4960     \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
4961     \__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
4962     \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
4963 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list_viii:`)

`__enumext_after_list_viii:` The function `__enumext_after_list_viii:` first call the function `__enumext_stop_mini_viii:`, then apply the `{\code}` handled by the `after` key together with the *vertical space* handled by the `below` key if they are present.

```

4964 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_viii:
4965 {
4966     \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4967     \__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
4968     \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
4969 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_list_viii:`)

13.45.1 The command `\item` in `keyans*`

The idea here is to make the `\item` command behave in the same way as in the `keyans` environment with the difference of the *optional argument* (`\number`) which works in the same way as in the `enumext*` environment. In simple terms we want to store the `\label` next to the `[\content]` if it is present in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key for `\item*`, `\item*[\content]`, `\item(\number)*` and `\item(\number)*[\content]` commands.

`__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:` The `__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:` function will remove horizontal space equal to `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep` to the left of the “*first*” `\item` in the environment at the point of execution of this function, where it is equal to the `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` function inside the environment body definition.

```

4970 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:
4971 {
4972     \skip_horizontal:n
4973     {
4974         -\__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim - \__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4975     }
4976     \ignorespaces
4977 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:`)

`__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` First we will call the function `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of `__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int` that will count the item's by rows and the value of `\g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int` that will count the total of item's in the environment. `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` After that we will call the function `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` that will handle the arguments passed to `\item`.

```

4978 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4979 {
4980     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4981     \int_incr:N \__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
4982     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
4983     \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4984 }

```

The function `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` will handle the `\item(\number)`. Look for the argument “`(`”, if it is present we will call the function `__enumext_joined_item_viii:w(\number)`, which is in charge of joining the item's in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value `(1)`.

```

4985 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4986 {
4987     \peek_meaning:NTF (
4988         { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w }
4989         { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (1) }
4990     }

```

The function `__enumext_joined_item_viii:w` will first call the function `__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to `\item`. Then we will look for the argument “*”, if it is present we will call the function `__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` otherwise we will call the function `__enumext_standar_item_viii:w`.

```

4991 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (#1)
4992 {
4993   \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n {#1}
4994   \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4995   { \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w }
4996   { \__enumext_standar_item_viii:w }
4997 }

```

The function `__enumext_standar_item_viii:w` will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` equal to the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[⟨custom⟩]` by means of the function `__enumext_start_item_viii:w`, otherwise we will set the value of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool` handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the enumerated version of `\item` by means of the function `__enumext_start_item_viii:w [\l__enumext_label_viii_tl]`.

```

4998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_item_viii:w
4999 {
5000   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5001   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool
5002   \peek_meaning:NTF [
5003   {
5004     \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool
5005     \__enumext_start_item_viii:w
5006   }
5007   {
5008     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
5009     \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
5010     \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ] \ignorespaces
5011   }
5012 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` and others.)

```

\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
\__enumext_keyans_starred_item_star:

```

The function `__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w` and `aux_ii:w` execute `\item*` and `\item*[⟨content⟩]`.

```

5013 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
5014 {
5015   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5016   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool
5017   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
5018   \peek_meaning:NTF [
5019   { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w }
5020   { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w }
5021 }

```

The function `__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w` will save the *optional argument* to `\item*` in `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` and will save this argument along with the spacing set by the key `save-sep` in variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` if present, then call the function `__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w`.

```

5022 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w [#1]
5023 {
5024   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
5025   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
5026   {
5027     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_viii_tl
5028     {
5029       \tl_put_right:NV \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt.
5030       \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
5031     }
5032     \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
5033   }
5034   \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
5035 }
5036 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
5037 {
5038   \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
5039   \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ] \ignorespaces

```

```
5040 }
```

The function `__enumext_keyans_starred_item_star:` will be in charge of storing the current *⟨label⟩* for `\item*` followed by the *⟨content⟩* for `\item*⟨content⟩` if present in the *sequence* and *prop list* set by the *save-ans* key. In this same function the keys *show-ans*, *show-pos*, *mark-sep* and *save-ref* are implemented.

```
5041 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_starred_item_star:
5042 {
5043   \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_viii_tl }
5044   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
5045   \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
5046   \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item }
5047   \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
5048   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
5049   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_viii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
5050   {
5051     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_viii_dim { \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim }
5052   }
5053   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
5054   {
5055     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_viii_tl
5056     \str_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_mark_position_str \l__enumext_mark_position_viii_str
5057     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
5058       \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_viii_dim
5059   }
5060   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
5061   {
5062     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
5063     {
5064       \group_begin:
5065         \exp_not:N \normalfont
5066         \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
5067           {
5068             \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
5069           }
5070         ]
5071       \group_end:
5072     }
5073     \str_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_mark_position_str \l__enumext_mark_position_viii_str
5074     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
5075       \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_viii_dim
5076   }
5077 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` and others.)

```
\__enumext_keyans_wrapper_label_viii:n
  \__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n
```

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```
5078 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_label_viii:n #1
5079 {
5080   \bool_lazy_all:nT
5081   {
5082     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool }
5083     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
5084     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool }
5085     { \cs_if_exist_p:N \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_item_viii:n }
5086   }
5087   {
5088     \cs_set_eq:NN
5089       \__enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_item_viii:n
5090   }
5091   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
5092   {
5093     \__enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n {#1}
5094   }
5095   { #1 }
5096 }
5097 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n #1
5098 {
5099   \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
5100   {
5101     \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
```

```

5102         \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrlist }
5103         {
5104             \refstepcounter{enumXviii}
5105         }
5106     }
5107     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5108     {
5109         \__enumext_keyans_starred_item_star:
5110     }
5111     \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ]
5112     {
5113         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl
5114         \__enumext_keyans_wraper_label_viii:n {#1}
5115     }
5116     \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim \ignorespaces
5117 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_keyans_wraper_label_viii:n and __enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n.)

13.45.2 Real definition of \item in keyans*

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

\__enumext_start_item_viii:w
\__enumext_stop_item_viii:
5118 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [#1]
5119 {
5120     \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
5121     \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
5122     {
5123         \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
5124         + \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
5125         + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
5126     }
5127     \__enumext_renew_footnote_starred:
5128     \__enumext_start_list_tag:n {keyans*}
5129     \__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n {#1}
5130     \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
5131     \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim }
5132     \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim
5133     \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip
5134     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
5135     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
5136     \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim } \ignorespaces
5137     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
5138     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5139     {
5140         \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt_viii:
5141     }
5142     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
5143 }
5144 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
5145 {
5146     \__enumext_endminipage:
5147     \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n {keyans*}
5148     \hbox_set_end:
5149     \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
5150     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
5151     \int_compare:nNnTF
5152     { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
5153     {
5154         \par\noindent
5155         \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
5156     }
5157     {
5158         \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
5159     }
5160 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_item_viii:w and __enumext_stop_item_viii:.)

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

5161 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
5162 {
5163     \int_compare:nNnT

```

```

5164     {
5165         \int_mod:nn
5166         { \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int }
5167         { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
5168     }
5169     =
5170     { 0 }
5171     {
5172         \para_end:
5173         \skip_vertical:n { -\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip }
5174         \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
5175         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
5176     }
5177 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:`.)

13.46 The command `\getkeyans`

`\getkeyans` The `\getkeyans` command takes a *mandatory argument* of the form $\langle \textit{store name} : \textit{position} \rangle$. Retrieve a “single content” stored by `\anskey`, `\anspic*` and `\item*` and `anskey*` from *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key.

```

5178 \NewDocumentCommand \getkeyans { m }
5179 {
5180     \exp_args:Ne \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n
5181     { \tl_to_str:e { \text_expand:n {#1} } }
5182 }

```

The internal function `__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n` is in charge of *splitting* the *mandatory argument* using “.”. If “.” is omitted it will return an error.

```

5183 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n #1
5184 {
5185     \str_if_in:nnTF {#1} { : }
5186     {
5187         \use:e
5188         {
5189             \cs_set:Npn \exp_not:N \__enumext_tmp:w ##1 \c_colon_str ##2 \scan_stop:
5190             { {##1} {##2} }
5191         }
5192         \exp_after:wN \__enumext_getkeyans:nn \__enumext_tmp:w #1 \scan_stop:
5193     }
5194     { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { missing-colon } {#1} }
5195 }

```

The internal function `__enumext_getkeyans:nn` will check for the existence of the *prop list*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will fetch the content specified by the *second argument* from *prop list*.

```

5196 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans:nn #1 #2
5197 {
5198     \prop_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#1_prop }
5199     {
5200         \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_#1_prop }{#2}
5201     }
5202     {
5203         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#1}
5204     }
5205 }

```

(End of definition for `\getkeyans`, `__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n`, and `__enumext_getkeyans:nn`. This function is documented on page 18.)

13.47 The command `\printkeyans`

The `\printkeyans` command prints “all stored content” in the *sequence* defined by the `save-ans` key. The first thing we will do is define a set of $\langle \textit{filtered keys} \rangle$ with which we will control the options of the different nesting levels for the environment `enumext` and `enumext*` by storing their values in the list of tokens `\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl`.

The variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` will have the default $\langle \textit{keys} \rangle$ for `\printkeyans*` and will be set by `\setenumext[$\langle \textit{print}^* \rangle$]` and the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl` will have the default keys for the environment `enumext*` nested within the *sequence* and will be set by `\setenumext[$\langle \textit{print}^* \rangle$]`, the rest of the variables will be for the environment `enumext` and will be set by `\setenumext[$\langle \textit{print}^* \rangle$, $\langle \textit{level} \rangle$]`.


```

5206 \keys_define:nn { enumext / print }
5207 {
5208   print* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
5209                 { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5210                 \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl, % starred cmd
5211   print* .initial:n = { labelwidth=0pt, labelsep=0.3333em, itemindent=0pt, list-offset=0pt,
5212                       rightmargin=0pt, listparindent=0pt, nosep, label=\arabic*,
5213                       columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
5214   print-1 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-1 }
5215                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5216                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl,
5217   print-1 .initial:n = { labelwidth=0pt, labelsep=0.3333em, itemindent=0pt, list-offset=0pt,
5218                       rightmargin=0pt, listparindent=0pt, nosep, label=\arabic*,
5219                       columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
5220   print-2 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-2 }
5221                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5222                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl,
5223   print-2 .initial:n = { labelwidth=0pt, labelsep=0.3333em, itemindent=0pt, list-offset=0pt,
5224                       rightmargin=0pt, listparindent=0pt, nosep, label=(\alph*),
5225                       first=\small, font=\small },
5226   print-3 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-3 }
5227                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5228                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl,
5229   print-3 .initial:n = { labelwidth=0pt, labelsep=0.3333em, itemindent=0pt, list-offset=0pt,
5230                       rightmargin=0pt, listparindent=0pt, nosep, label=\roman*,
5231                       first=\small, font=\small },
5232   print-4 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-4 }
5233                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5234                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl,
5235   print-4 .initial:n = { labelwidth=0pt, labelsep=0.3333em, itemindent=0pt, list-offset=0pt,
5236                       rightmargin=0pt, listparindent=0pt, nosep, label=\Alph*,
5237                       first=\small, font=\small },
5238   print-* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
5239                  { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5240                  \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl, % starred nested
5241   print-* .initial:n = { labelwidth=0pt, labelsep=0.3333em, itemindent=0pt, list-offset=0pt,
5242                       rightmargin=0pt, listparindent=0pt, nosep, label=\arabic*,
5243                       first=\small, font=\small },
5244 }

```

- The reason for storing $\langle keys \rangle$ in token lists using `\keys_precompile:neN` is because the keys are set via `\setenumext` but are later executed by running the command `\printkeyans` and they are not handled directly by its *optional argument*, except those related to the *first* opening level.

`\printkeyans`

Create a user command to print “all stored content” in sequence for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*`. Within a group we will run our “precompiled keys” and then call the internal function `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`.

`__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`

```

5245 \NewDocumentCommand \printkeyans { s O{} m }
5246 {
5247   \group_begin:
5248     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl
5249     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl
5250     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl
5251     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl
5252     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl
5253     \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
5254   \group_end:
5255 }

```

The internal function `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` will check for the existence of the *sequence*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will check if not empty.

```

5256 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn #1 #2 #3
5257 {
5258   \seq_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
5259   {
5260     \seq_if_empty:cF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
5261     {

```

If the *starred argument* ‘*’ is present we will check that the environment `enumext*` is not saved in the *sequence*, then execute the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` that contains the default $\langle keys \rangle$ for the environment `enumext*`, we set `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` and `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` to true for *baseline correction*, open the `enumext*` environment passing the *optional argument*

and map the *sequence*, then set `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` and `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` to false.

```

5262         \bool_if:nTF {#1}
5263         {
5264             \seq_if_in:cnTF { g__enumext_#3_seq } { \end{enumext*} }
5265             {
5266                 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { print-starred } {#3} { enumext* }
5267             }
5268         {
5269             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
5270             \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
5271             \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
5272             \begin{enumext*}[#2]
5273                 \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
5274             \end{enumext*}
5275             \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
5276             \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
5277         }
5278     }

```

Otherwise it will open the environment `enumext` passing the *optional argument* to the “first level” then map the *sequence*.

```

5279         {
5280             \begin{enumext}[#2]
5281             \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
5282             \end{enumext}
5283         }
5284     }
5285 }
5286 {
5287     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#3}
5288 }
5289 }

```

(End of definition for `\printkeyans` and `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`. This function is documented on page 19.)

13.48 The command `\setenumext`

The command `\setenumext` will be in charge of managing the *⟨keys⟩* passed to all environments and to the `\printkeyans` command. We must take precautions with the `enumext*` environment and “first level” of the `enumext` environment so as not to capture *⟨keys⟩* that complicate us.

```

\__enumext_filter_first_level:n
\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn

```

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level:n` will be in charge of filtering the *⟨keys⟩* passed to the environment `enumext*` and “first level” of the environment `enumext`.

```

5290 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level:n #1
5291 {
5292     \use:e
5293     {
5294         \keyval_parse:NNn
5295         \__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
5296         \__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn {#1}
5297     }
5298 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “without value” by excluding the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```

5299 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n #1
5300 {
5301     \str_case:nnF {#1}
5302     {
5303         { resume } {}
5304         { resume* } {}
5305     }
5306     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
5307 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “with value” by excluding the `series`, `resume` and `save-ans` keys.

```

5308 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn #1#2
5309 {
5310     \str_case:nnF {#1}
5311     {

```

```

5312     { series } {}
5313     { resume } {}
5314     { save-ans } {}
5315   }
5316   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
5317 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_filter_first_level:n`, `__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n`, and `__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn`.)

Now define a “meta families” of `\keys` to access from `\setenumext`.

```

5318 \keys_define:nn { enumext / meta-families }
5319 {
5320   enumext-1 .code:n =
5321     {
5322       \keys_set:ne { enumext / level-1 }
5323       {
5324         \__enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
5325       }
5326     } ,
5327   enumext-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-2 } {#1} } ,
5328   enumext-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-3 } {#1} } ,
5329   enumext-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-4 } {#1} } ,
5330   keyans .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1} } ,
5331   enumext* .code:n =
5332     {
5333       \keys_set:ne { enumext / enumext* }
5334       {
5335         \__enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
5336       }
5337     } ,
5338   keyans* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1} } ,
5339   print* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print* = {#1} } } ,
5340   print-1 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-1 = {#1} } } ,
5341   print-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-2 = {#1} } } ,
5342   print-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-3 = {#1} } } ,
5343   print-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-4 = {#1} } } ,
5344   print-* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-* = {#1} } } ,
5345   unknown .code:n = { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { unknown-key-family } } ,
5346 }

```

We store them in the constant sequence `\c__enumext_all_families_seq` separated by commas.

```

5347 \seq_const_from_clist:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq
5348 {
5349   enumext-1, enumext-2, enumext-3, enumext-4, keyans, enumext*,
5350   keyans*, print-1, print-2, print-3, print-4, print-*, print*,
5351 }

```

`\setenumext` Now we define the user command `\setenumext`.

```

\__enumext_set_parse:n
\__enumext_set_error:nn
5352 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumext { 0{enumext,1} +m }
5353 {
5354   \seq_clear:N \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5355   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq {#1}
5356   \int_set:Nn \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
5357   {
5358     \seq_count:N \__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
5359   }
5360   \int_compare:nNnTF { \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int } > { 1 }
5361   {
5362     \seq_pop_left:NN \__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
5363     \seq_map_function:NN \__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \__enumext_set_parse:n
5364     \seq_set_map_e:Nn \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5365     {
5366       \tl_use:N \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl - ##1
5367     }
5368   }
5369   {
5370     \seq_put_right:Ne \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5371   }
5372   \seq_if_empty:NNTF \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5373   { \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq }
5374   { \seq_map_inline:Nn \__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq }

```

```

5375     {
5376         \keys_set:nn { enumext / meta-families } { ##1 = {#2} }
5377     }
5378 }

```

Internal functions used by the `\setenumext` command.

```

5379 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_parse:n #1
5380 {
5381     \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5382     \clist_map_inline:nn { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, * } % <- max level
5383     { \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl {##1} }
5384     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
5385     {
5386         \seq_put_right:Nx \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5387         { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5388     }
5389     { \__enumext_set_error:nn {#1} { } }
5390 }
5391 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_error:nn #1 #2
5392 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key } {#1} {#2} }

```

(End of definition for `\setenumext`, `__enumext_set_parse:n`, and `__enumext_set_error:nn`. This function is documented on page 6.)

13.49 The command `\setenumextmeta`

The command `\setenumextmeta` will be responsible for adding new “meta-keys” for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. The implementation code was given by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) answer in [Add .meta key to existing keys \(l3keys\)](#).

`\setenumextmeta`

First we will create a prop list `\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop` to handle the *optional argument*.

```

\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop
\__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn
\__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn
\__enumext_def_meta_key:Vnn
5393 \prop_const_from_keyval:Nn \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop
5394 {
5395     {enumext,1} = level-1,
5396     {enumext,2} = level-2,
5397     {enumext,3} = level-3,
5398     {enumext,4} = level-4,
5399     {enumext*} = enumext*
5400 }

```

Now we create the user command taking care that unknown cannot be passed as an argument.

```

5401 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumextmeta { s O{enumext,1} m +m }
5402 {
5403     \str_if_eq:eeTF { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} } { unknown }
5404     { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { prohibited-unknown } }
5405     {
5406         \bool_if:nTF {#1}
5407         {
5408             \int_step_inline:nn { 4 }
5409             { \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn { enumext, ##1 } {#3} {#4} }
5410             \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn { enumext* } {#3} {#4}
5411         }
5412         { \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4} }
5413     }
5414 }

```

The internal functions `__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn` and `__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn` will check the *optional argument* and create the “meta-key”.

```

5415 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn #1
5416 {
5417     \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl {#1}
5418     \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl {~} {}
5419     \prop_get:NVNTF
5420     \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop \l__enumext_meta_path_tl \l__enumext_meta_path_tl
5421     { \__enumext_def_meta_key:Vnn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl }
5422     {
5423         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-set } {#1}
5424         \use_none:nn
5425     }
5426 }
5427 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn #1#2#3
5428 {
5429     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF

```

```

5430     { \keys_if_exist_p:nn { enumext / #1 } {#2} }
5431     { \keys_if_exist_p:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#2} }
5432     { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { already-defined } {#2} }
5433     {
5434         \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
5435         {
5436             #2 .meta:n = {#3},
5437             #2 .value_forbidden:n = true
5438         }
5439     }
5440 }
5441 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn { V }

```

(End of definition for `\setenumextmeta` and others. This function is documented on page 6.)

13.50 The command `\foreachkeyans`

The command `\foreachkeyans` will execute a *loop* over the *prop list* and return its contents. The implementation code is adapted from the answer provided by Enrico Gregorio (@egreg) in [Expand a .cs defined by key inside the function](#).

`\foreachkeyans`

We define a set of *⟨keys⟩* for command and we will save the default values of these in `\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl` to avoid the use of group.

```

\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn
\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n
\__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn
\__enumext_foreach_add_body:n

5442 \keys_define:nn { enumext / foreach }
5443 {
5444     before .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl,
5445     before .value_required:n = true,
5446     after .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl,
5447     after .value_required:n = true,
5448     start .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_start_int,
5449     start .value_required:n = true,
5450     stop .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int,
5451     stop .value_required:n = true,
5452     step .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_step_int,
5453     step .value_required:n = true,
5454     wrapper .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_foreach_wrapper:n #1,
5455     wrapper .value_required:n = true,
5456     sep .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl,
5457     sep .value_required:n = true,
5458     unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n {#1} }
5459 }
5460 \keys_precompile:nnN { enumext / foreach }
5461 {
5462     before={},after={},start=1,step=1,stop=0,wrapper=#1,sep={; }
5463 }
5464 \l__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

Functions for handling unknown *⟨keys⟩*.

```

5465 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn #1#2
5466 {
5467     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
5468     {
5469         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { for-key-unknown } {#1}
5470     }
5471     {
5472         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
5473     }
5474 }
5475 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n #1
5476 {
5477     \exp_args:NV \__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
5478 }

```

We create the command.

```

5479 \NewDocumentCommand \foreachkeyans { +0{ } m }
5480 {
5481     \__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn {#1} {#2}
5482 }

```

Finally the internal functions `__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn` and `__enumext_foreach_add_body:n` will loop through the prop list and print the contents.

```

5483 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn #1 #2
5484 {

```

```

5485 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl
5486 \keys_set:nn { enumext / foreach } {#1}
5487 \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl {#2}
5488 \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_#2_prop }
5489 {
5490   \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#2}
5491 }
5492 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int } = { 0 }
5493 {
5494   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int
5495     { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_#2_prop } }
5496 }
5497 \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
5498 \int_step_function:nnnN
5499 { \l__enumext_foreach_start_int }
5500 { \l__enumext_foreach_step_int }
5501 { \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int }
5502 \l__enumext_foreach_add_body:n
5503 \seq_use:NV \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl
5504 }
5505 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_foreach_add_body:n #1
5506 {
5507   \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
5508   {
5509     \exp_not:V \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl
5510     \__enumext_foreach_wrapper:n
5511     {
5512       \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl _prop }{#1}
5513     }
5514     \exp_not:V \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl
5515   }
5516 }

```

(End of definition for `\foreachkeyans` and others. This function is documented on page 18.)

13.51 Messages

Message used by package-load for `multicol` and `hyperref` packages.

```

5517 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load }
5518 {
5519   The~'#1'~package~is~already~loaded.
5520 }
5521 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load }
5522 {
5523   The~'#1'~package~will~be~loaded~as~a~dependency.
5524 }
5525 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load-foot }
5526 {
5527   The~'#1'~package~is~loaded~with~the~option~'#2'.
5528 }

```

Message used in the creation of counters by `enumext` package.

```

5529 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { counters }
5530 {
5531   The~counter~'#1'~is~already~defined~by~some~\\
5532   package~or~macro,~it~cannot~be~continued.
5533 }

```

Message used by `align` and `mark-pos` keys.

```

5534 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-choice }
5535 {
5536   The~value~'#3'~for~'#1'~key~is~invalid~use~('#2').
5537 }

```

Message used by reserved `anskey*` environment by `enumext` package.

```

5538 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error }
5539 {
5540   The~environment~'#1'~is~reserved~by ~\\
5541   'enumext'~package,~it~is~already~defined.
5542 }
5543 {
5544   The~environment~'#1'~is~defined~internally ~
5545   for~the~'save-ans'~key~with~save-ans~key~active.~See~documentation.\\

```

```

5546     }
5547     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-nested }
5548     {
5549         The~#1~'#2'~can't~be~nested~\msg_line_context:.
5550     }

```

Message used in the creation of *prop list* by enumext package.

```

5551     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-prop }
5552     {
5553         *~Package~enumext:~Creating ~
5554         \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop~\msg_line_context:.
5555     }
5556     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-seq }
5557     {
5558         *~Package~enumext:~Creating ~
5559         \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq~\msg_line_context:.
5560     }
5561     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-int }
5562     {
5563         *~Package~enumext:~Creating ~
5564         \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int~\msg_line_context:.
5565     }
5566     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
5567     {
5568         *~Package~enumext:~Elements~in ~
5569         \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop~=#2.\\
5570         *~Package~enumext:~Elements~in ~
5571         \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq~=#3.\\
5572         *~Package~enumext:~Value~off ~
5573         \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int~=#4.
5574     }
5575     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
5576     {
5577         *~Package~enumext:~Value~off ~
5578         \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_number_int~=#1.\\
5579         *~Package~enumext:~Value~off ~
5580         \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_anskey_int~=#2.\\
5581         *~Package~enumext:~Difference~item_number_int~-~item_anskey_int~=#3.
5582     }

```

Message used by [*(key = val)*] system and \setenumext command.

```

5583     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key }
5584     {
5585         The~key~'#1'~is~not~know~the~level~#2.
5586     }
5587     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-key-family }
5588     {
5589         Unknown~key~family~`\l_keys_key_str'~for~enumext.
5590     }

```

Messages used in length calculation.

```

5591     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-negative }
5592     {
5593         Ignoring~negative~value~'#1=#2'~\msg_line_context:.\\
5594         The~key~'#1'~ accepts~values ~>~#opt.
5595     }
5596     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-zero }
5597     {
5598         Invalid~'#1=#2'~\msg_line_context:.\\
5599         The~key~'#1'~ accepts~values ~>~0opt.
5600     }

```

Messages used by show-length key in enumext.

```

5601     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths }
5602     {
5603         ****~Lengths~used~by~'enumext'~level~'#2'~\msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\\
5604         \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } { #1 }
5605         \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } { #1 }
5606         \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } { #1 }
5607         \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } { #1 }
5608         \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } { #1 }
5609         \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } { #1 }
5610         \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } { #1 }

```



```

5611     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
5612     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
5613     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
5614     *****
5615 }

```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext*`, `keyans*` and `keyans`.

```

5616 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested }
5617 {
5618     ****~Lengths~used~by~'#2'~environment~\msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\\
5619     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
5620     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
5621     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
5622     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
5623     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
5624     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
5625     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
5626     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
5627     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
5628     \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
5629     *****
5630 }

```

Messages used by `ref` key.

```

5631 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty }
5632 {
5633     Key~'ref'~need~a~value~in~'#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
5634 }

```

Messages used by `save-ans` key.

```

5635 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-empty }
5636 {
5637     Key~'save-ans'~need~a~value~in~'#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
5638 }
5639 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log }
5640 {
5641     *~Package~enumext:~Start~#1\c_space_tl with~save-ans=#2~\msg_line_context:.
5642 }
5643 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
5644 {
5645     *~Package~enumext:~Stop~#1\c_space_tl with~save-ans=#2~\msg_line_context:.
5646 }
5647 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-hook }
5648 {
5649     Stop~storing~for~'save-ans=#1'~\msg_line_context:.
5650 }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check answer used by `check-ans` key.

```

5651 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { need-save-ans }
5652 {
5653     Key~'#1'~ works~only~with~the~'save-ans'~key~in~'#2'~ \msg_line_context:.
5654 }
5655 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { items-same-answer }
5656 {
5657     *****\\
5658     *~Package~enumext:~Checking~answers~in~'#1' ~
5659     for~\c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\\
5660     *~started~#3~and~close~\msg_line_context: : ~
5661     'OK',~all~items~with~answer.\\
5662     *****
5663 }
5664 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-greater-answer }
5665 {
5666     Checking~answers~in~'#1'~for~\c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\\
5667     started~#3~and~close~\msg_line_context: : ~'NOT~OK'\\
5668     Items~>~Answers.
5669 }
5670 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-less-answer }
5671 {
5672     Checking~answers~in~'#1'~for~\c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\\
5673     started~#3~and~close~\msg_line_context: : ~'NOT~OK'\\
5674     Items~<~Answers.
5675 }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check for “starred” `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands.

```
5676 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-starred }
5677 {
5678   Missing~'\c_backslash_str #1'~#2.
5679 }
5680 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-starred }
5681 {
5682   Many~'\c_backslash_str #1'~#2.
5683 }
```

Messages used by `\printkeyans*` command.

```
5684 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { print-starred }
5685 {
5686   \c_backslash_str printkeyans*:~ The~sequence~'#1'~already~contains ~
5687   #2~environment~ \msg_line_context:.
5688 }
```

Message for the nesting depth of the environment `enumext`.

```
5689 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-too-deep }
5690 {
5691   Too~deep~nesting ~for~'enumext'~\msg_line_context:~ \\
5692   The~maximum ~level ~of ~nesting ~is~4.
5693 }
```

Messages used by `\anskey`, `anskey*` and `\anspic` commands.

```
5694 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
5695 {
5696   Can't~store~with~a~unnumbered~\c_backslash_str item~\msg_line_context:.
5697 }
5698 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-already-stored }
5699 {
5700   Content~already~stored~for~this~\c_backslash_str item~\msg_line_context:.
5701 }
5702 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
5703 {
5704   Can't~store~empty~content~\msg_line_context:.
5705 }
5706 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }
5707 {
5708   Wrong~place~for~command~'\c_backslash_str #1'~\msg_line_context:~ \\
5709   '\c_backslash_str #1'~works~in~the~environment~'#2'.
5710 }
5711 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
5712 {
5713   The~command~\c_backslash_str anskey~ can't~be~nested~\msg_line_context:.
5714 }
5715 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode }
5716 {
5717   #1~can't~work~in~math~mode~\msg_line_context:.
5718 }
5719 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong }
5720 {
5721   The~environment~anskey*~cannot~use~in~'#1'~\msg_line_context:.
5722 }
5723 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anspic-wrong-place }
5724 {
5725   Wrong~place~for~command~'\c_backslash_str #1'~\msg_line_context:~ \\
5726   '\c_backslash_str #1'~works~in~the~environment~'#2'.
5727 }
5728 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }
5729 {
5730   Wrong~place~for~command~'\c_backslash_str #1'~\msg_line_context:~ \\
5731   '\c_backslash_str #1'~works~outside~the~environment~'#2'.
5732 }
5733 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown }
5734 {
5735   The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~environment~
5736   'anskey*'~and~is~being~ignored.
5737 }
5738 {
5739   The~environment~'anskey*'~does~not~have~a~key~called ~'#1'.\\
5740   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
```

```

5741     }
5742     \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown }
5743     {
5744         The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~environment ~
5745         'anskey*~and~is~being~ignored.
5746     }
5747     {
5748         The~environment~'anskey*~does~not~have~a~key~called ~'#1'.\\
5749         Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5750     }
5751     \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown }
5752     { The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str anskey'~and~is~being~ignored.}
5753     {
5754         The~command ~'\c_backslash_str anskey'~does~not~have~a~key~called ~'#1'.\\
5755         Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5756     }
5757     \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown }
5758     { The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str anskey'~and~is~being~ignored. }
5759     {
5760         The~command~'\c_backslash_str anskey'~does~not~have~a~key~called ~'#1'.\\
5761         Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5762     }
5763     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { overwrite-file }
5764     {
5765         Overwriting~file~'#1'.
5766     }
5767     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { writing-file }
5768     {
5769         Writing~file~'#1'.
5770     }
5771     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { not-writing }
5772     {
5773         File~`'#1'~already~exists.~Not~writing.
5774     }

```

Messages used by [keyans](#), [keyans*](#) and [keyanspic](#) environment.

```

5775     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
5776     {
5777         The~environment~'keyans'~can't~be ~nested ~\msg_line_context:.
5778     }
5779     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
5780     {
5781         Wrong~level~position~for~'keyans'~\msg_line_context:.~ \\
5782         The~environment~'keyans'~can~only~be~in~the~first~level.
5783     }
5784     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-place }
5785     {
5786         Wrong~place~for~'#1'~environment ~\msg_line_context:.~ \\
5787         '#1'~is~only~found~with~'#2'~ in ~ 'enumext.
5788     }
5789     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
5790     {
5791         The~environment~'keyanspic'~can't~be ~nested~ \msg_line_context:..
5792     }
5793     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
5794     {
5795         Wrong~level~position~for~'keyanspic'~\msg_line_context:.~ \\
5796         The~environment~'keyans'~can~only~be~in~the~first~level.
5797     }
5798     \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
5799     {
5800         Can't~use ~\c_backslash_str item~in~keyanspic~\msg_line_context:.
5801     }
5802     \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key }
5803     {
5804         The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~environment~
5805         '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~and~is~being~ignored.
5806     }
5807     {
5808         The~environment~'\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~does~not
5809         ~have~a~key~called ~'#1'.\\
5810         Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.

```

```

5811 }
5812 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value }
5813 {
5814   The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~environment ~
5815   '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~and~is~being~ignored.
5816 }
5817 {
5818   The~environment~'\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~does~not
5819   ~have~a~key~called ~'#1'.\\
5820   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5821 }

```

Message used by unknown $\langle keys \rangle$ in `enumext*` environment.

```

5822 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key }
5823 {
5824   The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~environment~
5825   '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~and~is~being~ignored.
5826 }
5827 {
5828   The~environment~'\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~does~not
5829   ~have~a~key~called ~'#1'.\\
5830   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5831 }
5832 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key-value }
5833 {
5834   The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~environment ~
5835   '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~and~is~being~ignored.
5836 }
5837 {
5838   The~environment~'\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~does~not
5839   ~have~a~key~called ~'#1'.\\
5840   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5841 }

```

Message used by unknown $\langle keys \rangle$ in `enumext` environment.

```

5842 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key }
5843 {
5844   The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~environment~'\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' \c_space_tl
5845   ~on~level~\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int \c_space_tl and~is~being~ignored.
5846 }
5847 {
5848   The~environment~'\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~does~not
5849   ~have~a~key~called ~'#1'~on~level~\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int.\\
5850   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5851 }
5852 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key-value }
5853 {
5854   The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~environment~'\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' \c_space_tl
5855   ~on~level~\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int \c_space_tl and~is~being~ignored.
5856 }
5857 {
5858   The~environment~'\l__enumext_envir_name_tl'~does~not
5859   ~have~a~key~called ~'#1'~on~level~\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int.\\
5860   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5861 }

```

Message used by unknown $\langle keys \rangle$ in `\foreachkeyans`.

```

5862 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-unknown }
5863 { The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~and~is~being~ignored.}
5864 {
5865   The~command~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~does~not~have~a~key~called~'#1'.\\
5866   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5867 }
5868 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-value-unknown }
5869 { The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~and~is~being~ignored. }
5870 {
5871   The~command~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~does~not~have~a~key~called~'#1'.\\
5872   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5873 }

```

Messages used by `\getkeyans` command.

```

5874 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey }
5875 {

```

```

5876     Storage~named~'#1'~is~not~defined~\msg_line_context:.
5877 }

```

Messages used by `\miniright` command.

```

5878 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
5879 {
5880     Missing~'\c_backslash_str miniright'~in~\msg_line_context:.\
5881     The~key~'mini-env'~need~'\c_backslash_str miniright'.
5882 }
5883 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
5884 {
5885     Wrong~place~for~'\c_backslash_str miniright'~\msg_line_context:.\
5886     Works~in~'enumext'~and~'keyans'~with~key~'mini-env'.
5887 }
5888 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use }
5889 {
5890     Wrong~use~for~'\c_backslash_str miniright'~\msg_line_context:.\
5891     '\c_backslash_str miniright'~need~a~key~'mini-env'.
5892 }
5893 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-starred }
5894 {
5895     Can't~use ~\c_backslash_str miniright~in~starred~environments~\msg_line_context:.
5896 }
5897 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
5898 {
5899     Can't~use ~\c_backslash_str miniright~more~than~once~ \msg_line_context:.
5900 }

```

Messages used by `\setenumextmeta` command.

```

5901 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-set }
5902 {
5903     Argument~[#1]~is~unknown~by~ \c_backslash_str setenumextmeta~\msg_line_context:.
5904 }
5905 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { already-defined }
5906 {
5907     The~key~'#1'~is~already~defined~\msg_line_context:.
5908 }
5909 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prohibited-unknown }
5910 {
5911     The~name~'unknown'~can't~be~chosen~ for~a~meta~key~\msg_line_context:.
5912 }

```

Messages used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

5913 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested }
5914 {
5915     The~environment~\l__enumext_envir_name_tl \c_space_tl can't~be~nested~\msg_line_context:.
5916 }
5917 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal }
5918 {
5919     The~environment~\l__enumext_envir_name_tl \c_space_tl can't~be~nested~in~'#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
5920 }
5921 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined }
5922 {
5923     Items~joined~(#1)~>~#2 ~columns ~\msg_line_context:.
5924 }
5925 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
5926 {
5927     Not~space~to~join~items~(#1)~>~#2 ~\msg_line_context:.
5928 }

```

13.52 Finish package

Finish package implementation.

```

5929 \file_input_stop:
5930 </package>

```

14 Index of Implementation

The *italic* numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, the numbers underlined and all others indicate the line on which they are implemented in the package code.

Symbols	
<code>\+</code>	217
<code>\-</code>	217
<code>\\</code> 225, 4302, 4305, 5531, 5540, 5545, 5569, 5571, 5578, 5580, 5593, 5598, 5603, 5618, 5657, 5659, 5661, 5666, 5667, 5672, 5673, 5691, 5708, 5725, 5730, 5739, 5748, 5754, 5760, 5781, 5786, 5795, 5809, 5819, 5829, 5839, 5849, 5859, 5865, 5871, 5880, 5885, 5890	
A	
<code>above</code>	<u>1697</u>
<code>above*</code>	<u>1697</u>
<code>\addvspace</code> 1264, 1292, 1335, 1338, 1506, 1509, 1606, 1612, 1650, 1656, 1677, 1683, 3714, 3883, 3901, 4187, 4191, 4550, 4565, 4611, 4625	
<code>after</code>	<u>1094</u>
<code>align</code>	<u>651</u>
<code>\Alph</code>	42, 47
<code>\Alph</code>	593, 721, 765, 825, 5236
<code>\alph</code>	42, 47
<code>\alph</code>	594, 719, 5224
<code>\anskey</code>	13, 82, 84, <u>2757</u>
<code>anskey*</code>	14, <u>2887</u>
<code>\anspic</code>	17, 110, 113, <u>4201</u>
<code>\anspic*</code>	75
<code>\arabic</code>	42
<code>\arabic</code>	592, 718, 764, 5212, 5218, 5242
B	
<code>base-fix</code>	<u>952</u>
<code>\baselineskip</code>	<u>56</u>
<code>\baselineskip</code>	968, 979
<code>before</code>	<u>1094</u>
<code>before*</code>	<u>1094</u>
<code>below</code>	<u>1697</u>
<code>below*</code>	<u>1697</u>
bool commands:	
<code>\bool_gset_false:N</code> 336, 337, 338, 4567, 4571, 4627	
<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code> 246, 256, 1197, 2190, 2196, 4536, 4568, 4600, 4628	
<code>\bool_if:NTF</code> . 386, 396, 413, 487, 494, 503, 510, 524, 537, 1719, 1733, 1746, 1757, 1768, 1779, 1790, 1801, 1850, 1867, 1872, 1880, 1907, 1945, 1950, 1957, 1961, 1983, 1988, 1996, 2003, 2034, 2042, 2135, 2378, 2388, 2468, 2492, 2499, 2523, 2621, 2643, 2683, 2707, 2711, 2761, 2780, 2804, 2856, 2860, 2890, 2908, 2927, 2943, 2966, 2997, 3012, 3084, 3200, 3234, 3270, 3286, 3307, 3446, 3467, 3513, 3555, 3565, 3598, 3603, 3669, 3695, 3745, 3811, 3866, 3891, 4120, 4185, 4203, 4222, 4273, 4300, 4529, 4545, 4551, 4594, 4608, 4612, 4705, 4715, 4803, 4809, 4816, 4832, 4929, 4939, 5053, 5060, 5091, 5107, 5138	
<code>\bool_if:nTF</code> 1657, 1684, 3256, 3425, 4243, 5262, 5406	
<code>\bool_if_p:N</code> 265, 279, 962, 963, 975, 976, 1629, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2024, 2148, 2174, 2187, 2188, 2193, 2194, 2556, 2566, 2578, 2593, 2594, 2628, 2669, 2670, 3071, 3072, 3101, 3102, 3114, 3115, 3155, 3156, 3175, 3176, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3642, 3644, 3655, 5082, 5083, 5084	
<code>\bool_lazy_all:nTF</code> 263, 277, 960, 2146, 2172, 2554, 2563, 2576, 2591, 3153, 3173, 3457, 3640, 3653, 5080	
<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code> 242, 252, 974, 1621, 1628, 2013, 2022, 2186, 2192, 2627, 2634, 2668, 3070	
<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code> . . 2076, 2083, 3100, 3113, 5429	
<code>\bool_new:N</code> 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 49, 58, 82, 87, 88, 93, 94, 97, 104, 119, 131, 132, 139, 145, 146, 148, 152, 154, 155, 172, 184, 186	
<code>\bool_not_p:n</code> 243, 253, 964, 1630, 2565, 2629, 2635, 3643, 3656	
<code>\bool_set_eq:NN</code> 3209, 3406, 4756, 5004	
<code>\bool_set_false:N</code> 393, 986, 2120, 2121, 2153, 2158, 2162, 2166, 2179, 3434, 3617, 3762, 3819, 3906, 4056, 4117, 4263, 4674, 4700, 4753, 4945, 5000, 5001, 5275, 5276	
<code>\bool_set_true:N</code> 270, 284, 379, 382, 644, 1001, 1703, 1708, 1970, 2093, 2094, 2410, 2418, 2831, 3203, 3205, 3237, 3239, 3402, 3413, 3427, 3578, 3616, 3649, 3662, 3735, 3816, 3843, 4053, 4245, 4246, 4518, 4583, 4673, 4760, 4767, 4768, 4812, 4943, 5008, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5270, 5271	
box commands:	
<code>\box_dp:N</code> . . 1552, 1553, 1556, 1563, 1576, 1584, 1590, 1598, 4131, 4137, 4187, 4284	
<code>\box_ht:N</code> . . 1335, 1338, 1349, 1350, 1361, 1363, 1378, 1381, 1389, 1390, 1401, 1403, 1418, 1421, 1428, 1429, 1440, 1442, 1457, 1460, 1506, 1509, 1517, 1518, 1526, 1527, 1539, 1541	
<code>\box_ht_plus_dp:N</code> 4126, 4195, 4231	
<code>\box_new:N</code> 55, 141, 142, 179, 185	
<code>\box_use_drop:N</code> 4562, 4623, 4868, 5150	
<code>\box_wd:N</code> 600	
<code>break-col</code>	<u>2727</u> , <u>2813</u>
C	
<code>\c</code>	859, 861, 873, 875
<code>\centering</code>	1659, 1686, 4328, 4555, 4616
<code>check-ans</code>	<u>2112</u>
Document class:	
<code>article</code>	49
clist commands:	
<code>\clist_const:Nn</code>	191
<code>\clist_map_function:nN</code>	4311
<code>\clist_map_inline:Nn</code> . 650, 907, 1093, 1108, 1189, 1713	
<code>\clist_map_inline:nn</code> 36, 45, 63, 71, 84, 96, 134, 163, 190, 628, 681, 701, 1006, 1027, 1203, 1819, 2060, 2126, 2305, 2375, 2407, 2551, 3006, 3328, 3343, 3383, 3542, 3545, 3573, 3585, 3588, 3608, 5382	
<code>\columnbreak</code>	82
<code>\columnbreak</code>	2631
<code>columns</code>	<u>1173</u>
<code>columns-sep</code>	<u>1173</u>
<code>\columnsep</code>	<u>103</u>
<code>\columnsep</code>	3690, 3864
<code>\columnseprule</code>	<u>103</u>
<code>\columnseprule</code>	3693, 3865
Commands provide by enumext :	
<code>\anskey</code> . 31, 32, 71, 72, 77–81, 83, 84, 89, 102, 103, 122, 132, 133, 141	
<code>\anspic*</code> 31, 33, 75, 78, 89, 90, 113, 132, 133	
<code>\anspic</code> 32, 79, 110, 113, 141	

<code>\foreachkeyans</code>	137, 143	159, 170, 619, 629, 651, 686, 702, 748, 882, 908, 988,
<code>\getkeyans</code>	78, 132, 143	1011, 1085, 1094, 1173, 1190, 1697, 1808, 2052, 2112,
<code>\item*</code> 31, 33, 75, 78, 79, 89, 90, 93, 97, 124, 129, 130, 132, 133		2271, 2306, 2394, 2544, 2999, 3317, 3333, 3376, 3533, 3574
<code>\item</code>	93, 97, 117, 123, 125, 128, 129	<code>\cs_to_str:N</code> 589, 612
<code>\miniright</code>	31, 54, 61–63, 104, 144	
<code>\printkeyans*</code>	132	D
<code>\printkeyans</code>	32, 79, 132, 133	<code>\d</code> 217
<code>\setenumextmeta</code>	136, 144	<code>\DeclareDocumentEnvironment</code> 555
<code>\setenumext</code>	32, 133, 135, 136, 139	dim commands:
Counters defined by enumext :		<code>\dim_abs:n</code> 3506, 3511
<code>enumXiii</code>	30, 42	<code>\dim_add:Nn</code> 3148, 4135, 4373, 4404
<code>enumXii</code>	30, 42	<code>\dim_compare:nNnTF</code> . . 1034, 1050, 1063, 1075, 1353,
<code>enumXiv</code>	30, 42	1365, 1393, 1405, 1432, 1444, 1521, 1529, 1643, 1672,
<code>enumXi</code>	30, 42	2685, 2693, 3143, 3503, 3508, 3514, 3520, 3522, 3524,
<code>enumXviii</code>	30, 42	3679, 3726, 3837, 3854, 4110, 4350, 4366, 4381, 4397,
<code>enumXvii</code>	30, 42, 124	4510, 4575, 5049
<code>enumXvi</code>	30, 42	<code>\dim_compare:nTF</code> 2653, 3768, 3913
<code>enumXv</code>	30, 42	<code>\dim_eval:n</code> 968, 4193, 4280
cs commands:		<code>\dim_gset_eq:NN</code> 4519, 4584
<code>\cs_generate_variant:Nn</code> . 196, 197, 602, 618, 865, 881, 2460, 2465, 2541, 2886, 3532, 4313, 5441		<code>\dim_gzero:N</code> 4570, 4630
<code>\cs_if_exist:NnTF</code> 572		<code>\dim_new:N</code> . 52, 59, 60, 61, 81, 123, 124, 136, 143, 144, 178, 180, 181, 187
<code>\cs_if_exist_p:N</code> 3462, 5085		<code>\dim_set:Nn</code> . 600, 1002, 2687, 2695, 3130, 3134, 3139, 3145, 3232, 3506, 3511, 3513, 3516, 3517, 3521, 3523, 3526, 3527, 3529, 3682, 3729, 3767, 3839, 3856, 3912, 4124, 4229, 4316, 4352, 4359, 4383, 4390, 4445, 4494, 4512, 4577, 4790, 5051
<code>\cs_new:Nn</code> 211		<code>\dim_set_eq:NN</code> 709, 755, 822, 3227, 3544, 3587, 3690, 3864, 4452, 4455, 4456, 4501, 4504, 4505, 4783, 4854, 5132
<code>\cs_new:Npn</code> . 221, 1820, 1829, 1837, 2422, 2431, 2439, 5290, 5299, 5308		<code>\dim_sub:Nn</code> 3773, 3918, 4368, 4399
<code>\cs_new_eq:NN</code> . 363, 364, 369, 370, 398, 399, 402, 403		<code>\dim_use:N</code> . 1035, 1043, 1644, 1654, 2531, 2534, 2539, 2697, 3247, 3249, 3302, 3680, 3684, 3685, 3687, 3727, 3732, 3733, 3739, 3770, 3775
<code>\cs_new_protected:Nn</code> . 227, 235, 261, 292, 322, 328, 334, 340, 346, 354, 374, 421, 425, 443, 455, 473, 485, 501, 517, 530, 551, 741, 798, 845, 958, 1109, 1113, 1117, 1121, 1125, 1129, 1133, 1137, 1141, 1145, 1149, 1153, 1157, 1161, 1165, 1169, 1204, 1216, 1249, 1266, 1277, 1294, 1320, 1341, 1466, 1492, 1512, 1545, 1567, 1602, 1608, 1714, 1728, 1742, 1753, 1764, 1775, 1786, 1797, 1878, 1981, 1994, 2011, 2032, 2061, 2066, 2091, 2131, 2141, 2184, 2199, 2206, 2215, 2220, 2225, 2230, 2239, 2244, 2249, 2466, 2490, 2497, 2521, 2528, 2542, 2778, 2797, 2906, 2925, 2956, 2995, 3010, 3038, 3068, 3096, 3109, 3122, 3151, 3164, 3242, 3252, 3263, 3279, 3295, 3421, 3439, 3473, 3485, 3609, 3638, 3667, 3674, 3704, 3721, 3743, 3765, 3779, 3809, 3833, 3850, 3875, 3889, 3910, 3921, 4092, 4295, 4309, 4314, 4338, 4348, 4379, 4508, 4527, 4573, 4592, 4660, 4687, 4694, 4703, 4713, 4738, 4879, 4927, 4958, 4964, 4985, 5041, 5161		<code>\dim_zero:N</code> 3579, 3693, 3865, 4138
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npn</code> 198, 199, 203, 207, 406, 570, 587, 597, 603, 722, 766, 830, 852, 866, 1641, 1670, 1846, 1865, 1935, 1968, 2071, 2254, 2376, 2386, 2408, 2416, 2452, 2461, 2617, 2680, 2705, 2743, 2747, 2840, 2844, 2877, 2936, 2975, 3048, 3089, 3196, 3215, 3344, 3348, 3362, 3366, 3384, 3388, 3398, 3410, 3455, 3501, 3535, 3576, 3620, 3829, 4101, 4108, 4115, 4220, 4239, 4269, 4410, 4459, 4677, 4744, 4751, 4765, 4773, 4778, 4788, 4951, 4991, 4998, 5013, 5022, 5036, 5078, 5183, 5196, 5256, 5379, 5391, 5415, 5427, 5465, 5475, 5483, 5505		<code>\dim_zero_new:N</code> 569
<code>\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn</code> . . . 3981, 4025, 4033, 4041, 4723, 4731, 4862, 4970, 4978, 5144		<code>\c_zero_dim</code> 1037, 1051, 1064, 1076, 1644, 1672, 2655, 2685, 2693, 3130, 3143, 3503, 3508, 3514, 3521, 3680, 3727, 3770, 3837, 3854, 3915, 4110, 4350, 4366, 4381, 4397, 4510, 4575, 5049
<code>\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn</code> . . 3973, 3989, 4794, 4840, 5097, 5118		<code>\dimeval</code> 2340
<code>\cs_set:Npn</code> 2552, 2589, 5189		E
<code>\cs_set_eq:NN</code> . . 3465, 4650, 4651, 4842, 4916, 4917, 5088, 5120		<code>\end</code> . . . 2494, 2525, 3711, 3880, 4175, 4330, 5264, 5274, 5282
<code>\cs_set_protected:Nn</code> 1032, 1048, 1061, 1073		end internal commands:
<code>\cs_set_protected:Npn</code> . 32, 39, 56, 64, 79, 85, 127,		<code>\end__enumext_mini_page</code> . 1652, 1679, 3754, 3900, 4534, 4598, 4624
		<code>\endlist</code> 364
		<code>\endminipage</code> 370
		<code>enumext</code> 5, 3786
		enumext internal commands:
		<code>\l__enumext__resume_name_tl</code> 67
		<code>__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn</code> . . 136, 5393, 5409, 5410, 5412, 5415
		<code>__enumext_add_pre_parsep:</code> . 54, 1214, 1216, 1216
		<code>__enumext_after_args_exec:</code> 52, 1109, 1121, 3800
		<code>__enumext_after_args_exec_v:</code> 1125, 1137, 3941
		<code>__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:</code> . . 1141, 1165
		<code>__enumext_after_args_exec_viii:</code> 1169
		<code>__enumext_after_env:nn</code> 88, 106, 119, 126, 203, 203, 543, 547, 3805, 4543, 4606, 4895
		<code>__enumext_after_hyperref:</code> . . . 38, 372, 372, 374
		<code>\l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl</code> 1139
		<code>\l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl</code> 1167, 4860


```

\l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl .. 1171,
    5142
\__enumext_after_list_vii: 119, 122, 4658, 4694,
    4694
\__enumext_after_list_viii: ... 128, 4925, 4964,
    4964
\__enumext_after_stop_list: 52, 105, 1109, 1117,
    3759
\__enumext_after_stop_list_v: 1125, 1133, 3907
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl ..... 1135
\__enumext_after_stop_list_vii: .. 122, 1141,
    1157, 4697
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl ... 1159
\__enumext_after_stop_list_viii: . 1161, 4967
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl ... 1163
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str 3126, 3491
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str ..... 64
\l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ..... 4829
\l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ..... 5111
\l__enumext_align_label_X_str ..... 170
\c__enumext_all_envs_clist . 191, 650, 907, 1093,
    1108, 1189, 1713
\c__enumext_all_families_seq .. 135, 5347, 5373
\__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_writable:n 86,
    2854, 2854
\__enumext_anskey_env_file_if_-
    writable:nTF ..... 2854, 2879
\__enumext_anskey_env_file_write:nn 86, 2877,
    2886, 2941
\l__enumext_anskey_env_force_eol_bool .. 88,
    2827, 2943
\c__enumext_anskey_env_hidden_space_str 32,
    88, 107, 2947
\l__enumext_anskey_env_overwrite_bool 2835,
    2860
\__enumext_anskey_env_safe_inner: . 87, 2901,
    2906, 2925
\__enumext_anskey_env_safe_inner:n .... 87
\__enumext_anskey_env_safe_outer: . 87, 2889,
    2906, 2906
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n 86, 2838, 2840,
    2840
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn . 2840, 2842,
    2844
\l__enumext_anskey_level_int .. 16, 2799, 2800
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner: . 85, 2772, 2778,
    2797
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n ..... 84
\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer: . 84, 2759, 2778,
    2778
\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n . 83, 2680,
    2680, 2709, 2724
\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n 83, 2625,
    2705, 2705
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n 84, 2727, 2741, 2743
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn . 2727, 2745, 2747
\__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ..... 2337, 2703
\l__enumext_anspic_above_int . 135, 4317, 4318,
    4320
\__enumext_anspic_args:nnn 113, 115, 4201, 4217,
    4295
\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq 113, 115, 135, 4215,
    4329, 4342
\l__enumext_anspic_below_int . 135, 4317, 4318,
    4321
\l__enumext_anspic_body_box ... 135, 4228, 4231
\__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n . 114, 4201, 4220,
    4272
\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim .. 114, 135,
    4229, 4283
__enumext_anspic_exec: ..... 4201
\__enumext_anspic_exec: ... 112, 115, 4170, 4338
\__enumext_anspic_label:nn 114, 4201, 4239, 4275,
    4290
\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool ... 135,
    4053, 4056, 4120, 4185, 4222, 4273, 4300
\l__enumext_anspic_label_box .. 135, 4123, 4126
\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim . 112, 135,
    4124, 4130, 4195, 4282
\__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn .. 114, 4201,
    4269, 4298
\l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip 4063, 4132,
    4196, 4285, 4302
\l__enumext_anspic_layout_style_tl 4065, 4340,
    4345
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str .. 135, 4054,
    4057, 4327
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim 135, 4241,
    4316, 4327
\__enumext_anspic_print:n 115, 4201, 4309, 4313,
    4342, 4345
\__enumext_anspic_row:n .. 115, 4201, 4311, 4314
\__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag: 3997, 4025,
    4297
\__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag: . 3997, 4041,
    4307
\__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag: 3997,
    4033, 4299
\__enumext_at_begin_document:n .. 37, 199, 199,
    361, 367
\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool 49, 133, 134, 954,
    963, 986, 5270, 5275
\__enumext_before_args_exec: 52, 104, 122, 1109,
    1109, 3724
\__enumext_before_args_exec_v: 1125, 1125, 3836
\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii: . 1141, 1141,
    4691
\__enumext_before_args_exec_viii: 1145, 4961
\__enumext_before_env:nn ..... 203, 207
\__enumext_before_keys_exec: .. 52, 1109, 1113,
    3796
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_v: 1125, 1129, 3937
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii ..... 1141
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii: . 1149, 4641
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii: 1153, 4907
\__enumext_before_list: .. 104, 3721, 3721, 3790
\__enumext_before_list_v: ... 3833, 3833, 3932
\__enumext_before_list_vii: ... 122, 4636, 4687,
    4687
\__enumext_before_list_viii: .. 128, 4903, 4958,
    4958
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl 1131
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_-
    tl ..... 1151
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_-
    tl ..... 1155
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl ... 1127
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl . 1143
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl 1147

```

```

\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN 99, 3501, 3501,
    3532, 3537, 3580
\__enumext_check_ans_active: 72, 104, 122, 2131,
    2131, 3725, 4690
\g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl . . . . . 90
\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool 73, 74, 145, 336,
    2190, 2196, 2966
\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool 73, 2116, 2121,
    2187, 2193
\__enumext_check_ans_key_hook: . . 73, 105, 122,
    2184, 2184, 3760, 4698
\__enumext_check_ans_level: 72, 2131, 2137, 2141
\__enumext_check_ans_log: 73, 74, 88, 2230, 2230,
    2970
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: 2230,
    2236, 2249
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: 2230, 2234,
    2239
\__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: 2230,
    2235, 2244
\__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: 2206, 2212,
    2225
\__enumext_check_ans_msg_less: 2206, 2210, 2215
\__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: 2206, 2211,
    2220
\__enumext_check_ans_show: 73, 74, 88, 2206, 2206,
    2968
\l__enumext_check_answers_bool 71, 72, 84, 87, 93,
    145, 2094, 2120, 2135, 2468, 2492, 2499, 2523, 2761,
    2890, 3084, 3200, 3234, 4809
\__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n 36, 75, 90, 126,
    2254, 2254, 3944, 4183, 4924
\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int . . 97, 145,
    2257, 2263, 2268, 3419, 4251, 5048
\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl . 36, 145,
    299, 307, 315, 2260, 2266, 2269
\l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim 3854, 3856, 3864
\l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim . . 4350, 4352,
    4361, 4373, 4449, 4876
\l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim . 4381, 4383,
    4392, 4404, 4498, 5158
\l__enumext_columns_v_int 1486, 1504, 1675, 3852,
    3860, 3872, 3877
\l__enumext_columns_vii_int . . 4355, 4358, 4362,
    4371, 4413, 4417, 4420, 4426, 4432, 4436, 4870, 4884
\l__enumext_columns_viii_int . 4386, 4389, 4393,
    4402, 4462, 4466, 4469, 4475, 4481, 4485, 5152, 5167
\l__enumext_counter_i_tl . . . . . 32, 579
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl . . . . . 32, 580
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl . . . . . 32, 581
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl . . . . . 32, 582
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl . 30, 42, 52, 590,
    608
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl . . . . . 32, 583
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl . . . . . 32, 584
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl . . . . . 32, 585
\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl . . . . . 32, 586
\l__enumext_current_widest_dim 30, 52, 614, 710,
    756, 823
\__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn . . . 136, 5393, 5421,
    5427, 5441
\__enumext_default_item:n . . . 3196, 3196, 3260
\__enumext_default_label_width:Nn . 587, 587,
    592, 593, 594, 595, 596
\__enumext_define_counter:Nn . 30, 570, 570, 579,
    580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586
\__enumext_endminipage: . 38, 361, 370, 564, 4564,
    4864, 5146
\g__enumext_envir_name_tl 35, 22, 271, 285, 344,
    2064, 2069, 2079, 2218, 2223, 2228, 2242, 2247, 2252
\l__enumext_envir_name_tl 35, 36, 96, 22, 241, 251,
    298, 306, 314, 3338, 4088, 5805, 5808, 5815, 5818,
    5825, 5828, 5835, 5838, 5844, 5848, 5854, 5858, 5915,
    5919
\__enumext_execute_after_env: 36, 37, 70, 73, 74,
    88, 2956, 2956, 3807, 4897
\__enumext_fake_item_indent: . 1032, 1032, 3564
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim 1051, 1056
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl 1053, 3403,
    3407, 3414
\__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii: . 1032, 1061,
    3597
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim . 1064,
    1068
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl . . 1066,
    4859
\__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii: 1032, 1073,
    3602
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim 1076,
    1080
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl . 1078,
    5137
\l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl . . . . . 85
\__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n . 124, 4794,
    4794, 4851
\__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n 5078, 5097,
    5129
\__enumext_filter_first_level:n . . 134, 5290,
    5290, 5324, 5335
\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n 134, 5290,
    5295, 5299
\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn . 134,
    5290, 5296, 5308
\__enumext_filter_save_key:n . . 78, 2383, 2391,
    2414, 2420, 2422, 2422, 5209, 5215, 5221, 5227, 5233,
    5239
\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n . . 78, 2422,
    2427, 2431
\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn 78, 2422,
    2428, 2439
\__enumext_filter_series:n 66, 1820, 1820, 1858,
    1870, 1875
\__enumext_filter_series_key:n 66, 1820, 1825,
    1829
\__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn . . 66, 1820,
    1826, 1837
\__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii: 121, 123, 4650,
    4723, 4723
\__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii: . . 128, 4916,
    4970, 4970
\g__enumext_footnote_standar_arg_seq . . 164,
    438, 449, 452
\g__enumext_footnote_standar_int 164, 432, 435,
    437, 440
\g__enumext_footnote_standar_int_seq . . 164,
    440, 445, 448, 453
\g__enumext_footnote_starred_arg_seq . . 164,
    468, 479, 482
\g__enumext_footnote_starred_int 164, 462, 465,

```

467, 470
 \g__enumext_footnote_starred_int_seq .. 164,
 470, 475, 478, 483
 __enumext_footnotes_key_bool 38
 \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool 33, 38, 154, 382,
 386, 393, 494, 510, 524, 537
 __enumext_footnotetext:nn .. 421, 421, 450, 480
 __enumext_foreach_add_body:n . 137, 5442, 5502,
 5505
 \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl 5446, 5514
 \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl 5444, 5509
 \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl ... 137
 \l__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl ... 114,
 5464, 5485
 __enumext_foreach_keyans:nn .. 137, 5442, 5481,
 5483
 \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl . 114, 5487,
 5512
 \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq 114, 5497, 5503,
 5507
 \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl 5456, 5503
 \l__enumext_foreach_start_int 5448, 5499
 \l__enumext_foreach_step_int 5452, 5500
 \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int . 5450, 5492, 5494,
 5501
 __enumext_foreach_wrapper:n 5454, 5510
 __enumext_getkeyans:nn .. 132, 5178, 5192, 5196
 __enumext_getkeyans_aux:n 132, 5178, 5180, 5183
 \l__enumext_hyperref_bool 33, 38, 154, 379, 396,
 413, 2670, 3072, 4803
 __enumext_hypertarget:nn 38, 372, 398, 402, 418
 __enumext_if_is_int:n 215
 __enumext_if_is_int:nTF 215, 854, 868
 __enumext_internal_mini_page: 41, 102, 121, 551,
 551, 3612, 4663
 __enumext_is_not_nested: . 30, 35, 102, 121, 235,
 235, 3611, 4662
 __enumext_is_on_first_level: . 30, 35, 102, 121,
 235, 261, 3618, 4675
 \g__enumext_item_anskey_int 84, 90, 145, 331, 358,
 359, 2203, 2619, 3086
 __enumext_item_answer_diff: .. 73, 74, 88, 2199,
 2199, 2963
 \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int . 73, 74, 145,
 332, 2201, 2208, 2232
 \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int 123, 4420,
 4426, 4432, 4436, 4443, 4734, 4870, 4873
 \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int .. 128,
 4469, 4475, 4481, 4485, 4492, 4981, 5152, 5155
 \l__enumext_item_column_pos_X_int 170
 \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int 123, 4444,
 4735, 4884, 4892
 \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int 128, 4493,
 4982, 5166, 5175
 \g__enumext_item_count_all_X_int 170
 \g__enumext_item_number_bool 145
 \l__enumext_item_number_bool 72, 152, 2153, 2158,
 2162, 2166, 2179, 2804, 2927, 3203, 3237, 4812
 \g__enumext_item_number_int 72, 73, 145, 330, 357,
 359, 2152, 2157, 2161, 2165, 2178, 2203, 3202, 3236,
 4811
 __enumext_item_peek_args_vii: 123, 4731, 4736,
 4738
 __enumext_item_peek_args_viii: .. 128, 4978,
 4983, 4985
 __enumext_item_starred_exec: . 94, 3215, 3242,
 3284, 3305
 __enumext_item_starred_exec:nn .. 3215, 3215,
 3258
 \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool 4753, 4767,
 4816
 \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool 5000, 5015,
 5107, 5138
 \l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool 170
 __enumext_item_std:w . 37, 93, 97, 361, 365, 3206,
 3212, 3240, 3403, 3407, 3414
 \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl . 93, 118, 3220,
 3223, 3248, 3292, 3312
 \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl 4775, 4818,
 4821, 4825, 4827
 \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_X_tl 170
 \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim .. 4783,
 4790, 4824, 4826
 \l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl 4821
 \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box 4843, 4868
 \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box ... 5121, 5150
 \l__enumext_item_text_X_box 170
 \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim ... 4359, 4368,
 4447, 4455, 4456
 \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim .. 4390, 4399,
 4496, 4504, 4505
 \l__enumext_item_width_X_dim 170
 \l__enumext_item_wrap_key_bool . 98, 145, 3156,
 3176, 3427, 3434, 3461, 4245, 4263, 5001, 5016, 5084
 \l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim 56
 \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip ... 1347, 1354, 1357,
 1359, 1366, 1370, 1373, 1375, 1515, 1522, 1524, 1525,
 1530, 1534, 1536, 1537
 \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip .. 1387, 1394, 1397,
 1399, 1406, 1410, 1413, 1415
 \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip . 1426, 1433, 1436,
 1438, 1445, 1449, 1452, 1454
 \l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip 4890
 \l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip 5173
 \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int .. 4441,
 4442, 4443, 4444, 4450
 \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int . 4490,
 4491, 4492, 4493, 4499
 \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_X_int 170
 __enumext_joined_item_vii:w .. 123, 4731, 4741,
 4742, 4744
 \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int .. 4412, 4413,
 4416, 4418, 4424, 4429, 4434, 4439, 4441, 4447
 __enumext_joined_item_viii:w . 128, 129, 4978,
 4988, 4989, 4991
 \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int . 4461, 4462,
 4465, 4467, 4473, 4478, 4483, 4488, 4490, 4496
 \l__enumext_joined_item_X_int 170
 \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim . 4445, 4452,
 4455, 4845, 4853
 \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim 4494, 4501,
 4504, 5123, 5131
 \l__enumext_joined_width_X_dim 170
 __enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n 89, 2975, 2975,
 3416, 4248
 __enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n . 90, 3048, 3048,
 3418, 4250
 __enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link: 3048, 3066,
 3068, 5047

__enumext_keyans_default_item:n .. 97, [3398](#),
 [3398](#), [3435](#)
 \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool [22](#), [3643](#), [3656](#), [3816](#),
 [3906](#)
 __enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent: .. [1032](#),
 [1048](#), [3554](#)
 \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int .. [127](#), [16](#), [783](#),
 [807](#), [2788](#), [2916](#), [3026](#), [4669](#), [4933](#), [4934](#)
 \l__enumext_keyans_level_int .. [16](#), [1635](#), [2784](#),
 [2912](#), [3021](#), [3166](#), [3815](#), [3820](#), [4211](#)
 __enumext_keyans_make_label: . [98](#), [3439](#), [3439](#),
 [3552](#)
 __enumext_keyans_make_label_box: [3439](#), [3443](#),
 [3448](#), [3485](#)
 __enumext_keyans_make_label_std: [3439](#), [3451](#),
 [3473](#)
 __enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n [63](#), [1637](#),
 [1670](#), [1670](#)
 __enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip: [59](#)
 __enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space: [1466](#),
 [1492](#), [3845](#)
 __enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip: . [1466](#),
 [1466](#), [1494](#)
 __enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace: [1266](#), [1277](#),
 [3869](#)
 __enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip: [55](#), [1266](#),
 [1266](#), [1279](#)
 __enumext_keyans_multicols_start: [3833](#), [3848](#),
 [3850](#)
 __enumext_keyans_multicols_stop: [1674](#), [3833](#),
 [3875](#), [3904](#)
 __enumext_keyans_name_and_start: [30](#), [36](#), [127](#),
 [292](#), [292](#), [3817](#), [4099](#), [4938](#)
 __enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n [3829](#), [3829](#), [3931](#)
 __enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: [111](#), [4092](#), [4115](#),
 [4146](#)
 \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int .. [16](#), [1616](#),
 [2792](#), [2920](#), [2978](#), [3016](#), [3051](#), [4094](#), [4095](#)
 __enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n [4092](#), [4101](#),
 [4145](#)
 __enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec: . [111](#), [4092](#),
 [4092](#), [4144](#)
 __enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N . [111](#), [4092](#),
 [4108](#), [4119](#)
 __enumext_keyans_pos_mark_set: [91](#), [3122](#), [3122](#),
 [3159](#), [3191](#)
 __enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip: .. [1466](#),
 [1485](#), [1512](#)
 __enumext_keyans_redefine_item: .. [98](#), [3421](#),
 [3421](#), [3551](#)
 __enumext_keyans_ref: [47](#), [830](#), [845](#), [3553](#)
 __enumext_keyans_ref:n [47](#), [827](#), [830](#), [830](#)
 __enumext_keyans_safe_exec: . [3809](#), [3809](#), [3930](#)
 __enumext_keyans_save_item_opt:n [91](#), [97](#), [3089](#),
 [3089](#), [3412](#), [4247](#)
 __enumext_keyans_set_item_width: [107](#), [3910](#),
 [3910](#), [3940](#)
 __enumext_keyans_show_ans: [92](#), [3122](#), [3151](#), [3478](#),
 [3493](#), [4252](#)
 __enumext_keyans_show_item_opt: [91](#), [97](#), [3089](#),
 [3096](#), [3415](#), [4260](#)
 __enumext_keyans_show_item_opt_viii: .. [91](#),
 [3089](#), [3109](#), [5140](#)
 __enumext_keyans_show_pos: [92](#), [3122](#), [3164](#), [3479](#),
 [3494](#), [4253](#)
 __enumext_keyans_starred_item:n .. [97](#), [3410](#),
 [3410](#), [3430](#)
 __enumext_keyans_starred_item_star: .. [130](#),
 [5013](#), [5041](#), [5109](#)
 __enumext_keyans_store_ref: .. [89](#), [2995](#), [2995](#),
 [3417](#), [4249](#), [5045](#)
 __enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i: [89](#), [2995](#),
 [3007](#), [3010](#)
 __enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii: [90](#), [2995](#),
 [3036](#), [3038](#)
 __enumext_keyans_tagged_set_start: [108](#), [3921](#),
 [3921](#), [3939](#)
 __enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n . [3333](#), [3339](#),
 [3344](#), [4089](#)
 __enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn [3333](#), [3346](#),
 [3348](#)
 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_label:n [98](#)
 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_label_viii:n [5078](#),
 [5078](#), [5114](#)
 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_item_v:n [3462](#), [3465](#)
 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_item_viii:n [5085](#),
 [5089](#)
 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_label:n [3439](#), [3455](#),
 [3481](#), [3496](#), [4257](#)
 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt_v:n [3104](#)
 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt_viii:n .. [3117](#)
 \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl .. [2585](#), [3014](#), [3019](#),
 [3024](#), [3029](#)
 \l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl [3024](#)
 \l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl [3019](#)
 \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl [2561](#), [2572](#), [2601](#),
 [3014](#)
 \l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl [3029](#)
 \l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl [156](#)
 \l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl [3477](#)
 \l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl [85](#)
 \l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl [3482](#)
 \l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl [85](#)
 \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl [3480](#), [3495](#),
 [4256](#), [4264](#)
 \l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl ... [4831](#)
 \l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl .. [5113](#)
 \l__enumext_label_i_tl [702](#)
 \l__enumext_label_ii_tl [702](#)
 \l__enumext_label_iii_tl [702](#)
 \l__enumext_label_iv_tl [702](#)
 __enumext_label_style:Nnn [30](#), [42](#), [603](#), [603](#), [618](#),
 [707](#), [753](#), [818](#), [820](#)
 \l__enumext_label_v_tl [90](#), [815](#), [2983](#), [3056](#), [3125](#),
 [3934](#), [4123](#)
 \l__enumext_label_vi_tl [90](#), [815](#), [2980](#), [3053](#), [4257](#),
 [4265](#)
 \l__enumext_label_vii_tl . [748](#), [4762](#), [4785](#), [4792](#)
 \l__enumext_label_viii_tl [748](#), [5010](#), [5039](#), [5043](#)
 \l__enumext_label_width_by_box .. [52](#), [599](#), [600](#)
 __enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn [42](#), [597](#), [597](#),
 [602](#), [614](#), [878](#), [3124](#)
 \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim ... [3145](#), [3859](#), [4135](#),
 [4259](#)
 \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim . [2687](#), [4354](#), [4364](#),
 [4448](#), [4727](#), [4783](#), [4838](#), [4847](#)
 \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim [4385](#), [4395](#), [4497](#),
 [4974](#), [5051](#), [5116](#), [5125](#)
 \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim . [823](#), [3135](#), [3140](#),

3161, 3193, 3491, 3859, 4135, 4254
 \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ... 2690, 4354,
 4363, 4448, 4727, 4829, 4846
 \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim .. 4385, 4394,
 4497, 4974, 5058, 5075, 5111, 5124
 \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool . 112, 4117
 \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool 56
 \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim 56
 \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim 56
 __enumext_level: 211, 211, 732, 734, 743, 745, 1035,
 1039, 1043, 1111, 1115, 1119, 1123, 1206, 1208, 1210,
 1212, 1254, 1256, 1258, 1260, 1264, 1298, 1304, 1309,
 1311, 1314, 1317, 1330, 1333, 1644, 1648, 1654, 1717,
 1719, 1721, 1724, 1731, 1733, 1735, 1738, 2378, 2380,
 2382, 2410, 2411, 2413, 2470, 2478, 2482, 2486, 2697,
 2701, 3205, 3206, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3220, 3228, 3229,
 3232, 3239, 3240, 3244, 3247, 3249, 3283, 3285, 3286,
 3288, 3291, 3302, 3303, 3306, 3307, 3309, 3649, 3662,
 3669, 3677, 3680, 3682, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3690,
 3695, 3701, 3707, 3714, 3727, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3735,
 3739, 3745, 3770, 3775, 3783, 3793, 3795
 \l__enumext_level_h_int 121, 16, 244, 267, 280, 769,
 800, 1623, 2149, 2169, 2580, 3657, 4664, 4665
 \l__enumext_level_int . 102, 16, 213, 254, 266, 281,
 553, 1218, 1343, 1622, 2143, 2175, 2557, 2567, 2573,
 2579, 2586, 2595, 2600, 2958, 3568, 3613, 3614, 3625,
 3633, 3647, 3660, 3691, 3824, 4207, 4707, 4717, 4946,
 5845, 5849, 5855, 5859
 __enumext_list_arg_two_i: 3533
 __enumext_list_arg_two_ii: 3533
 __enumext_list_arg_two_iii: 3533
 __enumext_list_arg_two_iv: 3533
 __enumext_list_arg_two_v: . 98, 3533, 3936, 4118
 __enumext_list_arg_two_vii: 3574, 4640
 __enumext_list_arg_two_viii: 3574, 4906
 \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim . 3861, 3915, 3918
 \l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim 4854, 4858
 \l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim 5132, 5136
 __enumext_log_answer_vars: . 37, 346, 354, 2965
 __enumext_log_global_vars: . 37, 346, 346, 2964
 __enumext_make_label: 94, 3263, 3263, 3562
 __enumext_make_label_box: ... 3263, 3267, 3272,
 3295
 __enumext_make_label_std: ... 3263, 3275, 3279
 \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl 80, 2322, 2536,
 2713, 3147, 5055, 5062
 \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_v_tl . 3147, 3179
 \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_viii_tl ... 5055
 \l__enumext_mark_position_str 118, 2328, 2329,
 2330, 2534, 3149, 5056, 5073
 \l__enumext_mark_position_v_str .. 118, 3149
 \l__enumext_mark_position_viii_str 118, 5056,
 5073
 \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl .. 2310, 2675, 3080
 \l__enumext_mark_sep_tmpa_dim 118, 3125, 3135,
 3140
 \l__enumext_mark_sep_tmpb_dim 118, 3130, 3134,
 3139, 3148
 \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_dim . 2325, 2685, 2687,
 2690, 2693, 2695
 \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_v_dim ... 3143, 3145,
 3148, 3161, 3193
 \l__enumext_mark_sym_sep_viii_dim 5049, 5051,
 5058, 5075
 \l__enumext_meta_path_tl . 114, 5417, 5418, 5420,
 5421
 \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop 136, 5393
 __enumext_mini_addvspace_vii: 61, 1602, 1602,
 4522
 __enumext_mini_addvspace_viii: 61, 1602, 1608,
 4587
 __enumext_mini_env* 551
 __enumext_mini_page 1654, 1681, 3739, 3846, 4524,
 4589, 4610
 __enumext_mini_right_cmd:n . 62, 63, 1639, 1641,
 1641
 __enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii: 60, 1545, 1545,
 1604
 __enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii: 60, 1545, 1567,
 1610
 __enumext_minipage:w 38, 361, 369, 558, 4547, 4853,
 5131
 \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool 3843, 3866,
 3891
 \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool .. 119,
 4536, 4545, 4567
 \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool . 4518,
 4529
 \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool 4600,
 4608, 4627
 \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool 4583,
 4594
 \g__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool ... 170
 \l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool 72
 __enumext_minipage_add_space: . 57, 104, 1294,
 1320, 3737
 \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip 72, 1549, 1561,
 4565, 4625
 \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip .. 56, 104, 72,
 1307, 1347, 1349, 1354, 1357, 1361, 1366, 1370, 1373,
 1377, 1389, 1394, 1397, 1401, 1406, 1410, 1413, 1417,
 1428, 1433, 1436, 1440, 1445, 1449, 1452, 1456, 1468,
 1482, 1515, 1517, 1522, 1524, 1526, 1530, 1534, 1536,
 1538, 1569, 1582, 1596, 1650, 1677, 3901
 \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool . 4551,
 4568
 \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool 4612,
 4628
 \g__enumext_minipage_center_X_bool ... 170
 \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim 3841
 \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim 4516
 \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim ... 4581
 \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip 72, 1469, 1547,
 1552, 1556, 1570, 1574, 1588, 1606, 1612
 \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim .. 3839, 3846
 \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim 4512, 4524
 \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim 4577, 4589
 \l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim 72
 \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip 72, 1548, 1553,
 1557, 4550, 4611
 \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip . 56, 72, 1296,
 1302, 1307, 1309, 1311, 1470, 1471, 1477, 1482, 1483,
 1484, 1489, 1571, 1578, 1592, 1656, 1683
 \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim . 1672, 1681,
 3837, 3841
 \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim 119, 4520,
 4547, 4570
 \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim 119, 4510,
 4515, 4521


```

\g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim .. 4585,
    4610, 4630
\l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim .. 4575,
    4580, 4586
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim .. 170
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_skip .. 170
\__enumext_minipage_set_skip: . 56, 1294, 1294,
    1322
\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int .. 104, 72, 1661,
    1688, 3736, 3747, 3752, 3844, 3893, 3898
\l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip 72, 1368, 1378,
    1381, 1408, 1418, 1421, 1447, 1457, 1460, 1532, 1539,
    1541
\l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box 4558, 4562
\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl 119, 4553,
    4560, 4569
\l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box .. 4619,
    4623
\g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl 4614, 4621,
    4629
\l__enumext_miniright_code_X_box .. 170
\l__enumext_mode_box_bool .. 623, 3270, 3446
\__enumext_multi_addvspace: 55, 103, 1249, 1249,
    3698
\__enumext_multi_set_vskip: 54, 1204, 1204, 1251
\l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip ... 1223
\l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip .. 1232
\l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip ... 1241
\l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip 1268, 1282,
    1292, 1483
\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip .... 64
\l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip .. 1350,
    1359, 1363, 1375, 1380
\l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip . 1390,
    1399, 1403, 1415, 1420
\l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip .. 1429,
    1438, 1442, 1454, 1459
\l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip 1272, 1286,
    1484, 1518, 1525, 1527, 1537, 1540, 3883
\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip .... 64
\g__enumext_multicols_right_X_skip .... 64
\__enumext_multicols_start: 103, 104, 3674, 3674,
    3741
\__enumext_multicols_stop: 104, 1646, 3704, 3704,
    3757
\__enumext_nested_base_line_fix: 49, 102, 952,
    958, 3629
\__enumext_newlabel:nn 33, 38, 81, 406, 406, 2611,
    3042
\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl 33, 38, 81, 89,
    156, 2604, 2612, 2674, 3031, 3043, 3078
\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl 33, 38, 80, 156,
    2560, 2570, 2583, 2598, 2613, 3018, 3023, 3028, 3044
\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n .. 5442, 5458,
    5475
\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn . 5442, 5465,
    5477
\__enumext_parse_keys:n 49, 66, 3620, 3620, 3789
\__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n 66, 4635, 4677, 4677
\__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n . 4902, 4951, 4951
\__enumext_parse_save_key:n 77, 2403, 2408, 2408
\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n 77, 2398, 2408,
    2416
\__enumext_parse_series:n .. 66, 102, 122, 1846,
    1846, 3628, 4683
\__enumext_parse_store_keys:n ..... 102
\l__enumext_parsep_i_skip ..... 1221, 1225
\l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip ..... 1230, 1234
\l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip ..... 1239, 1243
\l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip ..... 4855
\l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip ..... 5133
\l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip . 1284, 1288, 1479,
    1502
\l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip ..... 1580
\__enumext_phantomsection: 38, 372, 399, 403, 419
\__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip: .. 57, 1312, 1341,
    1341
\__enumext_print_footnote: .. 421, 443, 507, 512
\__enumext_print_footnote_mini: 421, 473, 534,
    539
\__enumext_print_footnote_standar: 485, 501,
    565
\__enumext_print_footnote_starred: 485, 530,
    545, 549
\__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN 80, 2528, 2528,
    2541, 2689, 2700, 3160, 3192, 5057, 5074
\l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl .... 5216, 5248
\l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl ... 5222, 5249
\l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl .. 5228, 5250
\l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl ... 5234, 5251
\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool 49, 50, 133,
    134, 118, 964, 976, 5271, 5276
\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl 132, 133,
    118, 5210, 5269
\l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl 132, 5240, 5252
\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl ..... 118
\__enumext_printkeyans:nnn 133, 5245, 5253, 5256
\__enumext_redefine_item: . 94, 3252, 3252, 3561
\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_t ..... 45
\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl 37, 724, 725, 737, 768,
    771, 779, 785, 793, 832, 833, 841
\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl . 45, 37, 730, 736,
    776, 779, 790, 793, 838, 841
\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii: .. 4657,
    4879, 4879
\__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii: . 4923,
    5161, 5161
\l__enumext_renew_counter_v_tl . 839, 847, 849
\l__enumext_renew_counter_vii_tl 777, 802, 804
\l__enumext_renew_counter_viii_tl . 791, 809,
    811
\l__enumext_renew_counter_X_tl ..... 37
\__enumext_renew_footnote: .. 421, 425, 491, 496
\__enumext_renew_footnote_mini: 421, 455, 521,
    526
\__enumext_renew_footnote_standar: 485, 485,
    557
\__enumext_renew_footnote_starred: 485, 517,
    4849, 5127
\__enumext_reset_global_bool: .. 322, 325, 334
\__enumext_reset_global_int: ... 322, 324, 328
\__enumext_reset_global_tl: .... 322, 326, 340
\__enumext_reset_global_vars: . 36, 88, 322, 322,
    2972
\l__enumext_resume_active_bool 66, 68, 46, 1850,
    1970
\__enumext_resume_counter: .. 68, 69, 1968, 1974,
    1981, 2038, 2046
\__enumext_resume_counter:n . 66, 68, 1939, 1944,

```

[1968](#), [1968](#)
`__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` [69](#), [1968](#),
[1979](#), [2011](#), [2050](#)
`__enumext_resume_counter_series:` [68](#), [69](#), [1968](#),
[1977](#), [1994](#)
`\g__enumext_resume_int` ... [46](#), [1891](#), [1985](#), [1986](#)
`__enumext_resume_last:n` [66](#), [67](#), [1846](#), [1852](#), [1865](#)
`\l__enumext_resume_name_tl` [46](#), [1887](#), [1895](#), [1898](#),
[1914](#), [1922](#), [1925](#), [1971](#), [1972](#), [2000](#), [2007](#)
`__enumext_resume_save_counter:` . [67](#), [105](#), [122](#),
[1878](#), [1878](#), [3763](#), [4701](#)
`__enumext_resume_series:n` . [68](#), [1814](#), [1935](#), [1935](#)
`__enumext_resume_starred:` . [70](#), [1815](#), [2032](#), [2032](#)
`\g__enumext_resume_vii_int` [46](#), [1918](#), [1990](#), [1991](#)
`\l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim` .. [4366](#), [4370](#),
[4375](#)
`\l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim` . [4397](#), [4401](#),
[4406](#)
`__enumext_safe_exec:` .. [41](#), [102](#), [3609](#), [3609](#), [3788](#)
`__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` . [41](#), [4634](#), [4660](#), [4660](#)
`__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` [127](#), [4901](#), [4927](#), [4927](#)
`__enumext_scan_tokens:n` ... [88](#), [198](#), [198](#), [2953](#)
`__enumext_second_part:` .. [104](#), [3743](#), [3743](#), [3803](#)
`__enumext_second_part_v:` ... [3833](#), [3889](#), [3945](#)
`\l__enumext_series_name_tl` [68](#)
`\l__enumext_series_str` . [67](#), [102](#), [122](#), [1812](#), [1848](#),
[1856](#), [1857](#), [1859](#), [1861](#), [1882](#), [1885](#), [1889](#), [1909](#), [1912](#),
[1916](#), [3624](#), [4681](#)
`__enumext_set_error:nn` [5352](#), [5389](#), [5391](#)
`__enumext_set_item_width:` [105](#), [3765](#), [3765](#), [3799](#)
`__enumext_set_parse:n` [5352](#), [5363](#), [5379](#)
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int` ... [109](#), [5356](#), [5360](#)
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq` .. [109](#), [5354](#), [5364](#),
[5370](#), [5372](#), [5374](#), [5386](#)
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl` ... [109](#), [5362](#), [5366](#)
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq` .. [109](#), [5355](#), [5358](#),
[5362](#), [5363](#)
`\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl` [109](#), [5381](#), [5383](#), [5384](#)
`\l__enumext_show_answer_bool` . [2297](#), [2316](#), [2707](#),
[3101](#), [3114](#), [3155](#), [3460](#), [5053](#), [5083](#)
`__enumext_show_length:nnn` .. [51](#), [221](#), [221](#), [5604](#),
[5605](#), [5606](#), [5607](#), [5608](#), [5609](#), [5610](#), [5611](#), [5612](#), [5613](#),
[5619](#), [5620](#), [5621](#), [5622](#), [5623](#), [5624](#), [5625](#), [5626](#), [5627](#),
[5628](#)
`\l__enumext_show_pos_tmp_int` . [118](#), [3168](#), [3171](#),
[3186](#)
`\l__enumext_show_position_bool` ... [2300](#), [2319](#),
[2711](#), [3102](#), [3115](#), [3175](#), [5060](#)
`\g__enumext_standar_bool` [35](#), [102](#), [22](#), [243](#), [246](#), [265](#),
[337](#), [487](#), [503](#), [1880](#), [1945](#), [1957](#), [1983](#), [1996](#), [2034](#),
[2174](#), [2188](#), [2565](#), [2578](#), [2593](#), [3644](#)
`\l__enumext_standar_bool` [102](#), [105](#), [22](#), [1630](#), [2566](#),
[3616](#), [3762](#), [4674](#)
`\l__enumext_standar_first_bool` [35](#), [102](#), [22](#), [270](#),
[1867](#), [2014](#), [2077](#), [2084](#)
`__enumext_standar_item_vii:w` . [123](#), [4731](#), [4749](#),
[4751](#)
`__enumext_standar_item_viii:w` [129](#), [4978](#), [4996](#),
[4998](#)
`__enumext_standar_ref:` [45](#), [722](#), [741](#), [3563](#)
`__enumext_standar_ref:n` [714](#), [722](#), [722](#)
`\g__enumext_standar_series_tl` . [46](#), [1869](#), [1870](#),
[2036](#), [2039](#)
`__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n` [3376](#), [3380](#),
[3384](#)
`__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn` [3376](#), [3386](#),
[3388](#)
`__enumext_standard_ref:n` [45](#)
`\g__enumext_starred_bool` [35](#), [121](#), [22](#), [253](#), [256](#), [279](#),
[338](#), [1629](#), [1907](#), [1950](#), [1961](#), [1988](#), [2003](#), [2042](#), [2148](#),
[2194](#), [2556](#), [3012](#), [4571](#)
`\l__enumext_starred_bool` [121](#), [122](#), [127](#), [22](#), [2594](#),
[2629](#), [2635](#), [2683](#), [3617](#), [4673](#), [4700](#), [4939](#), [4943](#)
`__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:` .. [4348](#),
[4348](#), [4648](#)
`__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:` . [4348](#),
[4379](#), [4914](#)
`\l__enumext_starred_first_bool` [35](#), [121](#), [22](#), [284](#),
[962](#), [975](#), [1872](#), [2023](#), [2077](#), [2084](#)
`__enumext_starred_item_vii:w` . [123](#), [124](#), [4731](#),
[4748](#), [4765](#)
`__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w` .. [4731](#),
[4770](#), [4773](#)
`__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w` . [4731](#),
[4771](#), [4776](#), [4778](#)
`__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w` [4731](#),
[4781](#), [4788](#)
`__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` [129](#), [4995](#), [5013](#),
[5013](#)
`__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w` .. [129](#),
[5013](#), [5019](#), [5022](#)
`__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w` . [129](#),
[5013](#), [5020](#), [5034](#), [5036](#)
`__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` [117](#), [123](#),
[4410](#), [4410](#), [4746](#)
`__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` . [117](#),
[129](#), [4410](#), [4459](#), [4993](#)
`__enumext_starred_ref:` [46](#), [766](#), [798](#), [3594](#)
`__enumext_starred_ref:n` [45](#), [760](#), [766](#), [766](#)
`\g__enumext_starred_series_tl` . [46](#), [1874](#), [1875](#),
[2044](#), [2047](#)
`__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n` [3358](#), [3360](#),
[3362](#)
`__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn` [3358](#), [3364](#),
[3366](#)
`__enumext_start_from:NNn` [47](#), [852](#), [852](#), [865](#), [887](#),
[893](#)
`\l__enumext_start_i_int` [1986](#), [1998](#), [2017](#)
`__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:` [121](#), [4651](#), [4731](#),
[4731](#)
`__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` .. [4917](#), [4978](#),
[4978](#)
`__enumext_start_item_vii:w` [123](#), [125](#), [4757](#), [4762](#),
[4785](#), [4792](#), [4840](#), [4840](#)
`__enumext_start_item_viii:w` .. [129](#), [5005](#), [5010](#),
[5039](#), [5118](#), [5118](#)
`\g__enumext_start_line_tl` [35](#), [22](#), [272](#), [286](#), [343](#),
[2218](#), [2223](#), [2228](#), [2242](#), [2247](#), [2252](#)
`__enumext_start_list:nn` . [37](#), [99](#), [361](#), [363](#), [3792](#),
[3933](#), [4638](#), [4904](#)
`__enumext_start_list_tag:n` .. [3947](#), [3973](#), [4850](#),
[5128](#)
`__enumext_start_mini_vii:` [122](#), [4508](#), [4508](#), [4692](#)
`__enumext_start_mini_viii:` ... [128](#), [4573](#), [4573](#),
[4962](#)
`__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` .. [70](#), [71](#), [2061](#),
[2061](#), [2086](#)
`__enumext_start_store_level:` . [102](#), [3638](#), [3638](#),


```

3791
\__enumext_start_store_level_vii: 122, 4637,
4703, 4703
\l__enumext_start_vii_int ... 1991, 2005, 2026
\l__enumext_start_X_int ..... 85
\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: .. 121, 123, 125,
4650, 4656, 4733, 4842
\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: 128, 4916, 4922,
4980, 5120
\__enumext_stop_item_vii: 125, 126, 4840, 4842,
4862
\__enumext_stop_item_viii: ... 5118, 5120, 5144
\__enumext_stop_list: 37, 119, 122, 361, 364, 3709,
3717, 3879, 3886, 4531, 4539, 4596, 4603
\__enumext_stop_list_tag:n ... 3947, 3989, 4865,
5147
\__enumext_stop_mini_vii: 119, 122, 4508, 4527,
4696
\__enumext_stop_mini_viii: 128, 4573, 4592, 4966
\__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg: . 70, 2061, 2066,
2962
\__enumext_stop_start_list_tag: .. 3947, 3981,
4852, 5130
\__enumext_stop_store_level: .. 103, 104, 3667,
3667, 3710, 3718
\__enumext_stop_store_level_vii: .. 119, 122,
4532, 4540, 4703, 4713
\l__enumext_store_active_bool . 31, 71, 97, 2015,
2024, 2093, 2780, 2908, 3642, 3655, 3811, 3819, 4203,
4705, 4715, 4929, 4945
\__enumext_store_active_keys:n . 77, 102, 2376,
2376, 3635
\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n . 77, 122,
2376, 2386, 4684
\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n 78, 89, 2452, 2452,
2460, 2620, 2993, 5044
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n 79, 90, 2461, 2461,
2465, 2472, 2486, 2494, 2503, 2517, 2525, 2678, 3083
\__enumext_store_anskey_arg:n .. 82, 84, 87, 88,
2617, 2617, 2773, 2951
\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl .. 32, 82, 102,
2626, 2631, 2633, 2638, 2645, 2648, 2658, 2663, 2666,
2672, 2678
\__enumext_store_anskey_env:n. 88, 2902, 2906,
2936
\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl .. 32, 88, 102,
2938, 2940, 2942, 2945, 2953
\__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer: .. 85, 87
\l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool . 2628,
2729, 2815
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl 31, 89, 90,
129, 97, 2977, 2980, 2983, 2989, 2991, 2993, 3050,
3053, 3056, 3062, 3064, 3074, 3083, 5024, 5029, 5030,
5043, 5044, 5046
\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl . 31, 91,
129, 97, 3093, 3098, 3105, 3111, 3118, 5032
\__enumext_store_internal_ref: .. 80, 82, 2542,
2542, 2623
\l__enumext_store_item_join_int .. 2636, 2640,
2732, 2818
\l__enumext_store_item_star_bool . 2643, 2734,
2820
\l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim 2655,
2660, 2739, 2825
\l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl . 2646, 2650,
2737, 2823
\l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_v_-
tl ..... 2987, 2989, 3060, 3062
\l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_-
viii_tl ..... 5027, 5029
\__enumext_store_level_close: . 79, 2466, 2490,
3671
\__enumext_store_level_close_vii: . 79, 2497,
2521, 4719
\__enumext_store_level_open: 79, 103, 2466, 2466,
3650, 3663
\__enumext_store_level_open_vii: .. 79, 2497,
2497, 4709
\g__enumext_store_name_tl . 31, 71, 97, 342, 349,
350, 351, 352, 2069, 2095, 2217, 2222, 2227, 2241,
2246, 2251, 2960
\l__enumext_store_name_tl . 31, 71, 72, 97, 1901,
1904, 1928, 1931, 2019, 2028, 2064, 2073, 2074, 2095,
2096, 2098, 2099, 2101, 2103, 2104, 2106, 2108, 2109,
2133, 2454, 2456, 2463, 2606, 2607, 2719, 3033, 3034,
3185, 5068
\l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool 82, 2313, 2621,
2669, 2997, 3071
\l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool .. 2388,
2418
\l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl 2390, 2391,
2419, 2420, 2501, 2509, 2513, 2517
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool .. 77, 118
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl .... 77, 118
\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool .. 118
\__enumext_storing_exec: .. 71, 2071, 2087, 2091
\__enumext_storing_set:n 70, 71, 2056, 2071, 2071
\__enumext_tagged_set_start: .. 105, 3779, 3779,
3798
\l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl ..... 838
\l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl ..... 776
\l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl ..... 790
\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl ..... 37
\__enumext_tmp:n 32, 36, 39, 45, 56, 63, 64, 71, 79, 84,
85, 96, 127, 134, 159, 163, 170, 190, 619, 628, 1808,
1819, 2052, 2060, 2112, 2130, 2306, 2375, 2394, 2407,
2544, 2551, 2552, 2573, 2586, 2589, 2600, 2999, 3006,
3333, 3343, 3376, 3383, 3533, 3573, 3574, 3608
\__enumext_tmp:nn 629, 650, 651, 685, 686, 701, 882,
907, 988, 1010, 1011, 1031, 1085, 1093, 1094, 1108,
1173, 1189, 1190, 1203, 1697, 1713, 2271, 2305, 3317,
3332
\__enumext_tmp:nnn 702, 718, 719, 720, 721, 748, 764,
765
\__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn 908, 933, 936, 939, 941, 943,
946, 949
\__enumext_tmp:w ..... 5189, 5192
\l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int 4358, 4361, 4370, 4401
\l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int ..... 4389, 4392
\l__enumext_tmpa_X_dim ..... 170
\l__enumext_tmpa_X_int ..... 170
\l__enumext_topsep_v_skip 1270, 1274, 1473, 4196
\l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip .. 1550, 1559, 1563
\l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip . 1572, 1594, 1598
\__enumext_unskip_unkern: .. 35, 227, 227, 1323,
1495, 3712, 3713, 3753, 3881, 3882, 3899, 4856, 4857,
5134, 5135
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool ..... 1746
\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool ... 1768

```

<code>\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool</code> ...	1779
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool</code>	85
<code>__enumext_vspace_above:</code>	63, 104, 1714, 1714, 3723
<code>__enumext_vspace_above_v:</code> .	64, 1742, 1742, 3835
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip</code> ..	1744, 1748, 1750
<code>__enumext_vspace_above_vii:</code>	64, 122, 1764, 1764, 4689
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip</code>	1766, 1770, 1772
<code>__enumext_vspace_above_viii:</code> .	64, 1764, 1775, 4960
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip</code>	1777, 1781, 1783
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool</code>	1757
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool</code> ...	1790
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool</code> ...	1801
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool</code>	85
<code>__enumext_vspace_below:</code>	64, 105, 1728, 1728, 3761
<code>__enumext_vspace_below_v:</code> .	64, 1753, 1753, 3908
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip</code> ..	1755, 1759, 1761
<code>__enumext_vspace_below_vii:</code>	65, 122, 1786, 1786, 4699
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip</code>	1788, 1792, 1794
<code>__enumext_vspace_below_viii:</code> .	65, 1786, 1797, 4968
<code>\l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip</code>	1799, 1803, 1805
<code>__enumext_widest_from:nNNn</code> ..	47, 866, 866, 881, 900
<code>\g__enumext_widest_label_tl</code>	30, 42, 52, 607, 611, 615
<code>\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool</code>	3406
<code>\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool</code>	123, 4756
<code>\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool</code> ..	129, 5004
<code>\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool</code>	85
<code>\l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool</code>	3402, 3406, 3413, 3459, 3467, 4246
<code>\l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool</code> ..	123, 4756, 4760, 4768, 4832
<code>\l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool</code> .	129, 5004, 5008, 5017, 5082, 5091
<code>\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool</code>	85
<code>__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n</code> .	3465, 3469, 4265
<code>__enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n</code>	4834
<code>__enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n</code> ..	5089, 5093
<code>\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_bool</code> ..	32, 102, 2831, 2856
<code>\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_iow</code> ..	32, 102, 2881, 2882, 2883
<code>\l__enumext_write_anskey_env_file_name_-tl</code>	32, 102, 2832, 2942
<code>\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl</code> .	33, 81, 90, 156, 2609, 2615, 3040, 3046
<code>enumext*</code>	5, 4632
<code>enumXi</code>	570
<code>enumXii</code>	570
<code>enumXiii</code>	570
<code>enumXiv</code>	570
<code>enumXv</code>	570
<code>enumXvi</code>	570

<code>enumXvii</code>	570
<code>enumXviii</code>	570

Environments provide by `enumext`:

<code>anskey*</code>	29, 31, 32, 34, 71, 76, 77, 80, 81, 83, 86, 102, 103, 122, 132, 133, 138, 141
<code>enumext*</code>	29, 30, 33-35, 39-43, 45, 46, 48, 50-54, 60, 61, 64-68, 70-73, 76-82, 84, 88, 89, 95, 96, 101-103, 108, 116, 117, 119, 120, 122, 124-128, 130-134, 136, 140, 143, 144
<code>enumext</code>	29, 30, 34, 35, 39-45, 47-56, 59, 62-68, 70-73, 76-82, 84, 88, 89, 93-95, 97, 99, 100, 103, 105, 106, 111, 116, 119, 121, 122, 124, 127, 132, 134, 136, 139, 141, 143
<code>keyans*</code>	29-31, 33-36, 39-42, 45-48, 50-54, 60, 61, 64, 65, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78, 87, 89, 91, 96, 101, 108, 117, 118, 126, 127, 140, 142, 144
<code>keyanspic</code>	29-33, 36, 42, 46, 71, 72, 75, 78, 79, 87, 89-91, 96, 108-113, 115, 142
<code>keyans</code>	29-31, 33, 35, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 46, 48, 50-53, 55, 59, 62-64, 71, 72, 75, 76, 78, 79, 87, 89-92, 96-100, 106, 108, 110-112, 114, 119, 128, 140, 142

Environments:

<code>center</code>	116
<code>description</code>	95, 116
<code>enumerate</code>	116
<code>flushleft</code>	116
<code>flushright</code>	116
<code>itemize</code>	116
<code>list</code> .	34, 37, 84, 95, 99, 104, 105, 108, 110-112, 116, 119
<code>lrbox</code>	125
<code>minipage</code>	34, 37-39, 41, 54, 56, 57, 110, 113, 115, 116, 119, 125, 126
<code>multicols</code>	54-57, 62, 103, 104
<code>quotation</code>	116
<code>quote</code>	116
<code>tabbing</code>	116
<code>trivlist</code>	116
<code>verbatim</code>	116
<code>verse</code>	116

exp commands:

<code>\exp_after:wN</code>	5192
<code>\exp_args:Ne</code>	2950, 3632, 5180
<code>\exp_args:Nv</code> ...	2745, 2842, 3346, 3364, 3386, 5477
<code>\exp_not:N</code>	43, 610, 736, 779, 793, 841, 1041, 1044, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1068, 1069, 1080, 1081, 2674, 2716, 2717, 3076, 3182, 3183, 5065, 5066, 5189
<code>\exp_not:n</code>	274, 288, 301, 309, 317, 676, 696, 736, 737, 779, 793, 841, 1042, 1835, 1844, 2284, 2333, 2437, 2450, 2612, 2640, 2650, 2660, 2674, 2675, 3043, 3078, 3080, 4060, 5306, 5316, 5509, 5514

F

<code>\fbox</code>	2340
<code>\fboxrule</code>	2340
<code>\fboxsep</code>	2340
file commands:	
<code>\file_if_exist:nTF</code>	2858
<code>\file_input_stop:</code>	5929
<code>first</code>	1094
<code>font</code>	629
<code>\footnote</code>	39
<code>\footnote</code>	39, 427, 457
<code>\footnotemark</code>	437, 467
<code>\footnotesize</code>	2717, 3183, 5066
<code>\footnotetext</code>	423
<code>force-eol</code>	2813

`\foreachkeyans` 18, 137, [5442](#)

G

`\getkeyans` 18, 132, [5178](#)

group commands:

`\group_begin:` 2715, 2760, 3181, 5064, 5247

`\group_end:` 2722, 2776, 3189, 5071, 5254

H

`\hbadness` 4867, 5149

hbox commands:

`\hbox_overlap_left:n` 2532, 3248, 4825

`\hbox_set:Nn` 599, 4123

`\hbox_set_end:` 4866, 5148

`\hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw` 4843, 5121

`\hfill` 659, 664, 670, 671, 1653, 1680, 2674, 3076, 4535, 4599

hook commands:

`\hook_gput_code:nnn` 5, 201, 205, 209, 372

`\hook_gset_rule:nnnn` 373

`\hyperlink` 82, 90

`\hyperlink` 2674, 3076

`\hypertarget` 38

`\hypertarget` 398

I

`\IfDocumentMetadataT` 3781, 3923, 3975, 3983, 3991, 4027, 4035, 4043, 4147, 4156, 4164, 4171, 4176, 4224, 4233, 4323, 4331, 4533, 4643, 4655, 4801, 4909, 4921

`\IfDocumentMetadataTF` . . 489, 505, 519, 532, 3265, 3441, 4597

`\IfHyperBoolean` 380

`\IfPackageLoadedT` 376

`\IfPackageLoadedTF` 7, 388

`\ignorespaces` . . 1044, 1057, 1069, 1081, 4136, 4652, 4729, 4762, 4785, 4792, 4838, 4858, 4918, 4976, 5010, 5039, 5116, 5136

`\inputlineno` 274, 288, 301, 309, 317

int commands:

`\int_add:Nn` 4443, 4492

`\int_case:nn` . . . 1218, 1343, 2143, 2169, 2208, 2232

`\int_case:nnTF` 229

`\int_compare:nNnNTF` . . 553, 769, 783, 800, 807, 1313, 1332, 1486, 1504, 1616, 1635, 1647, 1675, 2256, 2262, 2784, 2788, 2792, 2800, 2912, 2916, 2920, 2958, 2978, 3016, 3021, 3026, 3051, 3166, 3614, 3625, 3647, 3660, 3676, 3691, 3706, 3747, 3820, 3824, 3852, 3877, 3893, 4095, 4207, 4211, 4413, 4423, 4439, 4462, 4472, 4488, 4665, 4669, 4707, 4717, 4869, 4881, 4934, 4946, 5151, 5163, 5360, 5492

`\int_compare_p:nNn` . . . 244, 254, 266, 267, 280, 281, 1622, 1623, 2149, 2175, 2557, 2567, 2579, 2580, 2595, 2636, 3657

`\int_decr:N` 4442, 4491

`\int_eval:n` . . 359, 895, 2456, 2607, 2717, 3034, 3183, 3548, 3593, 3783, 3925, 4431, 4480, 4645, 4911, 5066

`\int_from_alph:n` 860, 874

`\int_from_roman:n` 862, 876

`\int_gadd:Nn` 4444, 4493

`\int_gdecr:N` 2152, 2157, 2161, 2165, 2178

`\int_gincr:N` 1985, 1990, 2619, 3086, 3202, 3236, 3419, 3736, 3844, 4251, 4735, 4811, 4982, 5048

`\int_gset:Nn` 435, 465, 2201

`\int_gset_eq:NN` . . 432, 462, 1884, 1891, 1897, 1903, 1911, 1918, 1924, 1930

`\int_gzero:N` . . 330, 331, 332, 1661, 1688, 2268, 3752, 3898, 4892, 5175

`\int_if_exist:NNTF` 1859, 1895, 1901, 1922, 1928, 2106

`\int_incr:N` 2799, 3168, 3613, 3815, 4094, 4664, 4734, 4933, 4981

`\int_mod:nn` 4883, 5165

`\int_new:N` 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 46, 47, 72, 89, 111, 125, 137, 138, 149, 150, 151, 153, 164, 165, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 1861, 2109

`\int_set:Nn` 856, 860, 862, 1998, 2005, 2017, 2026, 4317, 4318, 4358, 4389, 4412, 4418, 4434, 4461, 4467, 4483, 4867, 5149, 5356, 5494

`\int_set_eq:NN` 1986, 1991, 4441, 4490

`\int_sign:n` 2203

`\int_step_function:nnN` 2573, 2586, 2600

`\int_step_function:nnnN` 5498

`\int_step_inline:nn` 5408

`\int_step_inline:nnn` 4319

`\int_to_roman:n` 213, 2553, 2590

`\int_use:N` 352, 357, 358, 1314, 1333, 1648, 2000, 2007, 2019, 2028, 3548, 3568, 3593, 3633, 3677, 3686, 3701, 3707, 3783, 3925, 4416, 4417, 4429, 4465, 4466, 4478, 4645, 4911, 5845, 5849, 5855, 5859

`\int_zero:N` 3171, 4873, 5155

iow commands:

`\iow_char:N` 2939, 2940

`\iow_close:N` 2883

`\iow_new:N` 106

`\iow_now:Nn` 2882

`\iow_open:Nn` 2881

`\item` . 93, 97, 123, 125, 128, 131, 365, 2474, 2480, 2505, 2511, 2633, 3053, 3056, 3254, 3423, 4151, 4152, 4649, 4651, 4915, 4917, 5046

`\item*` 5, 16, 75, [3421](#)

`item-join` [2727](#), [2813](#)

`item-pos*` [2727](#), [2813](#), [3317](#)

`item-star` [2727](#), [2813](#)

`item-sym*` [2727](#), [2813](#), [3317](#)

`\itemindent` 100

`\itemindent` 99

`itemindent` [988](#)

`\itemsep` 4140

`\itemwidth` . 569, 2340, 3767, 3773, 3912, 3918, 4452, 4456, 4501, 4505

K

keyans 15, [3928](#)

keyans* 15, [4899](#)

keyanspic 16, [4142](#)

Keys for `\anskey` provide by [enumext](#):

`break-col` 82, 84

`force-eol` 85

`item-join` 82, 84

`item-pos*` 82, 84

`item-star` 82, 84

`item-sym*` 82, 84

`overwrite` 85

`write-env` 85

Keys for `anskey*` provide by [enumext](#):

`break-col` 82, 84

`force-eol` 85

`item-join` 82, 84

`item-pos*` 82, 84

`item-star` 82, 84

`item-sym*` 82, 84

`overwrite` 85

`write-env` 85

Keys for environments provide by [enumext](#):

above*	31, 49, 63, 64, 104, 122
above	31, 49, 63, 64, 104, 122, 128
after	52, 105, 122, 128
align	31, 43, 91, 93, 94, 98, 124, 138
base-fix	49, 66, 78, 102
before*	52, 104, 122, 128
before	52
below*	31, 63–65, 105, 122
below	31, 63–65, 105, 122, 128
check-ans	33–35, 70–75, 78, 88, 90, 105, 106, 122, 126, 140
columns-sep	53, 103, 126
columns	31, 53, 63, 103
first	52, 125
font	43, 94, 98, 114, 124
item-pos*	93, 95
item-sym*	32, 93, 95
itemindent	31, 50, 51, 93, 97, 98, 125
itemsep	48, 101, 126
label-pos	110, 112, 114
label-sep	110
labelsep	43, 100, 124
labelwidth	42–47, 100, 124
label	30, 42, 44, 47, 111, 116
layout-sep	110
layout-sty	110, 115
layout-top	110
lisparindent	101
list-indent	30, 50, 112
list-offset	50, 105, 107
listparindent	50, 125
mark-ans*	75, 78, 92
mark-ans	76, 78, 83
mark-pos*	75, 78, 92
mark-pos	32, 76, 78, 138
mark-ref	76, 78, 80, 82
mark-sep*	75, 78, 91, 92
mark-sep	32, 76, 78, 130
mini-env	31, 39–41, 53, 62, 63, 78, 104, 116, 119, 120, 122, 128
mini-right*	31, 34, 54, 78, 119, 120, 122
mini-right	31, 34, 54, 61, 78, 119, 120, 122
mini-sep	31, 53, 78, 104
mode-box	43, 93–95, 98, 99
no-store	33, 70–72, 78, 84, 87, 93
noitemsep	48
nosep	48
overwrite	32, 86
parindent	101
parsep	48, 101, 111, 125
partopsep	48
ref	30, 44–46, 140
resume*	30, 65, 66, 70, 71, 78, 105, 122, 134
resume	30, 37, 65–71, 78, 105, 122, 134
rightmargin	50, 116
save-ans	31, 37, 66–73, 77–79, 84, 85, 87–90, 97, 106, 113, 124, 127, 128, 130, 132, 134, 140
save-key	32, 66, 77, 78, 102, 122
save-pos	78
save-ref	33, 38, 76, 78, 80, 82, 89, 90, 97, 130
save-sep	75, 78, 89, 129
series	30, 65–70, 78, 102, 105, 122, 134
show-ans	32, 75, 76, 78, 80, 82, 83, 91, 92, 114, 130
show-length	35, 51, 139, 140

show-pos	32, 75, 76, 80, 82, 83, 91, 114, 130
start*	31, 47, 48, 66
start	31, 34, 47, 48, 66
store-key	77
topsep	48, 49, 111
widest	30, 34, 47, 48
wrap-ans*	33, 75, 78, 98, 114
wrap-ans	41, 76, 78, 80, 83
wrap-label*	31, 43, 93, 94, 97, 98, 123, 124, 129
wrap-label	31, 43, 93, 94, 97, 98, 111, 114, 123, 124, 129
wrap-opt	75, 78, 91, 97, 114
wrap-sep	83
write-env	32, 86

keys commands:

\keys_define:nn	621, 631, 653, 688, 704, 750, 815, 884, 910, 952, 990, 1013, 1087, 1096, 1175, 1192, 1699, 1810, 2054, 2114, 2273, 2308, 2396, 2401, 2727, 2813, 3319, 3335, 3358, 3378, 4049, 5206, 5318, 5434, 5442
\keys_if_exist_p:nn	5430, 5431
\l_keys_key_str	84, 86, 2745, 2842, 3346, 3364, 3386, 5477, 5589
\keys_precompile:nnN	133, 196, 196, 5208, 5214, 5220, 5226, 5232, 5238, 5460
\keys_set:nn	645, 969, 981, 1198, 1704, 1709, 1947, 1952, 2039, 2047, 2344, 2345, 2349, 2350, 2354, 2355, 2359, 2360, 2364, 2365, 2369, 2370, 2765, 2894, 3627, 3632, 3831, 4067, 4069, 4071, 4073, 4075, 4077, 4079, 4081, 4083, 4085, 4105, 4682, 4955, 5322, 5327, 5328, 5329, 5330, 5333, 5338, 5339, 5340, 5341, 5342, 5343, 5344, 5376, 5486

keyval commands:

\keyval_parse:NNn	1824, 2426, 5294
-------------------	------------------

L

label	702, 748, 815
label-pos	4049
label-sep	4049

Labels provide by [enumext](#):

\Alph*	42
\Roman*	42
\alph*	42
\arabic*	42
\roman*	42
labelsep	629
\labelwidth	42
labelwidth	629
\lastnodetype	229
layout-sep	4049
layout-sty	4049
layout-top	4049
\leftmargin	100
\leftmargin	99, 4135
legacy commands:	
\legacy_if:nTF	4796, 4799, 5099, 5102
\legacy_if_gset_false:n	559, 4548
\legacy_if_set_false:n	4798, 5101
\legacy_if_set_true:n	4761, 4784, 4791, 4805, 5009, 5038
\linewidth	104
\linewidth	3731, 3767, 3841, 3912, 4316, 4361, 4392, 4514, 4579
\list	363
list-indent	988
list-offset	988
\listparindent	4138

listparindent	988	\multicolsep	1317, 1489, 3697, 3868
M		N	
\makebox	116	\NeedsTeXFormat	3
\makebox	2534, 3301, 3491, 4241, 4254, 4829, 5111	\NewCommandCopy	365
\makelabel	93, 94, 98, 116	\newcounter	576
\makelabel	93, 97, 3281, 3297, 3475, 3487	\NewDocumentCommand	1614, 2757, 4201, 5178, 5245, 5352, 5401, 5479
mark-ans	2306, 4049	\NewDocumentEnvironment	2887, 3786, 3928, 4142, 4632, 4899
mark-ans*	2271, 2306	\newlabel	38
mark-pos	2306, 4049	\newlabel	410
mark-pos*	2271, 2306	no-store	2112
mark-ref	2306	\noindent	3738, 4523, 4588, 4872, 5154
mark-sep	2306, 4049	\nointerlineskip	1326, 1329, 1498, 1501, 1655, 1682, 4523, 4588
mark-sep*	2271, 2306	noitemsep	908
mini-env	1173	\nopagebreak	1263, 1291, 1326, 1329, 1498, 1501, 1605, 1611
mini-sep	1173	\normalfont	2716, 3182, 5065
\minipage	369	nosep	908
\miniright	11, 61, 1614, 1665, 1692, 3750, 3896	O	
mode commands:		\obeyedline	2939, 2940
\mode_if_math:TF	2808, 2931	overwrite	2813
\mode_if_vertical:TF	1252, 1280, 1300, 1324, 1475, 1496	P	
\mode_leave_vertical:	967, 978, 1041, 1055, 2530, 3246, 4823	Packages:	
mode-box	619	caption	119
msg commands:		enumext	29, 41, 44, 70, 75, 95, 99, 100, 110, 138, 139
\msg_error:nn	1667, 1694, 2769, 2802, 2806, 2898, 2929, 3822, 3826, 4097, 4154, 4209, 4667, 4936, 4948, 5345, 5404	enumitem	42
\msg_error:nnn	727, 773, 787, 835, 1618, 1625, 1632, 1663, 1690, 1959, 1963, 2079, 2751, 2810, 2848, 2910, 2914, 2918, 2922, 2933, 3352, 3370, 3392, 4671, 4941, 5194, 5203, 5287, 5392, 5423, 5432, 5469, 5490	expl3	116
\msg_error:nnnn	2754, 2782, 2786, 2790, 2794, 2851, 3355, 3373, 3395, 3813, 4205, 4213, 4931, 5266, 5472	footnotehyper	38, 40
\msg_error:nnnnn	675, 695, 2283, 2332, 4059	hyperref	33, 34, 38, 82, 90, 124, 138
\msg_fatal:nn	3615	latex-lab-block	37
\msg_fatal:nnn	573	ltxcmd	37, 85
\msg_info:nnn	9, 12, 378, 390	ltsockets	108
\msg_line_context:	5549, 5554, 5559, 5564, 5593, 5598, 5603, 5618, 5633, 5637, 5641, 5645, 5649, 5653, 5660, 5667, 5673, 5687, 5691, 5696, 5700, 5704, 5708, 5713, 5717, 5721, 5725, 5730, 5777, 5781, 5786, 5791, 5795, 5800, 5876, 5880, 5885, 5890, 5895, 5899, 5903, 5907, 5911, 5915, 5919, 5923, 5927	lua-visual-debug	56
\msg_log:nnn	2098, 2103, 2108	multicol	29, 138
\msg_log:nnnnn	356, 2241, 2246, 2251	scontents	85
\msg_log:nnnnnn	348	shortlst	116, 121, 125
\msg_new:nnn	5517, 5521, 5525, 5529, 5534, 5547, 5551, 5556, 5561, 5566, 5575, 5583, 5587, 5591, 5596, 5601, 5616, 5631, 5635, 5639, 5643, 5647, 5651, 5655, 5664, 5670, 5676, 5680, 5684, 5689, 5694, 5698, 5702, 5706, 5711, 5715, 5719, 5723, 5728, 5763, 5767, 5771, 5775, 5779, 5784, 5789, 5793, 5798, 5874, 5878, 5883, 5888, 5893, 5897, 5901, 5905, 5909, 5913, 5917, 5921, 5925	tagpdf	108
\msg_new:nnnn	5538, 5733, 5742, 5751, 5757, 5802, 5812, 5822, 5832, 5842, 5852, 5862, 5868	\par	1263, 1291, 1329, 1501, 1605, 1611, 1650, 1655, 1677, 1682, 2682, 3714, 3883, 3901, 4187, 4190, 4336, 4550, 4565, 4611, 4625, 4872, 5154
\msg_term:nnnn	2063, 2068, 3557, 3567, 3599, 3604	para commands:	
\msg_term:nnnnn	2222	\para_end:	4889, 5172
\msg_warning:nn	3749, 3895	\parbox	2340
\msg_warning:nnn	2862, 2866, 2871	\parindent	4854, 5132
\msg_warning:nnnn	2259, 2265, 3505, 3510, 4415, 4428, 4464, 4477	\parsep	54, 111
\msg_warning:nnnnn	2217, 2227	\parsep	968, 3590, 4119, 4128
\multicolsep	103	parsep	908
		\parskip	4855, 5133
		\partopsep	3591, 3899, 4139
		partopsep	908
		peek commands:	
		\peek_meaning:NTF	4740, 4754, 4769, 4780, 4987, 5002, 5018
		\peek_meaning_remove:NTF	4747, 4994
		\peek_remove_spaces:n	3428
		\phantomsection	38
		\phantomsection	399
		prg commands:	
		\prg_do_nothing:	403
		\prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn	215, 2854
		\prg_replicate:nn	224
		\prg_return_false:	219, 2867, 2875

[\prg_return_true: 218, 2863, 2872](#)
[\printkeyans 19, 132, 5245](#)
 prop commands:
[\prop_const_from_keyval:Nn 5393](#)
[\prop_count:N 350, 2456, 2607, 2719, 3034, 3185, 5068, 5495](#)
[\prop_get:NnNTF 5419](#)
[\prop_gput_if_not_in:Nnn 2454](#)
[\prop_if_exist:NTF 2096, 5198, 5488](#)
[\prop_item:Nn 5200, 5512](#)
[\prop_new:N 2099](#)
[\ProvidesExplPackage 4](#)

R

[\raggedcolumns 3700, 3871](#)
[\raisebox 4278](#)
[\ref 80, 89](#)
[ref 702, 748, 815](#)
[\refstepcounter 4808, 5104](#)
 regex commands:
[\regex_if_match:nnTF 217, 859, 861, 873, 875](#)
[\renewcommand 736, 779, 793, 841](#)
[\RenewDocumentCommand 427, 457, 1665, 1692, 2939, 3254, 3281, 3297, 3423, 3475, 3487, 4152](#)
[\RequirePackage 13](#)
[resume 1808](#)
[resume* 1808](#)
[rightmargin 988](#)
[\Roman 42, 47](#)
[\Roman 595](#)
[\roman 42, 47](#)
[\roman 596, 720, 5230](#)

S

[save-ans 2052](#)
[save-key 2394](#)
[save-ref 2306](#)
[save-sep 2271, 2306, 4049](#)
 scan commands:
[\scan_stop: 4151, 4649, 4915, 5189, 5192](#)
 seq commands:
[\seq_clear:N 5354, 5497](#)
[\seq_const_from_clist:Nn 5347](#)
[\seq_count:N 351, 4342, 5358](#)
[\seq_gclear:N 452, 453, 482, 483](#)
[\seq_gput_right:Nn 438, 439, 468, 469, 2463](#)
[\seq_if_empty:NTF 445, 475, 5260, 5372](#)
[\seq_if_exist:NTF 2101, 5258](#)
[\seq_if_in:NnNTF 5264](#)
[\seq_item:Nn 4329](#)
[\seq_map_function:NN 5363](#)
[\seq_map_inline:Nn 5273, 5281, 5373, 5374](#)
[\seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN 447, 477](#)
[\seq_new:N 112, 113, 115, 135, 166, 167, 168, 169, 2104](#)
[\seq_pop_left:NN 5362](#)
[\seq_put_right:Nn 4215, 5370, 5386, 5507](#)
[\seq_set_from_clist:Nn 5355](#)
[\seq_set_map_e:NNn 5364](#)
[\seq_use:Nn 196, 197, 5503](#)
[series 1808](#)
[\setcounter 870, 874, 876, 3548, 3593, 3783, 3925, 4184, 4645, 4911](#)
[\setenumext 6, 134, 5352](#)
[\setenumextmeta 6, 136, 5393](#)
[show-ans 2271, 2306, 4049](#)

[show-length 1085](#)
[show-pos 2271, 2306, 4049](#)
 skip commands:
[\skip_add:Nn 1223, 1232, 1241, 1254, 1258, 1282, 1286, 1302, 1360, 1362, 1376, 1379, 1400, 1402, 1416, 1419, 1439, 1441, 1455, 1458, 1477, 1526, 1527, 1538, 1540, 4128, 4137](#)
[\skip_gset:Nn 1553, 1557, 1561](#)
[\skip_gzero_new:N 1548, 1549](#)
[\skip_horizontal:N 1056, 1068, 1080, 4826, 4838, 4876, 5116, 5158](#)
[\skip_horizontal:n 1042, 2531, 2539, 3247, 3249, 4259, 4725, 4824, 4858, 4972, 5136](#)
[\skip_if_eq:nnTF 1221, 1230, 1239, 1346, 1386, 1426, 1514, 1550, 1572, 1716, 1730, 1744, 1755, 1766, 1777, 1788, 1799](#)
[\skip_new:N 66, 67, 68, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 188](#)
[\skip_set:Nn 1206, 1210, 1268, 1272, 1296, 1349, 1350, 1368, 1389, 1390, 1408, 1428, 1429, 1447, 1471, 1517, 1518, 1532, 1552, 1556, 1574, 1578, 1582, 1588, 1592, 1596, 4112](#)
[\skip_set_eq:NN 1307, 1308, 1310, 1317, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1489, 3546, 3589, 3590, 4855, 5133](#)
[\skip_sub:Nn 1356, 1358, 1372, 1374, 1396, 1398, 1412, 1414, 1435, 1437, 1451, 1453, 1524, 1525, 1536, 1537](#)
[\skip_use:N 1208, 1212, 1256, 1260, 1264, 1284, 1288, 1298, 1304, 1717, 1721, 1724, 1731, 1735, 1738, 3714](#)
[\skip_vertical:N 560, 563, 980, 4549, 4563, 4891, 5174](#)
[\skip_vertical:n 979, 4890, 5173](#)
[\skip_zero:N 1316, 1330, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1488, 1502, 3591, 3697, 3868, 4139, 4140](#)
[\skip_zero_new:N 1547, 1569, 1570, 1571](#)
[\c_zero_skip 560, 563, 980, 1221, 1230, 1239, 1387, 1426, 1550, 1572, 1717, 1731, 1744, 1755, 1766, 1777, 1788, 1799, 4549, 4563, 4891, 5174](#)
[\small 5213, 5219, 5225, 5231, 5237, 5243](#)
[\smash 3299, 3489](#)
 socket commands:
[\socket_assign_plug:nn 3977, 3985, 3993, 4029, 4037, 4045](#)
[\socket_new:nn 3947, 3997](#)
[\socket_new_plug:nnn 3948, 3956, 3964, 3998, 4006, 4015](#)
[\socket_use:n 4030, 4038, 4046](#)
[\socket_use:nn 3978, 3986, 3994](#)
[start 882](#)
[start* 882](#)
[start-list-tags 3947, 3997](#)
[\stepcounter 431, 461, 4122, 4271](#)
[stop-list-tags 3947, 3997](#)
[stop-start-tags 3947, 3997](#)
 str commands:
[\c_backslash_str 2810, 5554, 5559, 5564, 5569, 5571, 5573, 5578, 5580, 5678, 5682, 5686, 5696, 5700, 5708, 5709, 5713, 5725, 5726, 5730, 5731, 5752, 5754, 5758, 5760, 5800, 5863, 5865, 5869, 5871, 5880, 5881, 5885, 5890, 5891, 5895, 5899, 5903](#)
[\c_circumflex_str 108](#)
[\c_colon_str 2606, 3033, 5189](#)
[\c_left_brace_str 5659, 5666, 5672](#)
[\c_percent_str 108](#)
[\c_right_brace_str 5659, 5666, 5672](#)
[\str_case:nn 237, 294, 3126](#)
[\str_case:nnTF 1831, 1839, 2433, 2441, 5301, 5310](#)

<code>\str_clear:N</code>	3624, 4681
<code>\str_const:Nn</code>	107
<code>\str_count:n</code>	224
<code>\str_if_empty:NTF</code>	1848, 1889, 1916
<code>\str_if_eq:nnTF</code>	3549, 3595, 5403
<code>\str_if_in:nnTF</code>	5185
<code>\str_new:N</code>	69, 120, 121, 122, 140, 183
<code>\str_set:Nn</code>	660, 666, 672, 691, 692, 693, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2328, 2329, 2330, 4054, 4057
<code>\str_set_eq:NN</code>	3149, 5056, 5073
<code>\str_use:N</code>	3303
<code>\strut</code>	3299, 3489
<code>\strutbox</code>	1335, 1338, 1349, 1350, 1361, 1363, 1378, 1381, 1389, 1390, 1401, 1403, 1418, 1421, 1428, 1429, 1440, 1442, 1457, 1460, 1506, 1509, 1517, 1518, 1526, 1527, 1539, 1541, 1552, 1553, 1556, 1563, 1576, 1584, 1590, 1598, 4131, 4137, 4187, 4195, 4284
T	
tag commands:	
<code>\tag_mc_begin:n</code>	3954, 4004, 4013
<code>\tag_mc_begin_pop:n</code>	3970, 4022, 4179, 4181
<code>\tag_mc_end:</code>	3958, 4008, 4017
<code>\tag_mc_end_push:</code>	3951, 4001, 4167
<code>\tag_resume:n</code>	3950, 4000, 4158, 4166, 4235, 4333, 4533, 4597
<code>\tag_struct_begin:n</code>	3952, 3953, 3960, 3961, 3962, 4002, 4003, 4010, 4011, 4012, 4168
<code>\tag_struct_end:n</code>	3959, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 4009, 4018, 4019, 4020, 4021, 4178, 4180, 4655, 4921
<code>\tag_suspend:n</code>	3971, 4023, 4149, 4160, 4173, 4226, 4325, 4646, 4912
<code>\tag_tool:n</code>	4159
T _E X and L ^A T _E X 2 _ε commands:	
<code>\@auxout</code>	408
<code>\@currentenv</code>	237, 294
<code>\protected@write</code>	408
tex commands:	
<code>\tex_scantokens:D</code>	198
text commands:	
<code>\text_expand:n</code>	5181
<code>\textasteriskcentered</code>	2276, 2323
<code>\textborn</code>	3323
<code>\textreferencemark</code>	2311
<code>\thepage</code>	414
tl commands:	
<code>\c_space_tl</code>	3105, 3118, 5603, 5618, 5641, 5645, 5844, 5845, 5854, 5855, 5915, 5919
<code>\tl_clear:N</code>	658, 665, 2269, 2380, 2390, 2411, 2419, 2626, 2977, 3050, 5024
<code>\tl_clear_new:N</code>	605
<code>\tl_const:Nn</code>	589
<code>\tl_gclear:N</code>	342, 343, 344, 1869, 1874, 3292, 3312, 4569, 4629, 4827
<code>\tl_gclear_new:N</code>	1856
<code>\tl_gput_right:Nn</code>	590
<code>\tl_greplace_all:Nnn</code>	611
<code>\tl_gset:Nn</code>	271, 272, 285, 286, 1857, 1870, 1875, 2095, 3223, 4775
<code>\tl_gset_eq:NN</code>	607, 3219, 4820
<code>\tl_if_blank:NTF</code>	2749, 2767, 2846, 2896, 3350, 3368, 3390, 4818, 5467
<code>\tl_if_empty:NTF</code>	725, 743, 771, 785, 802, 809, 833, 847, 1882, 1887, 1909, 1914, 1972, 2036, 2044, 2074, 2133, 2470, 2501, 2646, 2960, 2987, 3060, 3098, 3111, 3244, 4340, 5027, 5384

<code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code>	1937
<code>\tl_if_exist:NTF</code>	1942
<code>\tl_if_novalue:nTF</code>	429, 459, 2763, 2892, 2985, 3058, 3091, 3198, 3217, 3225, 3400, 3622, 4103, 4679, 4953, 5025
<code>\tl_map_inline:Nn</code>	608
<code>\tl_new:N</code>	29, 30, 31, 34, 37, 38, 41, 42, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 90, 91, 92, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 109, 110, 114, 116, 117, 118, 126, 129, 130, 147, 156, 157, 158, 161, 182
<code>\tl_put_left:Nn</code>	2478, 2509, 2631, 4553, 4614, 5043, 5046
<code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code>	606, 839, 2482, 2513, 2560, 2570, 2583, 2598, 2604, 2609, 2633, 2638, 2645, 2648, 2658, 2663, 2666, 2672, 2945, 2980, 2983, 2989, 2991, 3018, 3023, 3028, 3031, 3040, 3053, 3056, 3062, 3064, 3074, 5029, 5030
<code>\tl_remove_all:Nn</code>	5383
<code>\tl_remove_once:Nn</code>	2548, 3003
<code>\tl_replace_all:Nnn</code>	610, 2940, 5418
<code>\tl_reverse:N</code>	2547, 2549, 3002, 3004
<code>\tl_set:Nn</code>	43, 241, 251, 298, 299, 306, 307, 314, 315, 575, 659, 664, 670, 671, 724, 734, 768, 777, 791, 832, 1039, 1053, 1066, 1078, 1971, 2073, 2381, 2391, 2412, 2420, 2713, 2832, 2938, 3093, 3179, 3338, 4088, 5032, 5062, 5381, 5417, 5487
<code>\tl_set_eq:NN</code>	616, 730, 776, 790, 838, 2546, 3001, 3014, 3147, 5055
<code>\tl_to_str:n</code>	1942, 1948, 1953, 5181
<code>\tl_trim_spaces:n</code>	606, 5370, 5381, 5387, 5403
<code>\tl_use:N</code>	612, 615, 745, 804, 811, 849, 1111, 1115, 1119, 1123, 1127, 1131, 1135, 1139, 1143, 1147, 1151, 1155, 1159, 1163, 1167, 1171, 2536, 2553, 2561, 2572, 2585, 2590, 2601, 3206, 3212, 3240, 3283, 3285, 3291, 3306, 3403, 3407, 3414, 3477, 3480, 3482, 3495, 3793, 3934, 4256, 4264, 4560, 4621, 4831, 4859, 4860, 5113, 5137, 5142, 5248, 5249, 5250, 5251, 5252, 5269, 5366, 5485
token commands:	
<code>\token_to_str:N</code>	410
<code>\topsep</code>	3899, 4137
<code>topsep</code>	<u>908</u>
<code>\topskip</code>	1316, 1488
U	
<code>\unkern</code>	232
<code>unknown</code>	<u>2727</u> , <u>2813</u> , <u>3333</u> , <u>3358</u> , <u>3376</u>
<code>\unskip</code>	231
use commands:	
<code>\use:N</code>	225, 3288, 3309, 3795
<code>\use:n</code>	1822, 2424, 5187, 5292
<code>\use_none:nn</code>	402, 5424
<code>\usecounter</code>	3547, 3592
V	
<code>\value</code>	1885, 1891, 1898, 1904, 1912, 1918, 1925, 1931
vbox commands:	
<code>\vbox_set:Nn</code>	4228
<code>\vbox_set_top:Nn</code>	4558, 4619
<code>\vspace</code>	968, 1721, 1724, 1735, 1738, 1748, 1750, 1759, 1761, 1770, 1772, 1781, 1783, 1792, 1794, 1803, 1805
W	
<code>widest</code>	<u>882</u>
<code>wrap-ans</code>	<u>2306</u>
<code>wrap-ans*</code>	<u>2271</u> , <u>2306</u> , <u>4049</u>
<code>wrap-label</code>	<u>629</u>

wrap-label*

.....

629

wrap-opt

.....

2271, 2306, 4049

write-env

.....

2813